

HOW TO BUY THE RIGHT POWER AMP

Electronic Musician

August 1993

MiniDisc vs. DCC

Which is Better?

NOTATION
SOFTWARE
BUYER'S GUIDE

◆
MAKING GREAT
DIGITAL
RECORDINGS

◆
MIDI BASICS





The ADAT Group

Technology is changing the music industry day by day. But, change without focus and compatibility delivers only chaos. Where should you turn?

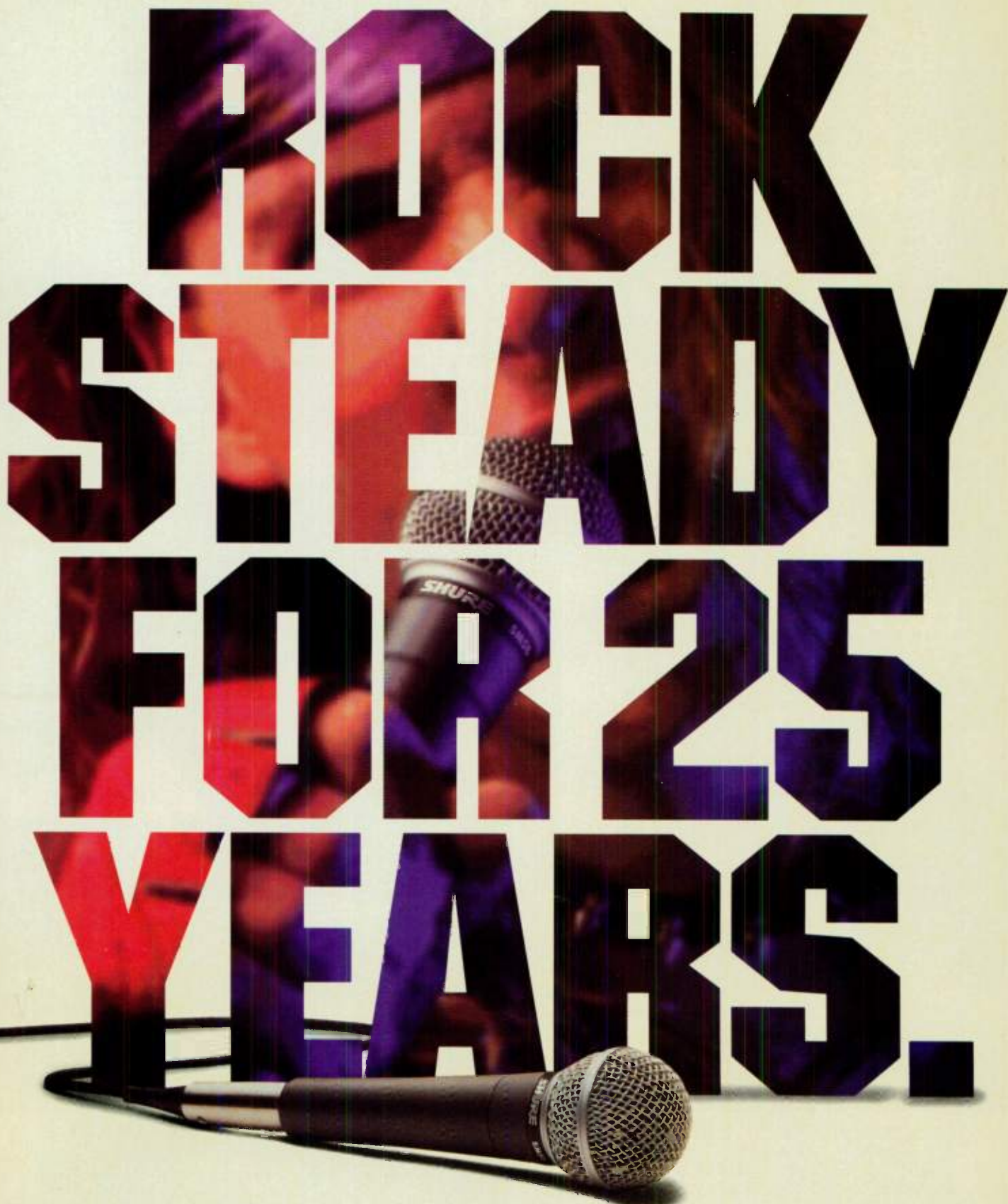
The ADAT Group. Composed of a diverse group of manufacturers who have delivered extraordinarily focused products to the music industry, their products are successful because they shape technology into an extension of your creative personality.

Now, as members of the ADAT Developer's Program, they all agree on one thing: the technology of ADAT.

As a digital multitrack format. As a way of harnessing the incredible power of digital audio to make all the products of the ADAT Group work together as a compatible system.

In this day of leapfrog technology, the last place you want to be is on the bottom. Over 15,000 ADAT customers worldwide have chosen to stay on top. More than all other digital multitrack owners combined. To keep them there, The ADAT Group keeps pulling out all the stops. Making it safe for you to leap.

For more information on The ADAT Group and the ADAT Developer's Program call 1-800-525-3777.
All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

A Shure SM58 microphone is positioned horizontally in the foreground, resting on a dark surface. Behind it, the words "ROCK STEADY FOR 25 YEARS." are written in large, bold, black letters. The letters are filled with a vibrant, abstract pattern of red, orange, and purple, resembling a flame or a rock concert atmosphere. The microphone's grille is visible through the letter 'A' in "STEADY".

ROCK STEADY FOR 25 YEARS.

Year after year, the Shure SM58 tops the charts as the world's best-selling microphone.
People who use it call it the steadiest performer in the business.
So do the people who sell it.

SHURE SM58

SHURE BROTHERS INC. EVANSTON, IL 1-708-866-2200

World Radio History

THEY DO

MORE.

THEY DO IT

BETTER.

THEY DO IT

FOR LESS.

A simple message that is not often easy to back up. But Behringer's European reputation for excellence in signal processing gives these words new meaning.

Consider for a moment our latest interactive processors, conceived and engineered to deliver transparent performance for studio and live applications.

COMPOSER The Composer functions as a studio grade, automatic and manual controlled stereo Compressor, Expander, Gate and Peak Limiter. The automatic mode offers program-dependent attack/release times for inaudible processing.

Unique Interactive Knee Control circuitry combines the musicality of soft knee compression with comprehensive hard knee control. Special Interactive Gain Control Peak Limiter circuitry enables simultaneous Clipper and Program limiter functions while serving as a zero attack, distortion-free absolute gain threshold.

INTELLIGATE The Intelligate is an Expander/Gate/Ducker with Ultra Transient Response circuitry for instantaneous attack. Proprietary high performance Class A VCAs provide exceptional audio quality. Precise key filters permit frequency-sensitive keying.

Like the Composer, the Intelligate includes Interactive Ratio Control Expander circuitry to eliminate "chatter" on or around threshold. Both units feature servo-balanced Neutrik 1/4" and XLR inputs and outputs, precise metering and a 5 year warranty.

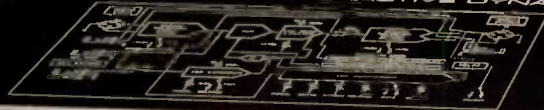
Behringer. When you listen, the message becomes clear.

THE PERFECT EAR.



COMPOSER[®]

THE AUDIO INTERACTIVE DYNAMICS PROCESSOR MODEL MDX2000



C O N T E N T S

FEATURES

- 30 MODERN MANUSCRIPTS**
The EM guide to notation software.
By George F. Litterst
- 48 THE POWER AND THE GLORY**
Why all power amps are not created equal.
By David (Rudy) Trubitt
- 62 COVER STORY: THE DIGITAL DEBATE**
MiniDisc duking it out with Digital Compact Cassette.
By George Dmytryk

COLUMNS

- 73 FROM THE TOP: MIDI BASICS, PART 1**
If MIDI seems mysterious, read this article!
By Scott Wilkinson
- 78 COMPUTER MUSICIAN: THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS**
Power sequencing with MIDI and digital audio.
By Joey Bargsten
- 85 MULTIMEDIA MUSICIAN: QUICKTIME MOVIE SOUND**
Apple enhances the audio for *QuickTime* movies.
By Christopher Yavelow
- 92 RECORDING MUSICIAN: THE DIGITAL DOMAIN**
How to make great digital recordings.
By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer
- 97 SERVICE CLINIC**
Breath-controllers, battery-backed RAM, and board swaps.
By Alan Gary Campbell



PAGE 62

Electronic Musician

AUGUST 1993 VOL. 9, NO. 8 - AN ACT III PUBLICATION



PAGE 30

REVIEWS

- PEAVEY DPM SI SYNTHESIZER**
By Jim Pierson-Perry 102
- ROLAND SP-700 SAMPLE PLAYER**
By Allan Melts 107
- KAT DK10 PERCUSSION CONTROLLER**
By Paul D. Lehrman 114
- DBX 172 SUPERGATE**
By Michael Molenda 117
- ROCK SOLID SOUNDS SOLID MONITOR SYSTEM**
By Neal Brighton 121

DEPARTMENTS

- THE FRONT PAGE 6
- LETTERS 11
- WHAT'S NEW 18
- THE TECHNOLOGY PAGE 28
- AD INDEX 98
- CLASSIFIEDS 124
- PRO/FILE 130

Cover: Photo by William Zemanek.
Special thanks to Evan FitzGerald.

Computer Notation

Putting notes on the screen isn't easy, but it could be better.

As we proceed further into the computer age, we run into more conflicts between human thinking and computer operation. Initially, people were willing to accept the idiosyncrasies of computers because they recognized the benefits of learning how to operate the new machines. As time went on, however, users demanded more intuitive, human-oriented operation. The results were graphic user interfaces and other refinements that attempt to bridge the gap between how humans think and how computers work.

Music software is an excellent example of this conflict. As a classically trained musician, I generally think in terms of traditional music notation. Consequently, my first encounter with early music software (most of which offered simple sequencing) was fraught with confusion. I did not understand the concept of a sequencer, what it meant to record performance "events," or why the display on the computer screen *wasn't* standard music notation. I wanted to see notes, slurs, ties, and dynamics.

The problem is, although it is a rich language, standard music notation is an inexact, incomplete, distinctly human way of representing musical ideas. Most of its glory is a result of that "inexactness." A printed page of music doesn't come to life until a performer *interprets* the notation, a skill for which the human brain is eminently well-equipped. On the other hand, a MIDI sequence is a very precise, exact representation of a musical performance. It is also typical of the precise language used by computers and software.

The potential for conflict arises when a computer tries to convert the precision of MIDI sequences into the imprecise language of music notation. This conflict is also evident when classically trained musicians try to make the conceptual leap between precise MIDI sequences and music notation. The solution to the problem is a good translator—in this case, a MIDI-based, music-notation program.

Music-notation packages have been around for several years; according to EM's latest reader survey, it's the fastest growing category of music software. There has also been a dramatic increase in the number of products available and the number of manufacturers selling them. Our buyer's guide to notation software (see "Modern Manuscripts" on p. 30) includes 43 programs from 21 manufacturers, as opposed to 31 programs from 19 manufacturers two years ago, and more are in the works. Notation-based editing now appears in most sequencing programs, as well.

These developments have led to a wide variety of sophisticated programs. But notation software is still curiously deficient in some fundamental ways. Many programs lack functions that are essential to create correct music notation. For example, piano music commonly uses cross-staff beaming and cross-staff slurs, yet many programs don't include these capabilities because they are considered "too advanced."

In some instances, it seems that program designers work from spec sheets as opposed to considering real-world applications. Instead of learning what features people need to create popular types of music, they incorporate features designed to impress. For example, a cool chord-analysis feature is of less value if you don't have a complete selection of chord symbols from which to choose.

If you're in the market for notation software, define the type of music you wish to work with, determine the capabilities you need to create that music, and compare the resulting list to the features found in the current crop of products. If you're like me, you'll find this to be an interesting exercise. Good luck, and happy hunting.



ANNE HAMERSKY

Publisher Peter Hirschfeld

Editor Bob O'Donnell

Products Editor Steve Oppenheimer

Managing Editor Michael Molenda

Technical Editor Scott Wilkinson

Assistant Editor Mary Cosola

Editorial Assistant Diane Lowery

Contributing Editors Alan Gary Campbell, George Petersen

Art Director Linda Birch

Associate Art Director Patsy Law

Art Assistant Dmitry Panich

Informational Graphics Chuck Dahmer

Director of Advertising Carrie Anderson

Eastern Advertising Manager

Valerie Pippin

Northwestern Advertising Manager

John Pledger

Marketing Manager Elise Malmberg

Event Coordinator Jane Byer

Marketing Assistant Diana Sergi

Sales Assistants Karen Lieberman,

Christen Pocock

Sales Administrator Joanne Zola

Classifieds Manager Robin Boyce

Classifieds Assistant Mitzi Robinson

Classifieds Sales Assistant

Shawn Langwell

Director of Operations and

Manufacturing Anne Letsch

Production Manager Ellen Richman

Advertising Traffic Coordinator

Elizabeth Hildreth

Production Assistants Christopher Ferrell,

Beth Constanten

Circulation Manager Steve Willard

Circulation Associate Karen Stackpole

Circulation Assistant Peggy Sue Amison

Controller David Rothenberg

Senior Accountant Benjamin Pittman

Accounting Lea Lewis, Therese Wellington,

Betty Gardner

Receptionists April Glanders, Niki Helley

ACT III PUBLISHING

Group Publisher Hillel Resner

Director of Corporate Development

David Schwartz

National Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices

6400 Hollis Street #12

Emeryville, CA 94608

tel. (510) 653-3307

fax (510) 653-5142

East Coast Advertising Office

tel. (212) 909-0430

fax (212) 909-0431

Bob O'Donnell

SONY



RECORDING LEVELS.

Serious about your sound? Give it a new standard. Sony's full range of Pro Standard DAT Recorders has the advanced technology your sound deserves. And if you're looking for affordability, check out Sony's new DTC-A7. With one-bit A/D and HDLC D/A converters plus analog recording at 32, 44.1 and 48 kHz, the DTC-A7 masters professional-quality recording for under \$1000. Heard enough? Start recording at your peak level now.

Call 1-800-635-SONY, Ext. DAT.

INNOVATION AT WORK.



PRO STANDARD DIGITAL AUDIO SERIES



Ten Reasons Why You Should Choose

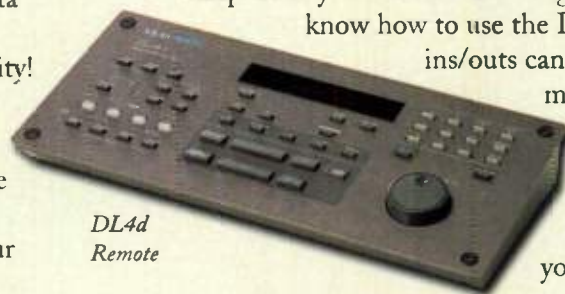
1. TAPELESS EDITING The DR4d can simultaneously record 4 tracks directly to standard SCSI-compatible hard disks, not tape. Tape recorders which use a cassette format (VHS, 8mm, etc.) have a huge problem: without at least two machines, you can't edit. But even a single DR4d allows random access editing that tape recorders just can't offer. Move, Copy, Insert, Copy + Insert, Move + Insert, Erase, and Delete with ease. Edit with complete confidence, because if you try an edit but change your mind, the Undo function will instantly restore the previous arrangement. It's a breeze to copy any part of a track and paste it anywhere on any track, even with a specified number of repeats. Or perhaps use the Insert commands to instantly slide track data in time against other tracks. This editing power encourages experimentation, and thus, your creativity! Imagine it. Do it.

2. NO WAITING Another problem with tape is the time required to physically move from one point on the tape to another. Concentrating on your music is what's important, not waiting for tape to shuttle back and forth. Never again waste such precious time: the DR4d allows you to instantly move to 108 different locations. Set up repeat sections, jam along with your tracks, then drop into record to capture it all while it's still immediate, fresh.

3. JOG/SHUTTLE Another cool DR4d advantage is the ability to offer scrubbing of audio, like "reel-rocking" on analog decks - only with much better quality. Our Jog/Shuttle wheel lets you scrub through the audio at various speeds, forwards or backwards. So finding precise editing points is only as complicated as using your ears.

4. FAMILIAR OPERATION One concept we *did* want to carry over from tape recorders is the user interface. Friendly, tape machine-style controls make the DR4d by far the easiest hard disk recorder to use. With dedicated buttons for Play, Stop, Rewind, Fast Forward, and so on, what could be simpler? If you've used an analog deck, then you know how to use the DR4d. Punch-

ins/outs can be performed manually or automatically from the front panel, or via footswitch. Like you'd expect.



DL4d Remote

5. EXPANDABILITY Up to four DR4ds can be chained together to create a 16-track system, simply by plugging an optional cable between units! And the optional DL4d Remote makes it a snap to



Use the DR4d Hard Disk Recorder

control all of them. An optional, factory-installed 200 MB internal hard disk offers 32 track minutes of recording right out of the box. The DR4d can handle up to seven hard disks and supports seamless overflow recording across multiple disks. With enough disk storage space, you can actually record on all four tracks for an incredible 24 hours!

6. EXCELLENT CONNECTIONS Four balanced TRS 1/4" Input and Output jacks, easily switchable between -10 and +4 dBu levels, simplify interfacing with any type of console. The DR4d's pair of digital I/O ports allow communication with other digital devices in the form of both XLR and RCA connectors (AES/EBU or Type II selectable), as well as provide DAT backup. And then there's the supplied SCSI port for access to external hard disk drives. Just plug and play!

7. YOU'VE GOT OPTIONS And affordable ones, at that. For digital access to all four channels simultaneously, the IB110D provides the two additional AES/EBU ports. For SMPTE timecode applications (slave or master), the IB112T is installed in seconds. The IB113M interface gives you MIDI In, Out, and Thru, and the IB111S is a second SCSI port which will allow connection to computers for visual waveform editing and magneto optical drives for data backup.

8. DEDICATED DESIGN The DR4d is a dedicated digital audio product rather than an add-in board for a computer. It's a tool designed for a single purpose: to record and edit audio precisely, effortlessly, and affordably. We think you'll agree that it succeeds on all counts beautifully.

9. SOUND QUALITY The DR4d contains Akai's own advanced digital technology, including super-clean 18-bit 64x oversampling A/Ds and advanced single-bit 8x oversampling D/A convertors with 18-bit resolution. Industry standard sample rates include 48, 44.1, and 32kHz. In short, the quality is superb and with a full 96dB dynamic range, you can rest assured of always sounding your best.

10. \$1995.00 Simply put, the DR4d is the best value in digital recording today. For the first time, the nucleus of a professional quality 4-track hard disk recording system can be yours for only \$1995.00! Just add internal or external hard disks, and you're ready to use our latest masterpiece for creating your next masterpiece.

© 1993 Akai/IMC
Specifications subject to change without notice
Consult your Akai dealer for information on compatible hard drives

DR4d

AKAI
DIGITAL

P.O. Box 2344 Ft. Worth, TX 76102
(817) 336-5114 Fax 870-1271

Get There Faster

Vision and Studio Vision have what you need to get your Macintosh music system up and running quickly



Vision, Opcode's professional MIDI sequencer for the Mac, offers better defined, more useful ways to make music than any other sequencer. Studio Vision® incorporates all the features in Vision with recording and editing of CD-quality audio on your hard disk using Digidesign hardware — we even offer a special bundle with the Audiomedia II™ card. And you can upgrade from Vision to Studio Vision.

"Brilliant" is what Electronic Musician magazine called Studio Vision, and recently added it's *"the leading program in the category."* Keyboard magazine said it's *"Marvelously liberating"* and MIX magazine has labeled Studio Vision *"A revolutionary step."*



To help you start making music faster we're including our 90 minute *"Looking Into Vision"* video with Vision and Studio Vision. The video shows you how to quickly make a song, set up a MIDI interface, edit your music, integrate Galaxy, record digital audio guitar tracks, and more. Plus you get Galaxy the universal librarian — the industry standard Mac software for storing and arranging patches for over 150 instruments.

Start making music faster. get yours today.



Vision Video & Galaxy

F R E E

With Vision or Studio Vision Purchase



O P C O D E
S Y S T E M S I N C

3950 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303 FAX (415) 856-3332

Call us today for a free brochure and the name of the dealer nearest you
(415) 856-3333



Trademarks: Galaxy, Opcode Systems, Inc., Studio Vision is a registered trademark of Opcode Systems, Inc.; Audiomedia II, Digidesign, Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



AURAL THRILLS

In "The Thrill of Adventure" from your June 1993 issue, there was a reference made to *binaural recording*. I mailed for a tape of this technique five or six years ago when it was known as *holophonics*. The effect was unbelievable. It was basically virtual reality in the audio realm. I thought this technique would surface in everything from music to movie production, but I haven't heard it mentioned since. Is binaural recording available to the public yet, and why has it not become the "wave of the future" as I thought it would?

Jeff Hadden
Kansas City, MO

Jeff—I, too, was knocked out when I first heard binaural recording. As you point out, little binaurally recorded material is reaching the marketplace. One reason is that you must listen to binaural recordings on headphones. Playing such recordings on conventional speakers destroys the subtle effect.

Binaural recording is well-suited for acoustic environments such as live concerts and ambient sounds, but it doesn't work well for multitrack studio recording. In this environment, many instruments are recorded without any acoustic sound at all, and others rely on close, multiple mics to achieve a certain sound. Since most commercial music is recorded this way, it is doubtful that binaural recording will become commonplace any time soon.

Although it seems to envelop the listener in a 3-D sound space, binaural recording doesn't qualify as true virtual reality. If you move your head around while listening to sound in an acoustic environment, your perception of the sound changes, allowing you to pinpoint the location of the sound

source. If you move your head around while listening to a binaural recording, the sound doesn't change at all.—Scott W.

STRANGE PORK

My recent subscription to your magazine came about for two reasons. First, I want to read about synthesizers, MIDI equipment, and ways to make the best music using them; and second, comparing your magazine to others I've read, yours had the advantage of being consistently cleaner in its language. Also, you have not used your magazine as a political platform to write about the environment, and a minimum amount of space is given to glorifying the philosophies/lifestyles of people who I do not want to think or live like. I appreciate this about your magazine. You *do* use people in the music industry to help your readers understand how to produce professional sounds.

All of this is to preface a small worry that you might be beginning to lean away from this outlook with the last page of your June 1993 issue ("Pro/File") addressing the work of Primus. Why? They are strange, and maybe that is what they really want to be known as. But I think it's because a subculture has developed philosophies to justify strangeness, and people such as those in Primus have taken on this manner of living because of a fear they will not be accepted as anything else but strange. Now with a larger audience willing to actually listen to them, and magazines willing to do write-ups on them, they will be able to allow strangeness to grow to proportions they would have otherwise avoided. And make a living doing it.

I want to encourage you to continue with the writing that drew me to subscribe to your magazine in the first place. I do enjoy reading it.

Steven Slaughter
Mountain Home, ID

Steven—I'm glad you appreciate our efforts in making EM informative and pleasing to read. You are right: We do not try to endorse or glorify any particular philosophy or lifestyle. Reporting on different or "strange"

music styles is not the same thing as endorsing them, any more than a newspaper article covering violent crime endorses such acts. Columns such as "Pro/File" and "Working Musician" give us the chance to share different musical perspectives and styles with our readers. It is not our intention to offend, but rather to expose EM readers to new ideas.—Mary C.

ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT

Jules Ryckebusch's article, "Build the EM Phantom-Power Mic Preamp" (April 1993) was interesting and informative. Please allow me to point out two errors, however. First, the voltage gain of the first stage is 10, not 20. With a maximum second stage voltage gain of 100, the total maximum gain would be 1,000 or 60 dB, not "in excess of 60 dB." The second error is that the output polarities shown in the schematic are reversed, which could lead to phasing problems.

I would also like to make a few suggestions to improve the EM preamp circuit. The input coupling capacitors, C18, 19, 22, and 23 put the low frequency -3 dB point at 37 Hz and with a 20% capacitor tolerance, this could go as high as 45 Hz. Changing to 10 µf caps will lower the -3 dB point to 18 Hz, 21 Hz maximum. I would also recommend placing 470 pF, 5% capacitors in parallel with resistors R10, 11, 25, and 26 to prevent RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) problems. This will drop the maximum gain -3 dB point to 24 kHz, still within the audio band.

Finally, I feel a little uneasy about the 20 kHz, 12-volt signal of the phantom power supply near the low-level audio circuits. If component tolerances drop this down to 17 kHz, my old ears won't hear it, but most of your younger readers will. Changing C9 to 150 pF will raise the switching frequency to about 30 kHz, 26 kHz worst case. Even my dog Corkey won't hear that.

Every month's new EM is enjoyable, so keep those good articles coming.

Les Cooley
Director of Engineering
Eltec Instruments, Inc
Daytona Beach, FL

● LETTERS

Author Jules Ryckebusch responds: *Thanks for your comments on the project. I agree with all of them except the one about the gain of the first stage. Your calculation would be right if you grounded one of the inputs and used it as an unbalanced amplifier. However, because it is a true differential input, there is an extra gain of two along with the normal gain of ten associated with input and feedback resistors. Regarding your suggestions for the circuit, the 10 µf caps you mention will give the preamp lower frequency response. Typically, electrolytic capacitor values run higher than rated specifications (+80%/-20%). My real tradeoff here is with DC leakage. I wanted to avoid having to trim a DC offset if the input capacitors "leaked" differently. Finally, the neat part of the circuit is the switching power supply. I wasn't sure if this would work at first and was very pleased when it did. The key is that no matter what the switching frequency is, you must prevent it from getting into the audio stage, because it will be amplified. The PC board available from PAiA Electronics is designed with attention to good grounding techniques, so it avoids this problem. My prototype has separate breadboards for the audio and power supply. Also,*

I haven't noticed an RFI problem, but the capacitors you suggest will prevent it.

The article on Mac sequencers ("State-Of-The-Art Sequencing," May 1993) was very informative, but neglected an important factor in choosing and using a sequence package. How much power in the Mac itself is needed to run the software efficiently? Not all of us own a Quadra, and an important consideration is how the software runs on various Macs and whether some packages are more effective, responsive, and faster than others on older or entry-level Macs with 68020 processors. Few of us can afford to upgrade our equipment after spending \$500 or more on a new software package. Can we get some follow-up on recommended minimum Mac configurations and a comparison of how well they function with various packages?

John Ungaretti
San Francisco CA

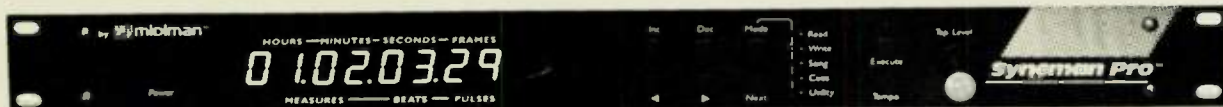
John—Believe it or not, all Mac sequencers (with the exception of those that support digital audio) will run fine on Mac Pluses

or higher. Of course, there are benefits to running on faster machines—the screen redraws faster, edit operations are performed more quickly, etc.—but for the essential task of recording and playing back MIDI messages, even venerable Pluses, SEs, and Classics will do the job. As far as comparing the performance of each sequencer on various Mac models, that is beyond the scope of the article's intentions (and our testing resources).—Bob O'D

I am writing to you for two reasons. First, in regards to an error that Michael Molenda made in his article "Making A Music Video" (May 1993). Michael referred to a Key Grip as a Props Person. This is far from true. A Key Grip is one whose main task is camera and set rigging, not props. Key Grips, Props People, and film unions would be very upset with that kind of mis-classification.

Second, I would like to voice my opinion in regard to "Computer Musician: Virtual Music" by David Cope in the same issue. Sorry, but there is one negative aspect not explored in the article that may very well

Industry Standards



Synman Pro - State of the Art. Supports every MIDI synchronization format plus our own "Spot Lock" Video Sync. Other features include JAM Sync, SMPTE Regenerator, SMPTE/MTC/DTL Display, 786 Foley/MIDI Hit Recorder/Editor, Auto Punch In/Out. Create Tempo maps automatically, manually or by "Tap Tempo" entry. Over 30 other features. No other sync box even comes close.

Synman / Synman Plus

Worldwide Best Sellers. Sync any sequencer to tape. Reads and writes all SMPTE formats. Supports Smart FSK (Song Pointer Sync) and DTL as well! Includes JAM Sync, MIDI merge and exclusive sync stripe duplication feature. Synman Plus includes all of the above and allows any non MTC capable sequencer to sync to SMPTE.

SmartSync - Unsurpassed performance, quality and reliability in the lowest priced MIDI sync box available today. Supports Smart FSK Sync, JAM Sync, unlimited tempo changes, MIDI merge.



ALL NEW LOOK!

midimanTM
Guaranteed for life.

236 West Mountain St., Suite 108, Pasadena, CA 91103

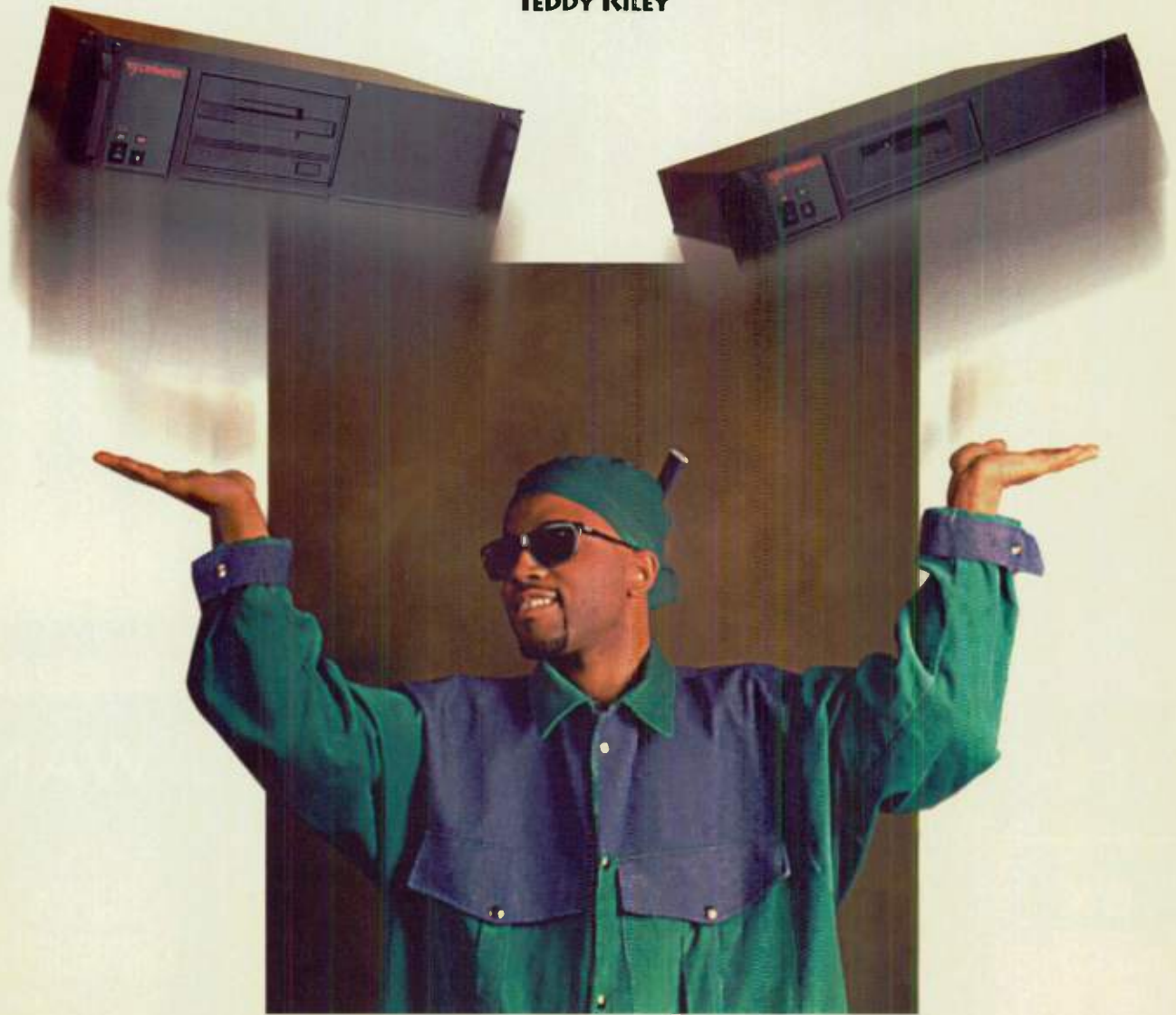
Tel.: (818) 449-8838

Fax.: (818) 449-9480

Toll Free 1-800-969-6434

“DYNATEK PRODUCES”

TEDDY RILEY



Teddy Riley has produced hits with such artists as Michael Jackson, Bobby Brown, James Ingram and Stevie Wonder.

For digital recording and sampling, Teddy exclusively uses DynaTek TRACK Series rackmount data storage products.

Find out why.

See the complete line of TRACK Series products at a dealer near you.

 **DYNATEK**
STRUCTURED FOR STORAGE

FEATURING



SyQuest
REMOVABLE
TECHNOLOGY

*DynaTek Automation
Systems Inc.
Digital Music Storage
Division
15 Tangiers Road
Toronto, Ontario
M3J 2B1 Canada
Tel.: (416) 636-3000
Fax: (416) 636-3011*

World Radio History

DREAMS DO



WHAT FEATURES DO YOU WANT

SX

CONTROL SCREEN AND
SAMPLE CAPTURE

PITCH WHEEL,
MOD WHEEL,
PROGRAMMABLE
SLIDER, DATA WHEEL

10 MEGABYTE
ROM SAMPLE SET

THREE ASSIGNABLE
FOOTSWITCH INPUTS,
CV PEDAL INPUT

MIDI SDS
COMPATIBILITY

512k RAM
sample memory
(expandable to 1 Mb)

40x2
backlit
display

DPM 3
SOUND LIBRARY
COMPATIBILITY

SAMPLE EDITING:
LOOPING, TRIMMING

COME TRUE



IN YOUR MUSIC WORKSTATION?

9-TRACK, 40,000
NOTE, ON BOARD
SEQUENCER

32-NOTE
POLYPHONY

3.5" MS-DOS/
ST-DOS COMPATIBLE
DISK DRIVE

61-NOTE KEYBOARD
WITH CHANNEL
PRESSURE

DUAL FX
PROCESSORS

If you put together all the features that make up the workstation of your dreams, what would you get? Peavey answers that question with the new DPM 4! Not since the introduction of the technology-altering DPM 3 in early 1989 has such emphasis been put on finding out just what keyboardists want in a workstation. Your dream is reality!

The new DPM 4 features a massive 10Mb set of on-board ROM samples selected from the renowned Prosonus™, McGill™, and Northstar™ sample libraries. With double the polyphony (32-voice), 512k of sample RAM (expandable to 1 Mb), a 9-track, 40,000 note sequencer, and much more, the DPM 4 runs rings around anything in its class (or price range). And to top it all off, any DPM 3 can be upgraded to DPM 4 specifications with a simple conversion kit.

It's a brand new day. Wake up to the new DPM 4 from Peavey Electronics.

PEAVEY®



**LOS LOBOS • RECORDING ARTISTS, PERFORMERS,
MOVIE SOUNDTRACK COMPOSERS, SURVIVORS**



Steve Berlin: "We first discovered Mackie while scoring the HBO/Showtime movie 'The Wrong Man' with Rosanne Arquette and John



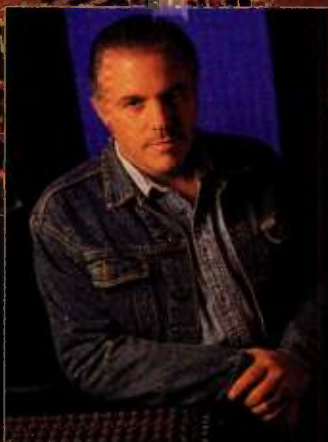
Los Lobos: David Hidalgo, Louis Perez, Steve Berlin, Conrad R. Lozano and Cesar Rosas

Lithgow. The CR-1604 mixer is a master quality tool that's versatile, clear and transparent. We use two CR-1604s in conjunction with multi-track digital machines. Of all the gear in our studio, the Mackie mixers are frankly the most reliable link in the signal chain. I think the entire music industry's headed where Mackie already is: High-quality, affordable

Los Lobos: Six albums culminating in their current charted "Kiko" (Slash Records). Two Grammys, five nominations. Appearances on albums by Elvis Costello, Paul Simon, T-Bone Burnett, Buckwheat Zydeco and others. Soundtrack contributions to Alamo Bay, Sylvester, A Fine Mess, La Bamba, I was a Teenage Zombie, Bull Durham, The Mambo Kings and American Me. Soundtrack work for HBO/Showtime and Fox. Currently producing a tribute album for legendary New York City song writer Doc Pomus.

technology that you can use at home. In fact, we only go into big studios for final mixdowns — and in the case of movie sound tracks, the CR-1604s are often better suited to handling the whole job in our own studio."

DWIGHT MARCUS • ENGINEER, PRODUCER, COMPOSER, MULTI-INSTRUMENTALIST



"When CD Review magazine named Wendy Maharry's Fountain of Youth (A&M) as Disk of the Month, they praised my production as 'perfect,' and the engineering as 'crisp, clean and very rich.' I wonder if I'd have earned their 9/9 rating for exceptional sonics if I'd played it safe and used a \$500,000 console to make the record...instead of three Mackie CR-1604s and a Mixer? Why fix it if it ain't broke? I'm currently doing Wendy's new record right now on FOUR CR-1604s and a Micro Series 1202. I also just finished the Dame Edna theme music for Fox Television on my Mackies and everyone was asking me what studio I used. I'm past sold!"

Dwight Marcus: Engineering for Grammy-nominated spoken word version of Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home, Mixing/engineering for Emmy-winning score of Dying With Dignity; Soundtrack composition/production: GM, Xerox, Kodak, Cousteau Society, Clio/Addy/IBA winner;

Album mixing/engineering: Gattlin Brothers, Michael Tomlinson, Colorblind James Experience, Garry Morris, Wendy Maharry; Currently co-writing with Katey Sagal for an upcoming Virgin album and pre-producing his own group, Chamber of Poets.

ABOVE:
Cesar Rosas (electric and acoustic guitars) mans the Mackies during a session in Los Lobos' garage studio.

MACKIE.

WOODINVILLE • WA • USA • 1-800-258-6883

PROS WHO CAN AFFORD ANY COMPACT MIXER OVERWHELMINGLY PREFER THE REMARKABLY AFFORDABLE CR-1604. DISTINGUISHED MACKIE USERS INCLUDE BILL GOULD (FAITH NO MORE), CHESTER THOMPSON (GENESIS), QUEENSRYCHE (ALL MEMBERS), SHEPP PETTIBONE, PEABO BRYSON, BASHIRI JOHNSON (WHITNEY HOUSTON), BRANFORD MARSALIS, THE NEVILLE BROS., JONATHAN MOFFET (MADONNA), BRETT TUGGLE (DAVID LEE ROTH BAND, THE ZOO), MICK FLEETWOOD, OMAR HAKIM (STING, MADONNA), GREG WELLS (k.d. LANG), KASHIF, VINNIE COLAIUTA, BRIAN AUGER, STEVE ROACH, BABE PACE (C+C MUSIC FACTORY), BLAS ELIAS (SLAUGHTER), JOHN MATTICK (CURRENTLY ON TOUR WITH ALABAMA), PAT MASTELLATO (REMBRANDTS), AL KOOPER AND MANY OTHERS.

outweigh the positive. If virtual music becomes readily available, eventually the human composer (good or bad) may become extinct.

Just remember what happened with the calculator. It's now considered acceptable to use one in our schools, and the art of performing calculations in one's head is rare. Have we become so dependent on technology that we lose sight of the whole purpose of composing music, that is, to convey emotions through the use of sound? What next, a "Virtual Lyrics" program?

John A Shaw
Toronto, ON, Canada

THE TV AGE

I am interested in using some of my music material for radio and TV commercials. I am doing a lot of field work and networking trying to find information, and thought that you would have information about this business, and/or direction that you might steer me in.

If you know of some publications that may focus on this area of interest

and some associations that I should be aware of, I would greatly appreciate it.

Jon Coble
Tracy, CA

Jon—Unfortunately, as far as I know, no ad industry publications are available that will help you network. My advice is to produce a demo video with brief snippets of your work replacing the original underscores of national and/or local TV ads. (Because this is a personal demo and not a commercial product, you shouldn't have to worry about copyright infringement.) Then, call the ad agencies in your area and try to get a meeting with a creative director. If the director likes your work, he or she might keep you in mind for appropriate commissions. Believe it or not, many of these people are hip and approachable. Good luck!—Michael M.

HERE'S AN IDEA

I continue to be a happy subscriber to EM, and I have a thought on how to make it better. Have you considered including a CD with your magazine to give demos of what you discuss in your articles?

It has always seemed to me that a magazine about music without sound would be like reading about a painting without being able to see the picture. Words just don't cut it.

Keep up the good work.
Henry Domke
New Bloomfield, MO

Henry—I, too, would love to see sound incorporated into the magazine, but the economic realities (as well as shipping difficulties) of such an undertaking currently prohibit us from including an audio CD with each issue of EM. Who knows, though? Someday you may receive EM on CD-ROM, complete with audio and video examples.—Bob O'D.

We welcome your feedback.
Address correspondence to "Letters," Electronic Musician, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. Published letters may be edited for space and clarity.

Q UP NOW!

Producers, Film Composers, Sound Editors:

USE THESE HEAVY HITTERS ON YOUR NEXT PROJECT:

Alan White (Yes, John Lennon), **Jim Keltner** (Eric Clapton, Bob Dylan, Ry Cooder), **Tommy Lee** (Mötley Crüe)

Heavy Hitters Greatest Hits

Drum Library includes over 30 minutes of drum hits from these artists and their own drum kits. CD-Audio: \$129. CD-ROMs in SampleCell/II, EIII/X, Akai S1000, Roland S-770: \$399. Contains Samples of Cymbals from the Sabian Library and Reverb Trails from Trails and Reflections!

"...What's on this disc is first rate..." —GREG RUIE, KEYBOARD MAG.
"This is the most happening, usable drum library. They're the best."
—DAVID BEVAN, BUN JUNE

...OR Q UP WITH THESE HEAVY HITTERS:

Chester Thompson (Genesis), **Richie Hayward** (Little Feat), **Mitchell Peters** (LA Philharmonic), **Comline Appice** (all time rock great), **Mike Baird** (LA Studios, Journey) and innovative programmer **Reek Havok**



The Sabian Cymbal Sample Library The best cymbals in the world now on 2 CD-Audio discs. Gongs, Rides, Chinese, Orchestral-Symphonic, Splash & Crash! The first comprehensive library of cymbal sounds for professional performance and recording applications—directly from Sabian. Both CD-Audio discs: \$99. or Heavy Hitters Audio and Sabian Library: \$199.

AND THERE'S MORE...

Charlie Morgan Master Drums
Dry and ambient Loops, Fills, Grooves and Samples of soul, rock,

blues and ethnic. Actual drum patterns from albums by Elton John, Kate Bush, Tina Turner and more. CD Audio: \$99.

All Drums 1 70 minutes of DDD acoustic and electronic drum tracks w/brushes, comedy fills, loops & grooves CD-Audio: \$79.

All Drums 2 Dance, Techno Pop loops & grooves \$59 or both All Drums 1 & 2 for \$99

"The electronic loops are strong...this CD is oozing with great beats and fills." —MARR GIBBY, KEYBOARD

Trails & Reflections from Alpha Omega

Loops/FX/Stingers/Reverbs! Do it like the pros do! Why tie up your DSP's when you can have over 500 Reverbs on this truly unique **Percussion/FX CD?** 250 Mb of Rap, Rock, Ethnic and Orch. Reverb only samples taken DDD from the **Lexicon 300**, world's cleanest reverb. Mix with your own percussion library or use as is to create breathtaking new sounds \$99.

Master Studio Collection

"The Master Studio Collection contains thousands well recorded useful sound effects & musical instruments that provide a wonderful varied resource for the sound editor/designer"

—BILL KOEPLNER, EMMY AWARD WINNING SOUND EDITOR

Denny Jaeger Master Violin Library

"We've never heard anything like the Jaeger Library. Sampled Strings just aren't going to get any better than this."

—KEYBOARD MAGAZINE

Sonic Images Library

300 Mb each of synthesized orchestral sounds, musical effects and musical instruments created by Film Composer Christopher Franke (ex Tangerine Dream).

Call Q Up Arts today!

AKAI
professional
digidesign

ensoniq

E-MU



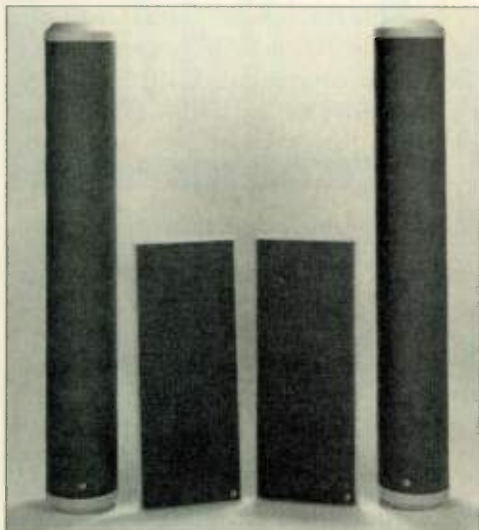
Roland
Kurzweil



PH: 408.688.9524
FAX: 408.662.8172
Q UP ARTS: PO BOX 1078 APTOS,
CA 95001-1078

▼ **ASC STUDIO TOWER/STUDIO PANEL**

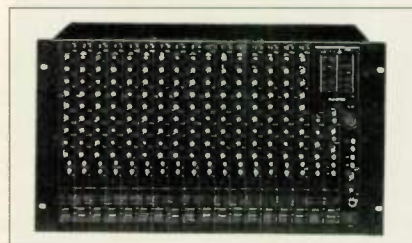
Acoustic Sciences Corporation introduced two acoustic control products that can be used together or separately to improve the acoustical characteristics of the small to mid-sized studio. The Studio Tower (\$899/set of six) is a 6-foot tall Tube Trap, ten inches in diameter, that controls low-frequency resonance down to 90 Hz. One side is



diffusive above 400 Hz, so the amount of absorption versus diffusion can be controlled by rotating the trap. ASC recommends the Studio Towers be placed in the corners of a room, though they can also be centered between monitors to create a distinct stereo image.

The Studio Panel (\$299/set of eight) is a flat, 14 x 36-inch wall panel designed to reduce midrange and high-frequency reflections from front and side walls. ASC also offers special monitor stands, in 11-inch (\$449) and 16-inch (\$599) diameters, which are available in any height up to four feet. The stands are broad-band absorbers designed to clean up mid-bass resonances that develop between the floor and speaker. One side of the stand is a midrange diffractor to improve imaging. ASC provides a free analysis of your studio to ensure correct use and placement of Studio Towers and Panels. Acoustic Sciences Corporation; tel. (800) 272-8823 or (503) 343-9727; fax (503) 343-9245.

Circle #409 on Reader Service Card



▲ **SAMICK RU-6162**

Samick is shipping the RU-6162 16-channel mixer (\$1,100). The 6U rack-mount board offers XLR and 1/4-inch inputs (switchable) on all channels; defeatable, +48V phantom power; 3-band channel EQ with sweepable mids; PFL monitoring; channel mutes; three aux sends (switchable pre/post-fader), with master level pots; and four stereo aux returns. All aux sends and returns use RCA connectors. TRS 1/4-inch insert jacks are provided on all channels and the main L/R bus; RCA inserts are provided for the aux sends. The main L/R output bus uses both XLR and 1/4-inch jacks. Signal-to-noise ratio is rated at 65 dB (mic input) and 69 dB (line input); THD at 0.3%; and frequency response at 20 Hz to 20 kHz (-5 dB). Samick; tel. (818) 964-4700; fax (818) 965-5224.

Circle #411 on Reader Service Card

▼ **MIDI SOLUTIONS MIDI PROCESSORS**

MIDI Solutions is shipping eight specialized, palm-sized MIDI processors. The Router (\$59) is a 1 x 2 splitter that routes selected MIDI data types—including notes, Poly and Channel Pressure, Control Change, Program Change, Pitch Bend, SysEx, and System Real-Time—on all or selected channels, to either output. The device stores up to ten routings and can be programmed via SysEx. The Merger (\$59) combines two MIDI datastreams, while the All-Notes-Off filter (\$49) removes Control Change 123 commands. The Mapper (\$59) remaps Control

Change, Program Change, Channel Pressure, and Pitch Bend messages, on all or selected MIDI channels. It stores up to ten maps and can be programmed via SysEx.

The Velocity Converter (\$59) supplies 40 preset Velocity curves and can assign a different curve to each MIDI channel. A user-definable curve can be sent to the unit as Continuous Controller data from a sequencer, and the unit can be programmed via SysEx. The Relay (\$99) controls an electric relay switch (attached with a 1/4-inch phone jack) using Note, Control Change, Program Change, or SysEx messages and can be preset on or off for each patch. Up to ten note or Controller messages can be recognized on all or selected MIDI channels. MIDI Solutions also makes a Footswitch Controller (\$79) that sends MIDI messages from a momentary footswitch and a 2 x 1 Thru box (\$29). MIDI Solutions; tel. (800) 561-6434 or (604) 794-3013.

Circle #410 on Reader Service Card



▲ **TECH 21 SANSAMP GT2**

Tech 21 has added the SansAmp GT2 (\$195) to its line of tube-amp emulators. The battery-powered floor device lets you use slider switches to choose guitar-amplifier type (California, British, or Tweed), modification (Hot Wired, Hi Gain, or Clean), and speaker-cabinet mic placement (Off Axis, Center, or Classic). It also offers knobs for level, drive, and high and low shelving EQ. Tech 21; tel. (212) 315-1116; fax (212) 315-0825.

Circle #412 on Reader Service Card

NOW AVAILABLE
The New ASR-10 Rack-Mount



EXPLOSIVE FEATURES!

The ENSONIQ ASR-10 brings the features you've always wanted to a sampling workstation.

Announcing the latest *ENSONIQ boom*—the new ASR-10 Advanced Sampling Recorder. With features like stereo sampling, dynamic effects processing, time compression/expansion, an integrated sequencer and 31-note polyphony, ENSONIQ brings innovation to the world of sampling—again.

To start with, the ASR-10 supports up to 16 megabytes of sample mem-

ory—eight memory of our previous sampler, and uses industry-standard SIMMs for easy expansion.

For on-board effects, the 24-bit digital effects processor has 50 algorithms, many derived from the DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor. Input sampling is easily routed through the effects processor. You can re-sample in stereo through the effects, and even process external signals while you play live.

And for drum loops and other time-based samples, use the ASR-10's time compression/expansion facilities to change the length of a recording without changing the pitch.

The ASR-10's quad-density (HD) disk drive increases storage capacity and speeds load times. Add the optional SP-3 SCSI interface, and you can connect up to seven hard drives and CD-ROMs for easy access to an extensive library of sounds.

Together with a flexible, integrated 16-track sequencer, Poly-Key™ Pressure keyboard and Performance Presets that provide instant recall of sound combinations, you have one powerful workstation.

Harness the power of an ASR-10 for your music. Play one today at your Authorized ENSONIQ Dealer. For the one nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151.



The ASR-10 Rack-Mount has all the power of the keyboard version plus eight outputs and a SCSI interface.



THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

Please send me more information on the ENSONIQ ASR-10 Also, please send me information on ENSONIQ Synthesizer Workstations DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor

Name _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone (_____) _____

Mail to: ENSONIQ, Department E-34, 155 Great Valley Parkway, P.O. Box 3035, Malvern, PA 19355-0735



SQ-1.32 Voice Personal Music Studio



SQ-2.32 Voice Personal Music Studio



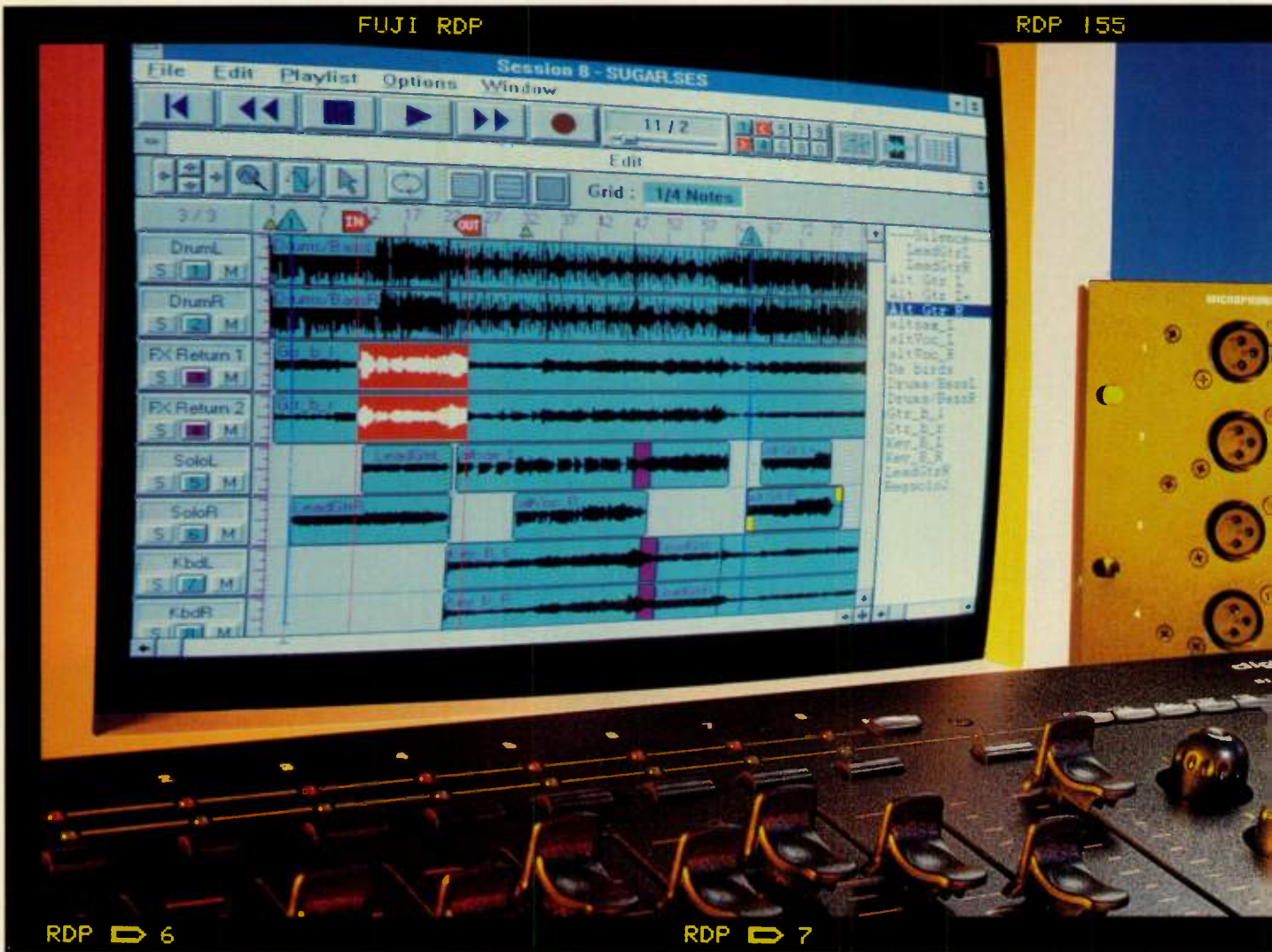
KS-32 Weighted Action MIDI Studio



DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor



SQ-R PLUS 32 Voice Synthesizer Module



WHY JUST RECORD WITH SESSION 8: PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY MULTITRACK

AS A SERIOUS MUSICIAN, YOU PUT EVERYTHING INTO YOUR MUSIC. IN YOUR studio, you make the rules. You're the producer, and you know exactly what you want—nothing short of excellence. The ultimate sound. The ultimate take. The ultimate mix. Digidesign Session 8™ was made for you.

Session 8 gives you the kind of sophisticated audio production power you've been seeking to create music that's a cut above the rest. While most of today's multitrack digital recorders do just one thing—digital recording—Session 8 gives you a complete state-of-the-art audio production system featuring direct-to-disk multitrack recording, digital mixing and track

bouncing, MIDI sequencer integration, and music's most exciting digital technology: random-access editing. These tools allow you to record, arrange and finesse your music with an unbeatable combination of ease, flexibility and precision, like no tape-based digital recorder can. For professional-quality music production at home, there's only one choice: Session 8 from Digidesign.

FREE WORKSHOPS

See firsthand how Session 8 can put your home studio on the cutting edge of music production. Call (800) 333-2137 ext. 226 and we'll sign you up for a free Session 8 workshop today.

FUJI RDP

FUJI RDP



"Session 8 puts a mouth-watering set of professional features within reach of any serious home or project studio."
 Jim Aikin, Keyboard Magazine

WHEN YOU CAN PRODUCE? CHECK DIGITAL RECORDING, EDITING & MIXING

SESSION 8 FEATURES

- Eight discrete tracks of digital audio for flawless, CD-quality recording
- Non-destructive cut, copy and paste digital audio editing for creative sequencer-style track composing and arranging
- Unlimited digital track bouncing for recording infinite layers of first-generation-fidelity instruments and vocals
- Automated digital mixdown via Windows-compatible MIDI sequencers for producing precise digital master mixes and submixes
- MIDI sequencer support for synchronized digital audio and MIDI recording and playback
- On-board digital EQ for extremely high-fidelity tonal sculpting
- Non-destructive auto-punch recording for error-free overdubs

Session 8 is being hailed by critics and users alike as the one of the most exciting digital music production systems available today:

"...as a creative tool, Session 8 shines. The power of digital audio can be extremely intoxicating when you create incredible solos, bounce single voices into gigantic choirs, and shift choruses and verse around with a few mouse movements."
 Craig Anderton, EQ magazine

digidesign

• 1360 WILLOW ROAD • MENLO PARK •
 CA • USA • 94025 • 415.688.0600
 • 48 RUE DES TOURNELLES •
 PARIS • FRANCE • 33.1.40270967
 SAN FRANCISCO • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK
 CHICAGO • NASHVILLE • PARIS • LONDON

The Session 8 system includes the Session 8 Studio Interface, Session 8 Audio Cards and the Session 8 software. The RT Remote Controller™ (pictured above) is optional. PC-compatible computer and hard disk required. The Session 8 Audio Interface features 16-bit, 192kHz digital I/O, and 10x2 analog submixer, 16-bit 5-PDF digital I/O, and headphone outputs. © 1993 Digidesign Inc. All features and specifications subject to change without notice. TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.

world radio history

B3

IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND

Frustrated with the less than adequate organ sounds produced by digital synths: don't want to break your back lugging the old "B" around? You crave the B3 sound with all of the sonic imperfections that give it its unique character, but need it in a more convenient and economical package. Sure other synths have sounds that sort of resemble the B3 sound, but none, except for the VOCE DMI-64 Mark II, has ever come close. Until the MICRO B.

Like the DMI-64 Mark II, the MICRO B was designed with the purist B3 player in mind: unlike its predecessor, the MICRO B is real easy to use. It requires absolutely no programming. There are front panel rotary controls for volume, key click, and overdrive, plus separate controls for percussion volume and decay. Even the original B3 didn't have that. It has a built-in rotating speaker effect (front panel and foot switch controlled) with a simulated upper and lower rotor which speeds up and slows down just like the real thing. The MICRO B lets you select three levels of chorus or vibrato and comes with 36 of the most popular drawbar settings. In addition, the MICRO B can operate in three part multi-timbral mode for any three adjacent channels as well as MIDI OMNI mode. There are high level stereo audio outputs, one of which may be used for headphones. All this makes the MICRO B very easy and intuitive

The MICRO B puts the sound of a B3 in the palm of your hand, for under \$500.



to use, and isn't that the way things ought to be? Visit your Voce dealer and listen to a demo today.



MICRO B ORGAN MODULE

VOCE, INC. 111 TENTH ST., WOOD-RIDGE, NJ 07075 201-939-0052

REV UP ▲▲▲▲▲



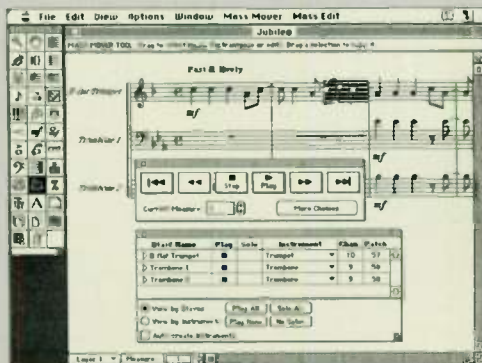
▲ DR. T'S MUSIC SOFTWARE

Dr. T's Music Software has released *QuickScore Deluxe for Windows* (\$149.95), a *Windows 3.1* version of the company's user-friendly notation program. Notes can be drawn in with the mouse, or recorded in real or step-time with a MIDI controller. The program displays and edits up to sixteen staves, places text anywhere in the score, and can use any *Windows*-compatible printer that prints TrueType fonts. It supports MPU-401 MIDI interfaces and most *Windows*-compatible sound cards. Dr. T's Music Software; tel. (617) 455-1454; fax (617) 455-1460.

Circle #413 on Reader Service Card

▼ CODA MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

Coda Music Technology announced *Finale 3.0* for Macintosh (\$749; upgrades \$99), a major upgrade to the company's flagship notation program. The user interface has been re-



designed, with configurable, floating tool palettes; on-line help; more one-step functions; and 28 new score templates for band, choral, church, orchestra, and small instrumental groups. You can open any number of scores at once and any number of views of a single score; see each document window in Page or Scroll view, with separate magnification and measure location; cut, copy, and paste between open windows and

multiple documents; select part of a measure for editing; and automatically stack or "tile" open windows on the screen. A new object-oriented drawing program lets you draw and edit your own musical shapes and includes predefined Smart Shapes on a floating palette. Version 3 also offers tape transport-style playback controls. System 7 support has been enhanced: *Finale* is 32-bit clean, supports Apple Events, and includes both TrueType and PostScript Type 1 fonts. The documentation is new. Coda Music Technology; tel. (800) 843-2066 or (612) 937-9611; fax (612) 937-9760.

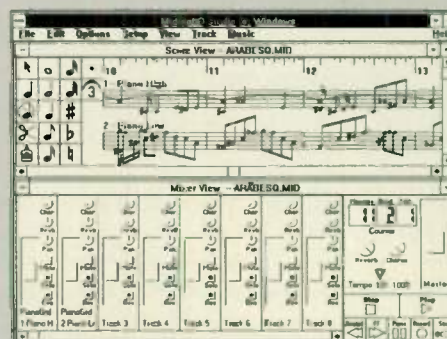
Circle #414 on Reader Service Card

PASSPORT DESIGNS

Passport Designs is shipping *Producer Professional* (\$1,495; upgrades free) and has lowered the price of 1.0 to \$149. The new version of the Macintosh multimedia production and synchronization program implements a library of user-definable buttons to create interactive links, "go to" commands, and loops, which can be nested. Buttons are transparent, so anything can become a button. The program now provides path-based animation of any object: text files, animation files, *QuickTime* movies, etc. It offers device control

for Sony VISCA, Pioneer Laser Disc, and MIDI Machine Control. In addition, version 2.0 can generate and read SMPTE time code. Other new features include support for TIFF files, a collection of over 40 transitions that users can apply to slides and graphics, and enhanced overall performance. Passport Designs; tel. (415) 726-0280; fax (415) 726-2254.

Circle #415 on Reader Service Card



▲ MIDISOFT

Midisoft is offering *Studio for Windows 3.10* (\$249.95; updates free). Version 3.10 adds a Mixer view in which instruments can be assigned to tracks, with control of level, pan, chorus, reverb, solo, and mute, as well as tape transport-style controls. The updated program offers click-and-drag editing in Score view, supports the *Windows* Clipboard, and adds an Undo feature. Time signatures have been expanded to include numerators of 1 to 16 and denominators of 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16. Score resolution has been increased from sixteenth to 64th notes, and triplets are displayed and printed. Up to twelve tracks can be printed per page, and tracks can be auto-transposed in half-step increments. A user-selectable Humanize function can be applied to any quantized region. The context-sensitive, on-line help has been expanded to include introductions to notation and MIDI, including General MIDI. Midisoft; tel. (206) 881-7176; fax (206) 883-1368.

Circle #416 on Reader Service Card

Automatic Accompaniment has arrived - ...and just got better with Version 5 **BAND-IN-A-BOX™**

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM (DOS & WINDOWS), MAC & ATARI

Type in the chords to any song, choose the style you'd like and Band-in-a-Box does the rest...

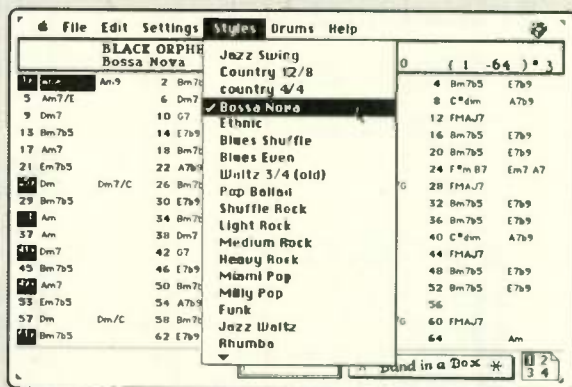
Automatically generating professional quality five instrument accompaniment of
bass, drums, piano, guitar & strings in a wide variety of styles

24 Styles built in...

Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic • Blues Shuffle • Blues Straight Waltz
Pop Ballad • Reggae • Shuffle Rock • Light Rock • Medium Rock • Heavy Rock
Miami Sound • Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz • Rhumba • Cha Cha • Bouncy 12/8
Irish Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet)

Version 5: 2 more instruments + built-in sequencer...

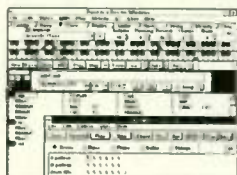
The built-in sequencer lets you record melodies (or buy our MIDI-FAKE-BOOK disks which include chords & melodies). Also make your own 5 instrument styles using the StyleMaker™ section of the program – or edit our styles to your tastes. Now there are 5 accompaniment instruments (including guitar/strings). General MIDI standard implementation (even for old synths). Plus 70 other new features!



NEW! Band-in-a-Box Pro for Windows \$88

The award winning Band-in-a-Box automatic accompaniment program is now available for Windows 3.1. All of the features of the DOS version, plus much more including...

- The "Wizard" (intelligent playalong features)
- background playback in other programs
- support of all MultiMedia drivers (Roland MPU401, Soundblaster, MMTISound, AdLib, TG100, etc.)
- copy MidiFiles to Clipboard to paste into other Windows music programs
- onscreen toolbar, full mouse support
- fully featured Windows interface
- all files fully compatible with DOS, Mac & Atari versions!



UPGRADE OFFER FOR EXISTING BAND-IN-A-BOX USERS:

Basic upgrade to Band-in-a-Box Pro for Windows – \$29

Complete Upgrade including new 5 instrument styles disk #4 – \$49

BONUS!! Band-in-a-Box IBM version now includes BOTH the Windows AND DOS version for the same price!!

STYLES DISK #4 (Mac/Atari/IBM) \$29

34 Hot new styles for Band-in-a-Box

We've made our best styles disk ever, most utilizing 5 instruments at a time. (bass/drum, piano, guitar and strings) This disk Supercharges your Band-in-a-Box program!!

9 NEW JAZZ STYLES!

(Charleston, Dixieland, Fats Waller, Jazz Quintet, Jazz Fast, Lui Prim Style, Tango, Jaco 5, ChaCha 5)

8 NEW COUNTRY STYLES!

(Chet, Crin, Country Ballad, Country Contemporary, Floyd Piano, Ozark, Folk, J Cash 5)

7 NEW POP STYLES!

(Breezin, Larry, Grover, Kladrman Piano, St. Elmo, Yesterday, Georgia Style, On Board Walk)

4 NEW "OLD POP" STYLES

(Supremes, "Sam Cook" Style, J B Goode, Fats D)

6 NEW ETHNIC/MISC. STYLES

(Gumbo, Klezmer1, Klezmer2, March_12, March_16, Mozart)

WE DIDN'T SAY IT... PC MAGAZINE DID!

"This amazing little program from PG MUSIC creates "music-minus-one" accompaniments for virtually any song any style. You simply type in the chords, pick a tempo and one of 24 styles, and the program creates nicely embellished chords, a bass part, and drums to be played on a MIDI synthesizer. Band-in-a-Box understands repeats, choruses and verses, and even varies the accompaniment, just as human musicians would. Peter Gannon, the author of the program makes no claim to artificial intelligence, but Band-in-a-Box is software that repeatedly surprises and delights you, especially in its jazz styles."

PC MAGAZINE Jan. 15, 1991 – Technical Excellence Awards

DownBeat – the #1 Jazz Magazine says...

"Band-in-a-Box is the most significant contribution to Jazz Education since Jamey Abersold Records."

"Band-in-a-Box is an amazing program"

KEYBOARD MAGAZINE Aug. 1992

"I am in awe. I didn't think that such an incredible program could even exist. This software is a dream come true."

PC JOURNAL Sept. 1992

– FINALIST –
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence



AFTER HOURS/ENTERTAINMENT
Band-in-a-Box
PG Music

Band-in-a-Box Prices

New customers

Band-in-a-Box Standard Edition (24 styles)\$59

Band-in-a-Box PRO version (75 styles)\$88

(BONUS!! Band-in-a-Box IBM version now includes BOTH the Windows AND DOS version for the same price!!)

Upgrades & add-ons

Upgrade or Crossgrade (Windows/DOS/MAC/ATARI)\$29

(*CrossGrades* are for users who need a version for a different type of computer)

Midi-FakeBook with melodies (100 songs on disk)\$29

Styles Disk #2 (25 new styles for Version 5)\$29

New! Styles Disk #4\$29

Any 2 of Above\$49

Any 3 of above\$59

(eg. Upgrade to Windows + Styles Disk #4 = \$49)

Requirements:

IBM-DOS: 640K, MIDI interface or soundcard, MPU401 SCC1, Midiator SC 7, TG100, Yamaha C1, Voyetra VAPI, AdLib

IBM-Windows 3.1: 2mb memory, Any MIDI interface or soundcard

MACINTOSH: 2mb memory, system 6 or 7 (reduced version for 1mb available)

ATARI: 1040ST/STE/MEGA/TT (reduced version for 520 users available)

From PG Music... The makers of The Jazz Guitarist, Band-in-a-Box, PowerTracks, The Pianist

Phone orders: 1-800-268-6272 or 1-416-528-2368 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/ppo Fax 1-416-628-2541
(to hear recorded demo 1-416-528-2180)

PG Music Inc. 266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222

PG Music announces... The Pianist™

An Exciting New Music Program for Windows & Macintosh!

A MUSIC PROGRAM CONTAINING A HUGE COLLECTION OF OVER 200 OF THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR CLASSICAL PIANO PIECES, PERFORMED BY WORLD-CLASS CONCERT PIANISTS!

PLUS... Music Trivia Game, "Guess the Song", Program Notes, Biographies, Music Dictionary (all on disk)... and much more.

For your PC Soundcard or MIDI system

Requirements: MACINTOSH 2mb RAM memory, system 6 or 7, MIDI interface + synthesizer/module with piano sound, 3.5" high-density floppy disk, 2mb hard drive space required
Requirements: Windows (IBM) 2mb RAM memory, Windows 3.1, SoundCard (Roland, SoundBlaster, etc.) or MIDI system with piano sound, 3.5" or 5.25" high density floppy disk, 2mb hard drive space required Atari version coming soon!

All the pieces have been recorded "in real time" by concert pianists on an 88 note weighted MIDI piano keyboard. They are never quantized or step recorded. All are complete artistic performances professionally performed, recorded and saved as Standard MIDI files. You'll hear the music playing with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system, just as if the pianist was in your home.

ALL YOUR FAVORITE PIECES SUCH AS...

Moonlight Sonata, Sonata Pathétique, Clair de Lune, Liebestraume, Minuete Waltz, Mephisto Waltz, Islamey, Hungarian Rhapsody, Flight of the Bumblebee, Nutcracker, Fantasia Impromptu, Military Polonaise... and over 200 more!!!

ALL YOUR FAVORITE COMPOSERS...

Greatest works by Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Chopin, Debussy, Fauré, Granados, Grainger, Grieg, Haydn, Liszt, Mendelssohn, Mozart, Mussorgsky, Prokofiev, Rachmaninov, Ravel, Satie, Scarlatti, Schumann, Schubert, Scriabin, Tchaikovsky & many more.

Sort & Play Music By:

Composer name, type of piece, historic period, mood, difficulty, title or create your own personal "favorites files".
Play single selections or sets of your favorite pieces or composers.

HAVE SOME FUN!

Play the Music Trivia Game with over 400 Questions about the music, the piano and the composers.
Or play the "Guess That Song" Game - the program selects and plays a piece at random for you to guess.

EDUCATE YOURSELF ABOUT THE COMPOSERS AND THEIR MUSIC

Program Notes - Each piece has a memo describing the piece, with descriptive anecdotes & musical points.
Composer Biographies & Pictures describe the lives & times of the composers. On screen Music Dictionary explains the musical terms.

LEARN HOW TO PLAY THE MUSIC

On screen piano keyboard lets you see the music as it's played. Learn the music by watching the on screen keyboard or slowing down the performance. Other functions: Stop/Pause/Rewind/Slow Motion/Tempo Changes/Transposition/Volume/Velocity.

PLAY THE MUSIC WHILE YOU WORK IN OTHER PROGRAMS!

Playback continues in the background of other programs so you can listen to your favorite music while you work.

YOU CAN ALSO USE THE PIECES IN YOUR OTHER MUSIC PROGRAMS OR FOR YOUR PRESENTATIONS

Since the pieces are saved as Standard MIDI files, you can use these fabulous performances in your other music programs or as background music for presentations, music for telephone on hold, etc.

USE YOUR EXISTING SOUND CARD OR MIDI SYNTHESIZER

Plays the music back through your existing MIDI synthesizer, digital piano or sound module. Windows users can playback through their SoundCard (Roland, SoundBlaster, etc.).

OUR CUSTOMERS LOVE THE PIANIST...

"Incredible... amazing... terrific... masterful... fabulous... love it... my favorite program!"

All for the amazing price of...

30 DAY Unconditional MBG

\$49

+ \$5 S/H
\$10 outside
USA/Canada

From PG Music

Phone orders: 1-800-268-6272 or 1-416-528-2368 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/pos# Fax 1-416-628-2541

PG Music Inc. 266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222

PG Music announces... An Exciting New Music program for Windows & Macintosh!!

The Jazz Guitarist™

This program makes it "too easy" to learn to be a great jazz guitar player!

A Music Program containing a huge collection of over 60 Jazz Standards, played on MIDI Guitar by top Jazz/Studio Guitarist Oliver Gannon. On-screen guitar fretboard shows you exactly what guitar notes are being played. Play in real time or step through the piece chord by chord.

PLUS... Jazz Trivia Game, "Guess the Song", Memos, Jazz Guitarist Biographies (all on disk)... and much more.

THIS PROGRAM MAKES IT "TOO EASY" TO LEARN TO BE A GREAT JAZZ GUITAR PLAYER!

The on-screen guitar fretboard shows you exactly what notes and chords are being played on the guitar. Slow down the piece, or better still, step through the piece chord by chord, so you can learn every note as it's played. Mute the Guitar track so you can play along with the bass/drums yourself.

PERFORMED BY TOP JAZZ/STUDIO GUITARIST USING MIDI GUITAR CONTROLLER

All the pieces have been recorded "in real time" on a MIDI Guitar Controller. They are never quantized or step recorded. All pieces are complete performances professionally performed, recorded, and saved as Standard MIDI files. Flawless and "glitch-less" guitar performances. You therefore hear the Music playing with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system. Most pieces have bass/drums as well as featuring the guitar - so you get a full sounding jazz trio for all of the tunes.

SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR ROLAND GS OR GENERAL MIDI MODULES

Sound Canvas/SCC1 or other General MIDI modules can use the built in mixer to change volumes/patches/panning/reverb/chorus/tuning. Also supports non-General MIDI interfaces with drum kits for over 40 synths built in!

OVER 60 TOP JAZZ STANDARDS WITH COMPLETE GUITAR ARRANGEMENTS

LISTEN TO THE MUSIC WHILE YOU WORK IN OTHER PROGRAMS!

Playback continues in the background of other programs so you can listen to your favorite music while you work.

YOU CAN ALSO USE THE PIECES IN YOUR OTHER MUSIC PROGRAMS OR FOR YOUR PRESENTATIONS

Since the pieces are saved as Standard MIDI files, you can use these fabulous performances in your other music programs or as background music for presentations, etc.

USE YOUR EXISTING SOUND CARD OR MIDI SYNTHESIZER

Plays the music back through your existing MIDI synthesizer, digital piano, or sound module. Windows users can playback through your SoundCard (Roland, SoundBlaster, etc.).

REQUIREMENTS: MACINTOSH 2 MB memory, system 6 or 7, MIDI interface + synthesizer/module with guitar, bass, drums sound, 3.5" high density floppy disk, 2mb hard drive space required

Requirements: Windows (IBM) 2mb RAM memory, Windows 3.1, SoundCard (Roland, SoundBlaster, etc.) or MIDI system with guitar, bass, drums sound, 3.5" or 5.25" high density floppy disk, 2mb hard drive space required

Atari version coming soon!

From PG Music... The makers of The Jazz Guitarist, Band-in-a-Box, PowerTracks, The Pianist

Phone orders: 1-800-268-6272 or 1-416-528-2368 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/pos# Fax 1-416-628-2541

PG Music Inc. 266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222

For your PC Soundcard or MIDI system

All for the amazing price of...

+ \$5.00 shipping & handling per order (\$10 outside USA/Canada)

30 DAY Unconditional MBG

\$49

And more... Great Deals on Roland Hardware bundled with lots of MIDI software

Roland SCC1 card (SoundCanvas+interface on a IBM card!!) \$389

Roland SC-7 module (General MIDI module with built in serial interface to IBM/MAC) \$389

Both of above Roland products come bundled with great software - PowerTracks MIDI sequencer for Windows and DOS, and SC-PRO Sound Canvas Editor/Librarian for Windows)

Virtual Reality Audio, Part 2

The state of the art in 3-D audio simulation is a computational tour-de-force.

By Scott Wilkinson

Last month, we learned that true virtual reality depends on maintaining the relative point of view (POV) of each participant. As you move your head, the image in your eye-pieces must shift accordingly, as if you were looking at a real scene through a pair of glasses. The same is true for audio.

As you move your head, the audio signal must change in a way that maintains the apparent position of any sound sources in the virtual environment.

One of the leading companies in audio for virtual reality is Crystal River Engineering. In conjunction with NASA-Ames Research Center and the University of Wisconsin, Crystal River has performed extensive psychoacoustical research into sound localization and simulation. The results include several products that successfully simulate stationary and moving sound sources over headphones.

HRTFs (head-related transfer functions, used to describe the effect of the head on hearing) are derived by placing a sound source at 265 different locations in anechoic and reverberant chambers and measuring the frequency and phase response within the ear canals of individual subjects. These HRTFs are then used to calculate the coefficients for a series of FIR (finite impulse response) filters, which are combined, or *convolved*, with any audio signal. The output signal can be "placed" at any location around the listener by choosing the appropriate HRTF. The selection is determined by the object's location, the listener's location, and the listener's orientation with respect to the object. Moving sources are simulated by interpolating between the measured locations.

The first product of this research is the Convolvotron (\$15,000), a PC-based, high-speed DSP system that uses

128 parallel processors to perform over 300,000,000 multiply-accumulate operations per second. Recently, Crystal River introduced the Beachtron (\$1,800), a relatively low-cost 3-D audio system; and the Acoustetron (\$50,000 to \$60,000), a high-end 3-D audio workstation that achieves a top speed of 2.5 GOPS (giga operations per second).

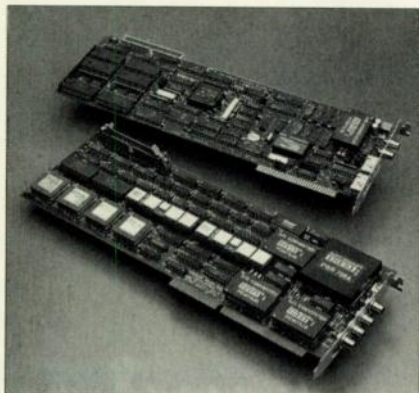
Even with all this computing power, there are limits to the capabilities of these systems. For example, a reverberant environment can be simulated by storing separate measurements for each combination of positions and orientations, as described earlier. This quickly adds up to an enormous amount of data, severely restricting the capabilities of the system. (Anechoic environments require much less data, making them much easier to simulate; however, they

are not nearly as interesting or useful.)

Another approach simulates "image" sources that appear to be directly behind reflective surfaces. The distance between the "image" source and the back of the surface is equal to the distance between the "real" source and the front of the surface. These "image" sources produce signals equivalent to the desired reflections. However, this also requires vast computational resources. At present, the Convolvotron can simulate up to four stationary or moving sound sources in an anechoic environment, or a single source in an environment with up to six user-definable, reflective surfaces. If more simultaneous sources are required, several systems can be combined.

Any inherent delays must be minimized to achieve real-time performance. The Convolvotron has a maximum update interval of 10 to 30 ms, depending on the number of sources and filter coefficients per source. The head tracker introduces a delay of 5 to 50 ms, and the PC host adds another 10 to 50 ms, depending on the complexity of the source geometry. According to recent psychoacoustical research, these delays are acceptable for sources moving at moderate angular velocities up to 360 degrees/second.

Products such as these are on the cutting edge of VR applications, which include flight training, architectural acoustics, telepresence, scientific modeling, and entertainment. (At this writing, Crystal River is installing several Convolvotrons for a VR art project at the Banff Centre for the Arts near Calgary, Alberta.) These applications depend on a complete suspension of disbelief in order to effectively create new worlds of infinite variety and wonder, and 3-D audio systems are as important as stereo eye monitors in the effort to achieve this goal. ●



The Convolvotron consists of two circuit cards that install in a PC-compatible computer.



High Octane. No Knocks.

Only N/DYM® Series III microphones deliver ultrawide, smooth frequency response, high output and great feedback rejection—along with the lowest overall handling noise going.

Critics say, "EV N/DYM Series III scores tops in handling, hum and pop sensitivity. They are much better than the rest..."* N/DYM mics have also received *Mix* Magazine's TEC Award for excellence in transducer design.

So get to your EV dealer and compare N/DYM to any other mic. N/DYM Series III will turbocharge your performance!


Electro-Voice, Inc. a MARK IV company 600 Cecil St. Buchanan, MI 49107 616/695-6831 800/234-6831 In Canada: 613/382-2141

*Reprinted with the permission of *Live Sound!* and *Touring Technology* magazine.





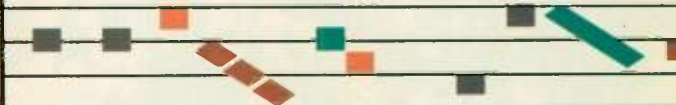
Illustration by Dave Ember



The EM Guide to
Notation Software


MODERN MANUSCRIPTS

AS ANYONE WHO'S EVER PUT PENCIL TO MANUSCRIPT PAPER KNOWS, WRITING MUSIC IS NEITHER A FAST, NOR A PLEASANT TASK. CAREFULLY NOTATING ALL THE ELEMENTS THAT MAKE UP A PAGE OF MUSIC IS SLOW AND PAINSTAKING, PARTICULARLY IF YOU WANT THE PAGE TO



LOOK GOOD. IN ADDITION, IT REQUIRES A GREAT DEAL OF KNOWLEDGE ON THE PART OF THE PENCIL-PUSHER.

NOT SURPRISINGLY, MANY COMPANIES AND INDIVIDUALS HAVE RISEN TO THE TASK OF CREATING NOTATION PROGRAMS FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS. HOWEVER, THE



EVOLUTION OF USEFUL, IN-DEPTH PRODUCTS HAS BEEN PARTICULARLY SLOW AND ARDUOUS. EARLY ATTEMPTS OFTEN LACKED ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS, OR FEATURED USER INTERFACES THAT COULD ONLY BE CALLED OBTUSE.

THE SITUATION TODAY IS MUCH DIFFERENT. AN



By George F. Litterst

EM Guide to Notation Software

Manufacturer/Product	Max. # of Staves/ Voices per Staff/ MIDI Chan. per Staff	Staff Sizes/ Lines per staff	Viewing Modes/ Viewing %	Included Fonts ¹ / Alternative Fonts	User Preferences	Rhythmic Range/ Tuplet Range
Mac						
Ars Nova Songworks 1.3	1/2/3	1/5	page & scroll/100%	Bm PS/no	yes	32nd to whole/unlimited
Coda Finale 3.0	32/767/8/6	10% to 999%/0-128	page & scroll/5%-1000%	Bm, TT, PS/yes	yes	4,096th to double whole/unlimited
Coda MusicProse 2.1	32/4/1	1/1, 5	page & scroll/5%-1000%	Bm PS/no	yes	64th to double whole/1-1000
ECS Lime 1.1e	60/unlimited/ unlimited	1/any	page/3 resolutions	Bm TT, PS/yes	yes	128th to double whole/unlimited
Emagic Notator Logic 1.6	unlimited/16/16	11/0-8	page & scroll/25%-500%	Bm/no	yes	128th to whole/3
Great Wave Software ConcertWare Prr 1.0	32/4/4	1/1, 5	scroll/100%	Bm TT, PS/yes	yes	32nd triplet to dotted whole/3-15
Mark of the Unicorn Composer's Mosaic 1.4	unlimited/32	unlimited/0-63	page & scroll/20%-800%	Bm, PS/yes	yes	128th to double whole/1-17
Opcode MusicShop 1.0	16/4/1	1/5	scroll/25%-400%	Bm/no	yes	32nd to dotted whole/3
Passport Encore 3.0	64/8/8	4/1, 4-8	page & scroll/100% (print preview)	Bm, TT, PS/no	yes	64th to whole/3-15
Passport MusicTime 1.2	6/4/4	4	page/100%	Bm, TT, PS/no	yes	64th to whole/3-15
Pygraphics Pyware Music Writer 1.4	40/unlimited/1	3/1, 3, 5	page & scroll/100%	Bm, PS/yes	yes	64th to whole/unlimited
Steinberg Cubase Mac Score 1.0	30/4/4	1/1, 5	page & scroll/50%, 75%, 100%, 120%, 200%	TT, PS/no	yes	64th to whole/3
Temporal Acuity Products Nightingale 1.0	64/31/1	unlimited/1, 4, 5	page/25%-400%	Bm, PS	no	128th to double whole/unlimited
PC						
Coda Finale 2.2 (Win)	32,767/4/4	unlimited/0-128	page & scroll/5%-1000%	Bm, PS/yes	yes	4,096th to double whole/unlimited
Coda MusicProse 2.1 (Win)	32/4/1	1/1, 5	page & scroll/5%-1000%	Bm, PS/no	yes	64th to double whole/1-1000
Dr. T's Copyist Professional DTP 3.0 (DOS)	18/unlimited/na	unlimited/unlimited	page/100%	Bm, PS/no	yes	64th to double whole/unlimited
Dr. T's QuickScore Deluxe 3.0 (DOS)	16/1/16	1/5	page & scroll/100%	Bm, PS/no	no	64th to double whole/3
Dr. T's QuickScore Deluxe 3.1 (Win)	16/1/16	1/5	page & scroll/100%	TT/no	no	64th to double whole/3
Emagic Notator Logic 1.6 (Win)	unlimited/16/16	11/0-8	page & scroll/25%-500%	Bm/no	yes	128th to whole/3
Ereto Music Manuscriptor 2.0 (DOS)	99/4/32	6/1, 5	page & scroll/33%, 50%, 71%, 100%, 129%	Bm/no	yes	128th to double whole/unlimited
Grandmaster MusicEase 3.0 (DOS)	unlimited/2/1	10% to 190%/0- 5, 1-14 (tab 1)	page & scroll/20%, 40%, 60%, 80%, 100%	Bm/no	yes	64th to whole/unlimited
Musicator GS 1.0 (DOS)	16/2/1	50-200%/5	scroll/100%	Bm/no	yes	64th to whole/3-15
Musicator GS 1.03 (Win)	16/4/1	50-200%/5	page & scroll/20%-400%	TT, PS/no	yes	64th to whole/3-15
Passport Encore 3.0 (Win)	64/8/8	4/1, 4-8	page & scroll/100% (print preview)	Bm TT, PS/no	yes	64th to whole/3-15
Passport MusicTime 1.2 (Win)	6/4/4	4	page/100%	Bm, TT, PS/no	yes	64th to whole/3-15
Personal Composer for Windows 1.0 (Win)	128/4/128	10/15	page & scroll/25-2,000%	TT/yes	yes	256th to double whole/ unlimited, nested
Pygraphics Pyware Music Writer 1.0 (DOS)	40/unlimited/1	3/1, 3, 5	page & scroll/100%	Bm/yes	yes	64th to whole/unlimited
San Andreas Press Score 3.1 (DOS)	100+/unlimited/1	unlimited/0-∞	page & scroll/any	PS/no	yes	unlimited/unlimited
SongWright Software SongWright 5.1 (DOS)	unlimited/4/4	1/5, 6	page & scroll/ 50%, 100%, 200%, 250%, 330%, 500%, 1,000%	Bm/no	yes	32nd to whole/2-9
Steinberg Cubase Windows Score 1.0 (Win)	30/4/4	1/1, 5	page & scroll/35%, 50%, 85%, 100%, 150%, 200%	TT, PS/no	yes	64th to whole/3
Teach Services Laser Music Processor 3.3 (DOS)	14+/1/1	unlimited/1-9	scroll/100%	Bm/yes	yes	1/32 to whole/unlimited
Temporal Acuity Products Music Printer Plus 4.1 (DOS)	42/128/2	1/1, 5, 6+	page/25%, 50%, 100%	Bm/no	yes	128th to double whole/3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15
Theme Software Theme 3.4 (DOS)	40/32/1	2/0-6	page & scroll/100%-800%	Bm/no	no	128th to longa/2-31
thoughtprocessors ShowTune/DOS 1.0 (DOS)	12/8/16	1/1-12	page & scroll/12%, 25%, 50%, 100%	Bm/yes	yes	256th to double whole/3
thoughtprocessors ShowTune/WIN 2.0 (Win)	12/12/16	1/1-6	page & scroll/25%, 50%, 100%, page	TT/no	yes	256th to double whole/3
thoughtprocessors The Note Processor 2.3 (DOS)	50/∞/16	8/1-12	page & scroll/12%, 25%, 50%, 100%	Bm, PS/yes	yes	128th to longa/unlimited
Apple IIGS						
Pygraphics Pyware Music Writer 2.03	40/unlimited/1	3/1, 3, 5	page & scroll/100%	Bm/yes	yes	64th to whole/unlimited
Atari						
Dr. T's Copyist Apprentice 1.7	16/unlimited/1	1/1, 5	page/100%	Bm/no	yes	64th to double whole/unlimited
Dr. T's Copyist Professional DTP 1.7	16/unlimited/1	1/1, 5	page/100%	Bm, PS/yes	yes	64th to double whole/unlimited
Emagic Notator Logic 1.6	unlimited/16/16	11/0-8	page & scroll/25%-500%	3m/no	yes	128th to whole/3
Steinberg Cubase Atari Score 3.01	30/4/4	1/1, 5	page & scroll/50%, 75%, 100%, 200%	3m/no	yes	64th to whole/3
Amiga						
Dr. T's Copyist Apprentice 1.68	16/unlimited/1	1/1, 5	page/100%	Bm/no	yes	64th to double whole/unlimited
Dr. T's Copyist Professional DTP 3.0	16/unlimited/1	1/1, 5	page/100%	Bm, PS/yes	yes	64th to double whole/unlimited

Key: ¹ Bm=Bitmapped, TT=TrueType, PS=PostScript
² / =Slash, H=Harmonic, D=Diamond, S=Square, T=Triangle, R=Round, X= X, C=Cross, V=V, B=Blank, N=Tablature Numbers, UD=User Defined
³ m=movable, UD=User Definable

Alternative Noteheads ²	Clefs ³	Non-standard Key Signatures/ Complex Meters/ Non-metric Music	Chords Symbols/ Transposition/ MIDI Input/Auto Frets	Cross-staff Beaming/ Cross-measure Beaming	Music Input: Mouse/ Computer Keyboard	MIDI Step Time/ MIDI Real Time/ MIDI File
none	G (8va), G (8vb), F, F (8vb), mC	no/yes/yes	yes/yes/yes/no	no/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes/no
any font character, UD	mG, G (8va), G (8vb), mF, F (8vb), mC, bar., perc., UD	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
/	G, G (8vb), F, F (8vb), alto, tenor, bar., perc.	no/no/no	yes/yes/yes/yes	no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
H, D, S, X, B, UD	G, F, mC, tenor, perc., ligature, UD	no/yes/yes	yes/yes/yes/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes/no
/, D, S, T, R, X, C, B	G, G (8va), G (8vb), F (8vb), mC, perc.	no/no/no	no/yes/yes/no	no/yes	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
D, S, X	G, G (8vb), G (8vb), F, alto, tenor, perc.	yes/no/yes	yes/no/yes/yes	no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
/, S, D, T, S, C, X, B	G, G (8va), G (8vb), G (15ma), F, F (8va), F (8vb), mC, perc., others	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
none	G, F	no/no/no	no/no/no/so	no/no	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
/, D, S, X, N	G, G (8va), G (8vb), F, F (8vb), alto, tenor, perc.	yes/no/no	yes/yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
/, D, S, X	G, G (8va), G (8vb), F, F (8vb), alto, tenor, perc.	yes/no/no	yes/yes/yes/yes	no/no	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
D, S, R, X	G, F, G (8va), G (8vb), alto, tenor, perc.	no/yes/limited	yes/yes/yes/no	no/no	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
/, D, T, X	G, G (8va), G (15ma), G (8vb), F, F (8vb), F (15ma), mC, perc.	no/no/yes	yes/yes/no/no	no/yes	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
D, S, X, B	G, G (8va), G (8vb), F, F (8vb), alto, tenor, perc.	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes/yes/no	yes/yes	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
any font character, UD	mG, G (8va), G (8vb), mF, F (8vb), mC, bar., perc., UD	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes/yes/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
/	G, G (8va), F, F (8vb), alto, tenor, bar., perc.	no/no/no	yes/yes/yes/no	no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
D, X, UD	G, G (8va), F, F (8vb), mC, perc., UD, none	yes/yes/yes	yes/no/no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
C, X	G, G (8va), F, F (8vb), alto, tenor, perc., none	no/no/no	yes/no/no/no	no/no	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
C, X	G, G (8va), F, F (8vb), alto, tenor, perc., none	no/no/no	yes/no/no/no	no/no	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
/, D, S, T, R, X, C, B	G, G (8va), G (8vb), F (8vb), mC, perc.	no/no/no	no/yes/yes/no	no/yes	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
/, D, X, % O, T, B	mG, G (8va), G (8vb), mF, F (8vb), mC, perc.	no/yes/yes	yes/yes/no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes (tablet)	yes/no/yes
X, N	G, F, mC	no/no/no	yes/yes/yes/yes	no/yes	no/yes	yes/yes/yes
X	G, F, alto, tenor, perc.	no/no/no	yes/yes/no/no	no/no	no/yes	yes/yes/yes
X	G, F, alto, tenor, perc.	no/no/no	yes/yes/no/no	no/no	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
/, D, S, X, N	G, G (8va), G (8vb), F, F (8vb), alto, tenor, perc.	yes/no/no	yes/yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
/, D, S, X	G, G (8va), G (8vb), F, F (8vb), alto, tenor, perc.	yes/no/no	yes/yes/yes/yes	no/no	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
/, D, S, T, R, X, B	G, G (8va), G (8vb), F, F (8va), F (8vb), alto, baritone, tenor, perc.	no/yes/yes	yes/no/no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
D, S, R, X	G, F, G (8va), G (8vb), alto, tenor, perc.	no/yes/limited	yes/yes/yes/no	no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
/, H, D, S, T, F, X, C, V, B, UD	G, F, mC, perc., UD	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes/no/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/no/no
UD	C, F, mC, UD	no/no/yes	yes/yes/no/no	no/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
/, D, T, X	G, G (8va), G (15ma), G (8vb), F, F (8vb), F (15ma), mC, perc.	no/no/yes	yes/yes/no/no	no/yes	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
none	G, F, alto, tenor	yes/yes/yes	yes/no/no/no	no/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
C, X	G, F, mC, perc.	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes/no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
/, H, D, X, B	G, G (8va), F, mC, perc.	no/yes/yes	yes/no/no/no	no/no	no/yes	yes/no/no
none	mG, mG (8va), mF, mC, mperc.	yes/yes/no	yes/no/no/no	yes/yes	yes/no	no/no/yes
UD	mG, mG (8va), mF, mC, mperc.	no/no/no	yes/yes/no/no	no/yes	yes/yes	yes/no/yes
D, S, UD	mG, mG (8va), mF, mC, mperc.	yes/yes/yes	yes/no/no/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/yes/yes
/, D, S, R, X	G, F, G (8va), G (8vb), alto, tenor, perc.	no/yes/limited	yes/yes/yes/no	no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes/yes
C, X	G, F, alto, tenor, perc.	yes/yes/yes	yes/no/no/no	no/yes	yes/yes	no/no/yes
D, X, UD	G, F, alto, tenor, perc.	yes/yes/yes	yes/no/no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/no/yes
/, D, S, T, R, X, C, B	G, G (8va), G (8vb), F, F (8vb), mC, perc.	no/no/no	no/yes/yes/no	no/yes	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
/, D, T, X	G, G (8va), G (15ma), G (8vb), F, F (8vb), F (15ma), mC, perc.	no/no/yes	yes/yes/no/no	no/yes	yes/no	yes/yes/yes
D, X	G, F, alto, tenor, perc.	yes/yes/yes	yes/no/no/no	no/yes	yes/yes	no/no/yes
D, X	G, F, alto, tenor, perc.	yes/yes/yes	yes/no/no/no	no/yes	yes/yes	no/no/yes

EM Guide to Notation Software

Manufacturer/Product	Text: Lyric/ Header & Footers/ Annotative	Engraver Spacing	Output: PostScript Printing/ EPS/Part Extraction	MIDI Files/ MIDI Playback	Transposition ⁴	MIDI: Data Capture/ Editing/ Expression Marks	Price
Mac							
Ars Nova Songworks 1.3	yes/no/yes	no	yes/no/no	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	no/no/no	\$125
Coda Finale 3.0	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	yes/yes/yes	\$749 retail/ \$250 academic
Coda MusicProse 2.1	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D	no/no/no	\$249 retail/ \$149 academic
ECS Lime 1.1e	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/no/yes	no/yes	C, E, M	no/yes/yes	\$295
Emagic Notator Logic 1.6	yes/no/no	no	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C	yes/yes/no	\$699
Great Wave Software ConcertWare Pro 1.0	yes/yes/yes	no	yes/no/yes	yes/yes	C	limited/yes/yes	\$339
Mark of the Unicorn Composer's Mosaic 1.4	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E	no/no/yes	\$595
Opcode MusicShop 1.0	no/yes/no	no	yes/no/yes	yes/yes	C	yes/yes/no	\$149
Passport Encore 3.0	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, E	limited/yes/yes	\$595
Passport MusicTime 1.2	yes/no/yes	no	yes/no/no	yes/yes	C, E	limited/yes/yes	\$249
Pygraphics Pyware Music Writer 1.4	yes/yes/yes	no	yes/no/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	limited/yes/no	\$119 \$595
Steinberg Cubase Mac Score 1.0	yes/yes/yes	no	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	yes/yes/yes	\$699
Temporal Acuity Products Nightingale 1.0	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	limited/yes/yes	\$495
PC							
Coda Finale 2.2 (Win)	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	yes/yes/yes	\$749 retail/ \$250 academic
Coda MusicProse 2.1 (Win)	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D	no/no/no	\$249 retail/ \$149 academic
Dr. T's Copyist Professional DTP 3.0 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	no/no	C, D, E	yes/no/no	\$299
Dr. T's QuickScore Deluxe 3.0 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	no	yes/no/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E	yes/yes/no	\$149
Dr. T's QuickScore Deluxe 3.1 (Win)	yes/yes/yes	no	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E	yes/yes/no	\$149
Emagic Notator Logic 1.6 (Win)	yes/no/no	no	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C	yes/yes/no	\$699
Erato Music Manuscript 2.0 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	yes	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	limited/no/no	\$700 retail/ \$375 academic
Grandmaster MusicEase 3.0 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	yes	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	no/no/no	\$295
Musicator GS 1.0 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	yes	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C, E	most/no/no	\$299
Musicator GS 1.03 (Win)	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, E	most/no/yes	\$299
Passport Encore 3.0 (Win)	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, E	limited/yes/yes	\$595
Passport MusicTime 1.2 (Win)	yes/yes/yes	no	yes/no/no	yes/yes	C, E	limited/yes/yes	\$249
Personal Composer for Windows 1.0 (Win)	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	yes/yes/yes	\$440
Pygraphics Pyware Music Writer 1.0 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	no	yes/no/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	limited/yes/no	\$119 \$595
San Andreas Press Score 3.1 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	no/yes	C, D, E, M	no/no/no	\$800
SongWright Software SongWright 5.1 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	yes	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E	no/yes/yes	\$119
Steinberg Cubase Windows Score 1.0 (Win)	yes/yes/yes	no	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	yes/yes/yes	\$549
Teach Services Laser Music Processor 3.3 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	no	no/no/no	yes/yes	C, E	no/no/no	\$129
Temporal Acuity Products Music Printer Plus 4.1 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	no	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C, D	no/yes/limited	\$495
Theme Software Theme 3.4 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	yes	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	no/no/yes	\$395
thoughtprocessors ShowTune/DOS 1.0 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	yes	no/no/yes	yes/yes	D	yes/no/no	\$79
thoughtprocessors ShowTune/Win 2.0 (Win)	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	yes/yes/yes	\$139
thoughtprocessors The Note Processor 2.3 (DOS)	yes/yes/yes	yes	yes/yes/yes	yes/yes	C, D, M	yes/yes/yes	\$295
Apple IIGS							
Pygraphics Pyware Music Writer 2.03	yes/yes/yes	no	no/no/no	no/no	C, D, E, M	limited/yes/no	\$119 \$595
Atari							
Dr. T's Copyist Apprentice 1.7	yes/yes/yes	no	no/no/yes	yes/no	C	no/no/no	\$139
Dr. T's Copyist Professional DTP 1.7	yes/yes/yes	no	yes/yes/yes	yes/no	C	no/no/yes	\$349
Emagic Notator Logic 1.6	yes/no/no	no	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C	yes/yes/no	\$699
Steinberg Cubase Atari Score 3.01	yes/yes/yes	no	no/no/yes	yes/yes	C, D, E, M	yes/yes/yes	\$599
Amiga							
Dr. T's Copyist Apprentice 1.68	yes/yes/yes	no	no/no/yes	no/no	C	no/no/no	\$139
Dr. T's Copyist Professional DTP 2.0	yes/yes/yes	no	yes/yes/yes	yes/no	C	no/no/yes	\$349

Key:
⁴ C=Chromatic, D=Diatonic, E=Enharmonic, M=Modal

screen. This is convenient for entering data, because you don't have to worry about line and page breaks. It's also convenient if the program scrolls the music automatically during playback. If you like to work in Scroll mode, look for a program that lets you display discontinuous staves by hiding the ones in between. For example, this lets you

work on the flute and cello parts of your orchestral score simultaneously.

In Page mode, the music appears on the screen as it does on the printed page. Unless you have a large monitor, you won't be able to see the entire full-size page at once. Look for programs that offer multiple viewing resolutions so you can see as much of the page as

you want. *Personal Composer* stands out as a program that offers split-screen views.

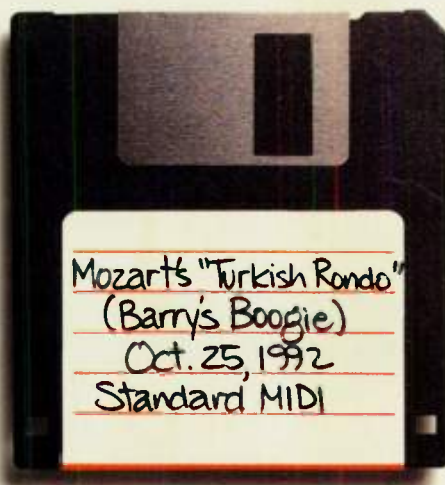
In addition, don't forget that magnified views are helpful for final layout work when you are polishing the appearance of your score for printing. In fact, many programs require that you manually adjust the placement of



Brush.



Canvas.



Masterpiece.

Yes, you too can create beautiful works just like the masters. Start composing with the SC-55 Sound Canvas, utilizing its 317 CD-quality sounds and terrific digital effects. Next, bring the SB-55 Sound Brush into play, with its ability to replay any piece created in 3.5" standard MIDI file format. *Voila!* Artistry. For hundreds less than other sound modules—and with greater ease of use, greater portability, even a wireless remote. Experience what we like to call Interactive Listening™ Experience the Roland Sound Brush and Sound Canvas. Now on exhibit at your Roland dealer.

Roland®

Call or write for a free standard MIDI file demo disk. Roland Corporation US, Dept. SC-55, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696 (213)685-5141 ext. 315.

FACE IT. YOU NEED

It's enough to drive you crazy.



You've been searching for software that will help you turn your musical ideas into polished performances. But the first program you tried wasn't powerful enough. And the other was so complex, you didn't know where to start.

Maybe it's time to see a Professional.

Cakewalk Professional for Windows™ is the 256-track MIDI sequencer that's powerful *and* easy to use.

Professional Staff

A multi-track Staff view lets you edit up to 10 staves of standard notation. You can insert, delete, and move notes with your mouse. Like all views, the Staff window scrolls during playback.

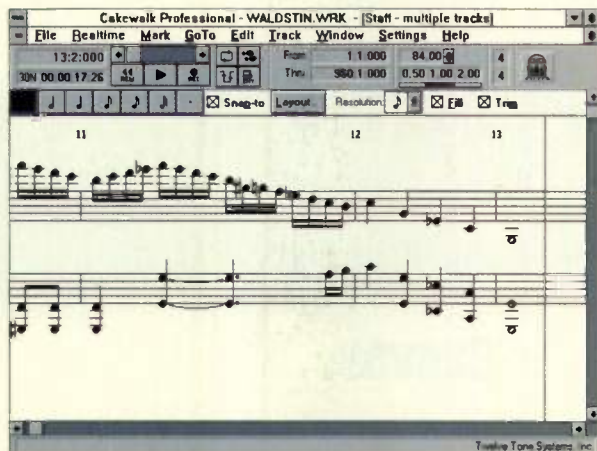
Use the Piano-roll view for inserting, resizing, and moving notes in a piano-roll grid. You hear the notes change pitch as you move them. And you can redraw note velocity levels as well.



Markers

Express Yourself

The detailed Event-list view lets you view and edit all MIDI events on multiple tracks at once. You can even insert non-MIDI



Staff view

“special” events like digital audio waves (voice, special effects) that play back on .WAV-compatible sound cards.



Tempo

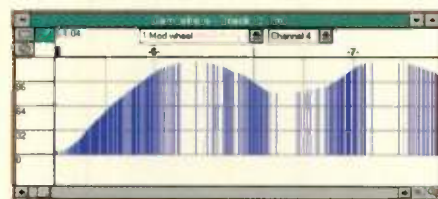
Get On Track

Use the Track/Measure view for assigning track parameters like MIDI channels and patches. And you can adjust parameters in real time, like volume, pan, key offsets, and velocity levels. All Track parameter columns can be moved and sized. Use the Measure pane for fast “drag-and-drop” editing of selected measures.

Take Control

Cakewalk Professional also has a graphic tempo map and Controllers view for drawing tempo and Controller changes with your mouse.

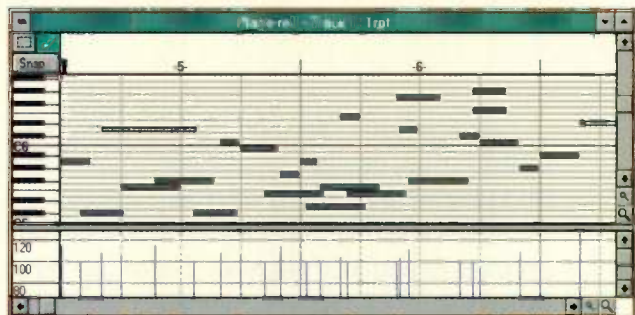
Use up to 16 assignable faders to send out MIDI Controller events while recording or during playback. Fader positions update in the Faders view during playback to show Controller values.



Controller view

Professional Experience

Cakewalk Professional works hard to earn its “professional” status: a variable timebase of up to 480 pulses per quarter note; support for all SMPTE/MTC formats; a Meter/Key map; a Markers view for creating a text list of “hit points”; and a powerful



Piano-roll view

PROFESSIONAL HELP.

Event Filter for selective edits, like splitting out drum notes onto separate tracks.



CAL-SWING 16.CAL



Faders view

Cakewalk Professional has a 256-bank System Exclusive generic librarian, for storing and sending your instrument sound banks and presets.

Trk	Hr: Mn: Sc: Fr	Meas: Beat: Tick	Chnl	Kind	Values
5	00:00:03:01	5:4:081	10	Control	7 108
5	00:00:03:01	5:4:081	10	Control	7 123
7	00:00:03:01	5:4:082	10	Note	D 7 127 32
7	00:00:03:01	5:4:082	n/a	Text	scieam WAV on Multisound card
5	00:00:03:04	6:1:001	n/a	Wave	1.25 sec @22KHz 8-bit Mono, 27K
1	00:00:03:05	6:1:012	1	Note	D 5 100 1:000

Event-list view

And the built-in Cakewalk Application Language (CAL) even lets you create your own editing commands, like chord generators, drum maps, and "swing quantize" routines. (A free library of CAL routines is available to all registered users.)



Sysx



Meter/Key

Own Another Sequencer?
CALL ABOUT OUR TRADE-IN OFFER!

See A Professional Today

Cakewalk Professional for Windows (\$349) is sold at finer music and computer stores worldwide. For more information, or for the name of a dealer near you, call

800-234-1171 or
617-926-2480.

A demo disk is available for \$10.

System Requirements: IBM PC with 10 MHz 80286 or higher, 2 MB of RAM, hard drive, mouse; Microsoft Windows 3.1. Supports any combination of up to 16 MIDI ports on devices with Multimedia Extensions drivers (including Roland MPU-401 compatibles and Music Quest MQX interfaces).

Cakewalk Professional for Windows is a trademark of Twelve Tone Systems. Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

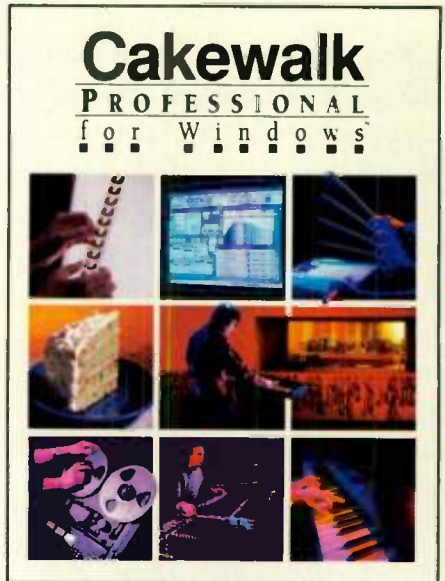
Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 760 Watertown, MA 02272
Fax: 617-924-6657

Get Help Fast

Unlike some sequencers, Cakewalk Professional has context-sensitive, on-line help available at any time. Just press the F1 key to get help with what you're working on. Examples, definitions, and even a list of answers to common questions are a mouse-click away, supplementing the comprehensive *User's Guide*.



Comments



Twelve
Tone

S Y S T E M S



A Classic piece can often change A Minor into A Major.

Whichever LXP you choose, you'll be making a wise investment in a classic piece of professional signal processing equipment. That's because every Lexicon processor offers a world-renowned and superbly musical way to transpose your studio from A minor to A major.

Transform your recording room into a serious studio with our renowned LXP-1, the ONLY studio-quality reverb in its price class with 16 Presets, 128 Registers and 4,000 effects combinations. You'll likely want to add our companion LXP-5, a dedicated multi-effects processor with 3 octave Pitch Shift, loads of Delays, Choruses, a versatile Ambience/Reverb algorithm—and more.

The ubiquitous LXP-15 is our most flexible LXP Series multi-effects DSP machine—128 Presets, 128 User Registers and a menu-driven interface that's engineer and musician-friendly. It also

features external inputs for foot pedals and MIDI controllers.

Then there's the MRC (MIDI Remote Controller). With the MRC at your fingertips, you can explore an awesome range of special effects we've built into the entire LXP Series. Because the MRC is a universal MIDI Controller, you'll also have unprecedented control over virtually all MIDI devices.

The MRC (MIDI Remote Controller). Access the full power and extended capabilities of any MIDI-controllable effects device in your rack—as well as all three LXP Series Processors.



A pro knows there's only ONE way to get that classic, super-clean studio sound; the full, warm reverbs, shimmering multi-chorusing, subtle-to-obvious delays and the totally unique multi-effect combinations. With the LXP Series Processors, you have four very affordable and elegant ways to get that distinctive, professional, "Lexicon Sound" and control in your rack—Now.

Check 'em all out today.

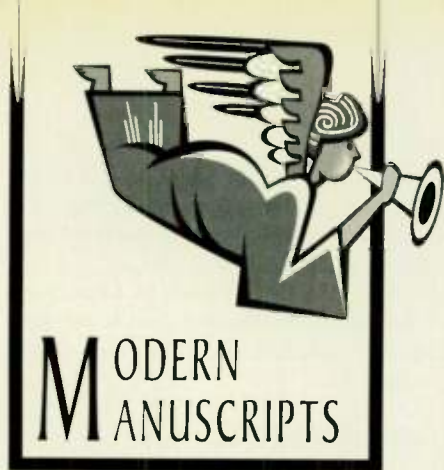
Remember, you'll only find Lexicon products at the best pro audio and music dealers.

Studio photo courtesy of: Recording Arts, Nashville, TN.

Lexicon

HEARD IN ALL THE RIGHT PLACES

LEXICON, INC., 100 BEAVER STREET, WALTHAM, MA 02154 TEL: (617) 736-0300 FAX: (617) 891-0340
World Radio History



over many aspects of the notation. These aspects include beam angles, beam thickness, spacing, dot offsets, measure numbering, etc. Most programs let you create your own notational look with a variety of user preferences. The exact user preferences vary widely from program to program.

RHYTHMIC RANGE AND TUPLETS

The available rhythmic values and tuplet range are important limiting factors of any program. (Although notation purists may not find the word *tuplet* in their music dictionary, it is a term that is here to stay.) When you contact a manufacturer for more information, find out how flexible their product is regarding triplets and whether the program supports nested triplets (see Fig. 2).

ALTERNATE NOTEHEADS

If you notate percussion parts, harmonics, or early music, you may need a variety of different notehead styles.



The current programs vary widely in terms of their printed output, ease of use, and suitability to a given task.

Although it is nice to change noteheads on a case-by-case basis, look for programs that let you make global notehead substitutions.

CLEFS

Computers are good at mathematical manipulations, such as transposition. As a result, it's always surprising when



FIG. 2 These are several ways to represent a tuplet (triplets, in this case), including without a tuplet number.



FIG. 3: The lower staff of this example illustrates mathematically correct spacing, otherwise known as linear spacing. The upper staff represents one type of engraver spacing. Note that the engraver spacing is non-linear.

a program does not offer a complete choice of clefs, including a movable C clef. Without the right clefs, you may not be able to notate your music properly. Mark of the Unicorn's *Composer's Mosaic* has the most comprehensive set of clefs I have seen. Some programs also let you define your own clefs.

KEYS AND METERS

Do you need to mix sharps and flats in the same key signature, or put them in a non-standard order? Do you need time signatures such as 7+3+2 over 8? If so, apologize immediately to the people who have to play your music, and then look the chart over carefully for the programs that support these items.

In many programs, you can create a piece or a passage within a piece that has no meter by hiding the time signature and bar lines. You may have to think in terms of measures to use such a program, but you can still get the look you want. The ability to create non-metric music is especially important to anyone creating musical examples for instructional books or music-theory tests.

CHORDS

Adding chord symbols to a pop song or lead sheet is one thing; working with chord symbols conveniently is another. In many programs, chord symbols and guitar fretboards are merely text symbols; in others, they have musical intelligence, which means they transpose along with the music.

The manner in which chord symbols are entered also varies among programs. Some allow you to type in chord symbols or choose them from a menu with the mouse. It is more efficient to play simple chords in from a MIDI key-



board, however.

Guitar fretboards appear in several programs, but few programs automatically choose the proper chord based on MIDI input. Even if they do, it only works with their limited set of chord fingerings. If you want to notate a chord of your own creation, you may be out of luck. On the other hand, several programs with text-based guitar fonts let you manually construct your own fretboard fingering

(although it can be a lot of work). Unfortunately, the world is still waiting for a program that intelligently combines both of these capabilities.

A few programs, such as *Lime*, *Score*, *MusicEase*, *Finale*, and *Encore*, support guitar tablature or other types of fret notation.

BEAMING

Cross-staff beams are so common in

NOTATION SOFTWARE MANUFACTURERS

Ars Nova
PO Box 637
Kirkland, WA 98083-0637
tel. (800) 445-4866
or (206) 889-0927
fax (206) 828-2132

Coda Music Technology
6210 Bury Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55346-1718
tel. (800) 843-2066
or (612) 937-9611
fax (612) 937-9760

Dr. T's Music Software
124 Crescent Rd.
Needham, MA 02194
tel. (800) 989-MIDI
or (617) 455-1454
fax (617) 455-1460

Electronic Courseware Systems (ECS)
1210 Lancaster Dr.
Champaign, IL 61821
tel. (800) 832-4965
or (217) 359-7099
fax (217) 359-6578

Emagic (distributed by Ensoniq)
155 Great Valley Pkwy.
Malvern, PA 19355
tel. (215) 647-3930
fax (215) 647-8908

Erato Software
PO Box 526278
Salt Lake City, UT 84152-6278
tel. (801) 328-0500

Grandmaster, Inc.
PO Box 3022
Spokane, WA 99220-3022
tel. (509) 747-6773

Great Wave Software
5353 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
tel. (408) 438-1990
fax (408) 438-7171

Mark of the Unicorn
1280 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
tel. (617) 576-2760
fax (617) 576-3609

Musicator A/S
PO Box 410039
San Francisco, CA 94141
tel. (916) 756-9807

Opcode Systems Inc.
3641 Haven, Suite A
Menlo Park, CA 94025
tel. (415) 369-8131
fax (415) 369-1747

Passport Designs, Inc.
100 Stone Pine Rd.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
tel. (800) 443-3210
or (415) 726-0280
fax (415) 726-2254

Personal Composer
3213 W. Wheeler St.,
Suite 140
Seattle, WA 98199
tel. (800) 446-8088
or (206) 778-9266
fax (206) 284-3898

Pygraphics
PO Box 639
Grapevine, TX 76099
tel. (800) 222-7536
or (817) 481-7536
fax (817) 488-9658

San Andreas Press
PO Box 60247
Palo Alto, CA 94306
tel. (415) 856-9394

SongWright Software
7 Loudoun St. SE
Leesburg, VA 22075
tel. (800) 877-8070
or (703) 777-7232
fax (703) 777-7503

Steinberg/Jones Corp.
17700 Raymer St.,
Suite 1001
Northridge, CA 91325
tel. (818) 993-4091
fax (818) 701-7452

Teach Services
Route 1 Box 182
Donivan Rd.
Brushton, NY 12916
tel. (800) 367-1844
or (518) 358-2125
fax (518) 358-3028

Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.
300 120th Ave. NE
Bldg. 1, Suite 200
Bellevue, WA 98005
tel. (800) 426-2673
or (206) 462-1007
fax (206) 462-1057

Theme Software Company
985 Providence Sq.,
Suite 246
Virginia Beach, VA 23464
tel. (804) 474-9203
fax (804) 495-8740

thoughtprocessors
584 Bergen St.
Brooklyn, NY 11238
tel. (800) 535-8663
or (718) 857-2860
fax (718) 398-8411

keyboard music that it is surprising more programs do not support this feature. A less common but important practice is beaming over the bar line. This feature is not often supported in software, either. Other beaming features to investigate are the ability to change beam angles, control beam groupings, and create secondary beam breaks.

MUSIC INPUT

Although you may initially think you need only one or two ways to enter music into a notation program, you will want lots of options once you start using the software. For example, mouse entry is simple, but you may find it to be too slow for anything but editing or simple music entry. Similarly, depending on your typing skills, you may or may not find the computer keyboard to be a good entry device for notes and rests.

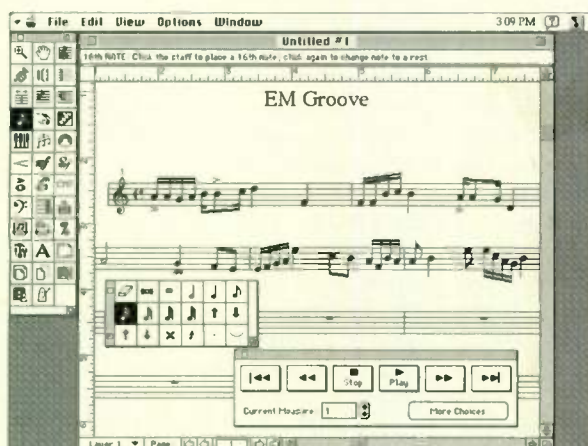
Step-time entry is handy in a wide variety of situations. In this process, you play and hold one or more notes on a MIDI keyboard while typing or otherwise selecting a rhythmic value on the computer. Even people with limited keyboard skills may find that step-time entry is the fastest way to enter music with chords.

For those with keyboard chops, real-time entry is often the way to go. If the music is extremely complex, however, you may need to record the music into a sequencer, edit the performance, and save it as a Standard MIDI File (SMF), which you can then import into your notation program.

Indeed, you may need all five of these entry methods and more. For example, *Music Manuscriptor* has a graphics-tablet entry option that lets you enter notes with an electronic stylus. A few programs also translate from one notation file to another, though the industry could really use a Standard Notation File format. Music scanners are on the horizon, too (see "Technology Page: Scanning the Horizon" in the April 1993 *EM*.) This technology will allow you to convert a scanned TIFF image of printed music into an editable notation file. Some day we may even see digital audio-to-notation conversion.

TEXT

Text in notation programs normally appears in one of three types: lyric,



Coda's *Finale 3.0* for the Macintosh.

CONTROL FREAK



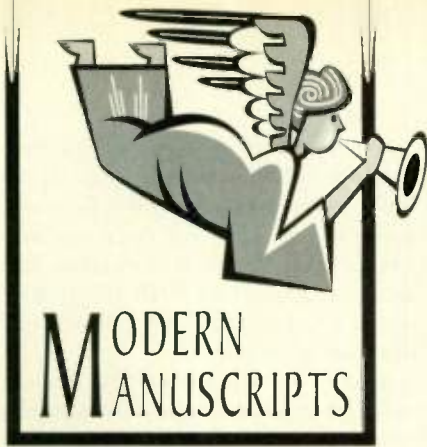
The DC 24 is the first dynamic controller with a built-in 24dB/octave crossover to allow separate dynamic control of high and low frequencies. This *bandsplit dynamic processing* delivers tighter control more transparently than conventional compressor/limiters. It reduces "pumping," "breathing" and other annoying side effects that can result from a single side-chain trying to accommodate both high- and low-frequency demands simultaneously. The DC 24 gives you the choice of re-combining the split program to a single output for studio/broadcast applications, or leaving the highs and lows separate for biamped live sound performance.

And with separate, individually controlled stereo ServoLock™ limiters, stereo compressors and stereo noise gate/expanders – that can all operate simultaneously – the DC 24 provides a degree of transparent dynamic performance that is simply not possible with any other controller on the market.

But then what else would you expect from Rane?

RANE CORPORATION 10802-47th Ave. W., Mukilteo, WA 98275. (206) 355-6000

PURITY BY DESIGN
RANE



text to a particular measure.

ENGRAVER SPACING

Perhaps the most poorly understood aspect of music notation is the method by which professional engravers lay out a page. The traditional rules of "casting off"—procedures to determine the horizontal placement of notes and symbols on the page—are known to only a few in the music-publishing industry.

Some simple notation programs give each note a horizontal space on the page that matches its rhythmic value. For example, a half note takes up twice as much horizontal space as a quarter note. This is known as *linear spacing*. On the other hand, music engravers use a variety of tables to determine a non-linear spacing scheme based on the musical context. As a result, a half note usually gets less than twice the space of a quarter note, thus making the music appear more compact (see Fig. 3).

Although engraver spacing might differ from one notation program to

another, it is encouraging to note that many programs currently claim to offer it. (The spacing feature may not engage itself automatically, however.) Temporal Acuity Products *Nightingale* stands out as a program that offers a large number of spacing tables.

Laying out a page of music correctly involves many other issues in addition to engraver spacing, such as vertical placement of staves, distances between staves, choice of staff sizes, and intelligent line and page breaks. Leland Smith's *Score* has earned a reputation as the most intelligent music-notation program with respect to these important layout issues.

OUTPUT

All of the programs listed here print music, and many offer PostScript printing. In conjunction with a PostScript printer, this helps characters look good at any size, gives slurs and ties a nice taper, and smooths the edges of a grand-staff brace. Good results are certainly possible without PostScript, but

header/footer, and annotative. Lyric text should be tied to the associated notes; when the page layout changes, the lyric text should move with the music. Unfortunately, some programs do not handle this function properly.

Header/footer text is used for titles, credits, page numbers, and so on. This sort of text is generally specific to the page but independent of the music.

Annotative text includes just about everything else, from stage directions in a musical to an extra verse printed as a paragraph at the end of the score. You may or may not need to tie annotative

SEQUENCERS WITH NOTATION

Just as the gap between word processors and dedicated page-layout programs continues to narrow, so does the division between sequencers and notation programs.

The principle functions of a sequencer include recording, editing, and playing MIDI data. The principle functions of a music-notation program include notating and printing music. The current trend among sequencers is to offer notation display and sometimes printing. Similarly, notation programs offer an increasingly large set of options for recording, editing, and playing MIDI data.

Sometimes, the line between these two types of programs is quite blurred, as in the case of *Cubase Score* and *Musicator*. In general, however, sequencing programs do not excel at notation, so many people opt to use both types of programs.

MIDI POWER FOR WINDOWS & DOS



The MQX-32M™

For the power hungry MIDI user, the legendary MQX-32M is the perfect choice for an IBM interface. It features dual MIDI ports for 32 channel operation. Plus full SMPTE support, with dropout protection, for super solid sync. And whether you'll be using DOS or Windows as your MIDI platform, the card's MPU-401 compatibility and included Windows driver insure your software investment.

MADE IN USA



Music Quest

U.S. / Canada: 1-800-876-1376

1700 Alma Drive Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075 (214)881-7408 Fax: (214)422-7094

Music Quest and MQX-32M are trademarks of Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged.

1 5 0 0
S E R I E S

**WHATEVER YOU DO —
DON'T BUY THE WRONG MIXER.**

Especially if you're doing multitrack recording — whether digital or analog. Fact is, a mixer that's not specifically configured with the features essential for multitrack recording just isn't a recording mixer. Bottom line is, general purpose mixers make multitrack recording a nightmare.

You see, mixers that aren't designed and engineered for multitrack recording will torture you with the endless hassle of patching and repatching — every time you track, overdub or mixdown. It's frustrating, wastes valuable time and leaves you tangled in cable.

So before you choose a mixer for your studio — be sure it has the features of a dedicated recording mixer.

IT'S NOT A RECORDING MIXER IF IT DOESN'T HAVE THESE FEATURES.



MULTITRACK DECK CONFIGURATION

If you don't have dedicated inputs and outputs for your 8-track deck, where do you plug it in? Without this basic recording configuration you'll be repatching day and night and you won't be able to record on 8 tracks at once. With these inputs, tape monitoring is as simple as pressing a switch. Also, because the TASCAM M1500 is a true 4-buss mixer, you can mix any combination of your input signals to any of the 4 output busses directly to tape.



**SWEEPABLE
MIDRANGE EQ**

Ask for it. Because when it comes time to tailor your sound, you need the flexibility where the action is — in the midrange. The M1500's sweepable midrange lets you isolate specific mid frequencies allowing you to make the subtle tonal corrections you want.



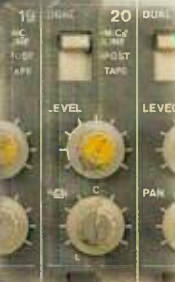
**DIRECT OUT
AND GROUP OUT
ASSIGNMENT
SWITCHES**

You gotta have these. Because without them you can't directly send a single input to tape, or record several inputs to one track. But with them, assign your inputs anywhere by pressing a few switches. Best part is, you'll never have to refer to any complex patch diagrams.



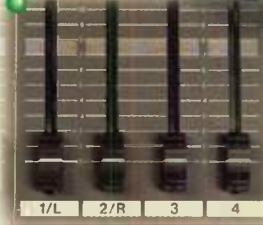
IN-LINE MONITORING

A sure sign of a recording mixer. This lets you monitor your tape tracks at any time without sacrificing an input channel. Just press a switch. With the M1500's dual section not only can you monitor tape tracks, it can be used for additional effects sends, or to double your inputs for virtual tracking at mixdown. And do any of this by flipping a switch.



**ELABORATE
MONITORING**

In a recording environment you need to hear what's going through your board at all times. With the M1500's comprehensive monitoring matrix you are able to hear any sound source at any time — inputs, tape, AUX sends, anything — it's your choice, just press a switch.



TRUE TRANSPARENCY AND LOW NOISE

In recording, your signal goes through the mixer several times. And each time it goes through, it is important not to lose or gain anything. Especially an identifiable "mixer sound." Test any mixer for its transparency. Take any signal and bounce it 3 or 4 times on your favorite digital recorder. With the truly transparent M1500, you'd be hard pressed to differentiate between the bounced tracks and the original signal.

At TASCAM, we've been making multitrack recording equipment for more than 20 years. We pack that experience into every mixer we make — and we make more recording mixers than any other company in the world.

For our M1500 Series of recording mixers, the result is an affordable mixing console configured for 8-track recording. A truly transparent mixer that makes tracking, overdubbing, and mixdowns easy. An extraordinarily flexible console loaded with the features and specs you'd expect on consoles costing thousands more.

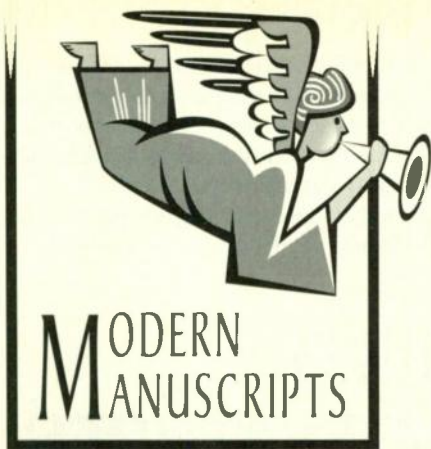
But the M1500 Series of recording mixers are priced less

than many general purpose mixers on the market. They're available in a 16-channel/32-input tabletop version (M1516) and a compact rack mountable 8-channel/16-input version (M1508). So if you're involved in digital or analog 8-track recording, you've just found the best recording console value in the industry.

Get your hands on a true recording mixer today: the TASCAM M1500 Series. There's one waiting for you at your authorized TASCAM dealer. Go ahead — test it and play with it. It's your next recording mixer.



TASCAM
Take advantage of our experience.



for those with an appropriate printer, PS is the way to go.

If you are working on a music book or music-theory worksheet, you need some way of exporting a graphic image of each musical sample. EPS files are an important, high-resolution graphics format supported by several notation programs.

The Standard MIDI File (SMF) is the only file format that most notation programs and sequencers have in common. With few exceptions, you must have SMF compatibility if you want to send data to and from other music programs. In this case, only note data and some information about key and meter signatures are transferred. Text and purely graphic information are lost in the process.

Another important output option to consider is part extraction, which generates individual parts from a master score. Be forewarned, though: Many programs require you to clean up the layout of the parts once they have been extracted.

TRANSPPOSITION

The ability to transpose in conjunction with copy-and-paste can save you a lot of data-entry time. *Chromatic transposition* shifts all selected notes by the same

interval (such as a minor third). *Diatonic transposition* shifts all selected notes by the same number of lines and spaces. *Enharmonic transposition* maintains the pitches of the selected notes but changes their names. *Modal transposition* keeps the selected pitches on the same lines and spaces but changes the appropriate accidentals (to go from major to minor, for example).

MIDI

When you transcribe a real-time performance, or import an SMF from a sequencer, the notation program creates a compromised graphic representation of the original performance; the music must be cleaned up and visually quantized for notation display. A feature called *MIDI data capture* records key velocities, controllers (such as pitch-bend wheels and pedals), and the exact note durations and rhythmic placements (regardless of how notes are quantized for display). When this is performed properly, you can end up with well-notated music that plays back with all of the feeling of the original performance. Very few programs, if any, do this well with complex music, but it is a feature on which developers continue to work.

MIDI editing features allow you to change the MIDI playback of your score by adjusting tempo, key velocities, controllers, and the like. Another feature, called *MIDI expression marks*, lets you assign meaning to music symbols for MIDI playback (such as defining *forte* to mean high key velocity). *Finale* is noteworthy for its MIDI capture and editing features.

THE BOTTOM LINE

If you have sophisticated notation needs, there may be other features of interest to you that are not included here. These might include features such as the extent of the symbol set, support for



Temporal Acuity's *Music Printer Plus* for DOS PCs.

avant-garde music, and support for early-music notation.

There are also price/performance issues. How long does it take to learn a given program? Once learned, how fast can you work with it? How fast (and how often) is the screen redrawn? How much must you know about the subtleties of music notation to make optimal use of the program? If the program is copy-protected, how much hassle is it? Ultimately, there is no substitute for trying out different programs, working with demo copies if they are available, reading all the reviews you can find, talking with your colleagues, and keeping in mind all of the questions raised at the beginning of this article.

One final word: When it comes to learning a new program, remember that you didn't learn how to play your primary instrument overnight. The best programs should not be ridiculously hard, but there is a price to pay for sophistication.

Once you've chosen the program that best suits your needs and budget, you'll be well on your way to etching out modern manuscripts of your own.

George Litterst is a classical pianist, teacher, and music technology consultant who has written extensively on music desktop publishing. He specializes in transcribing complex keyboard performances with notation software.



Passport's *Encore 3.0* for Windows.



Sound will obey.

The dog will never be the intelligent, obedient and loyal servant you would like him to be. Your music, however, will do whatever you want. How come?

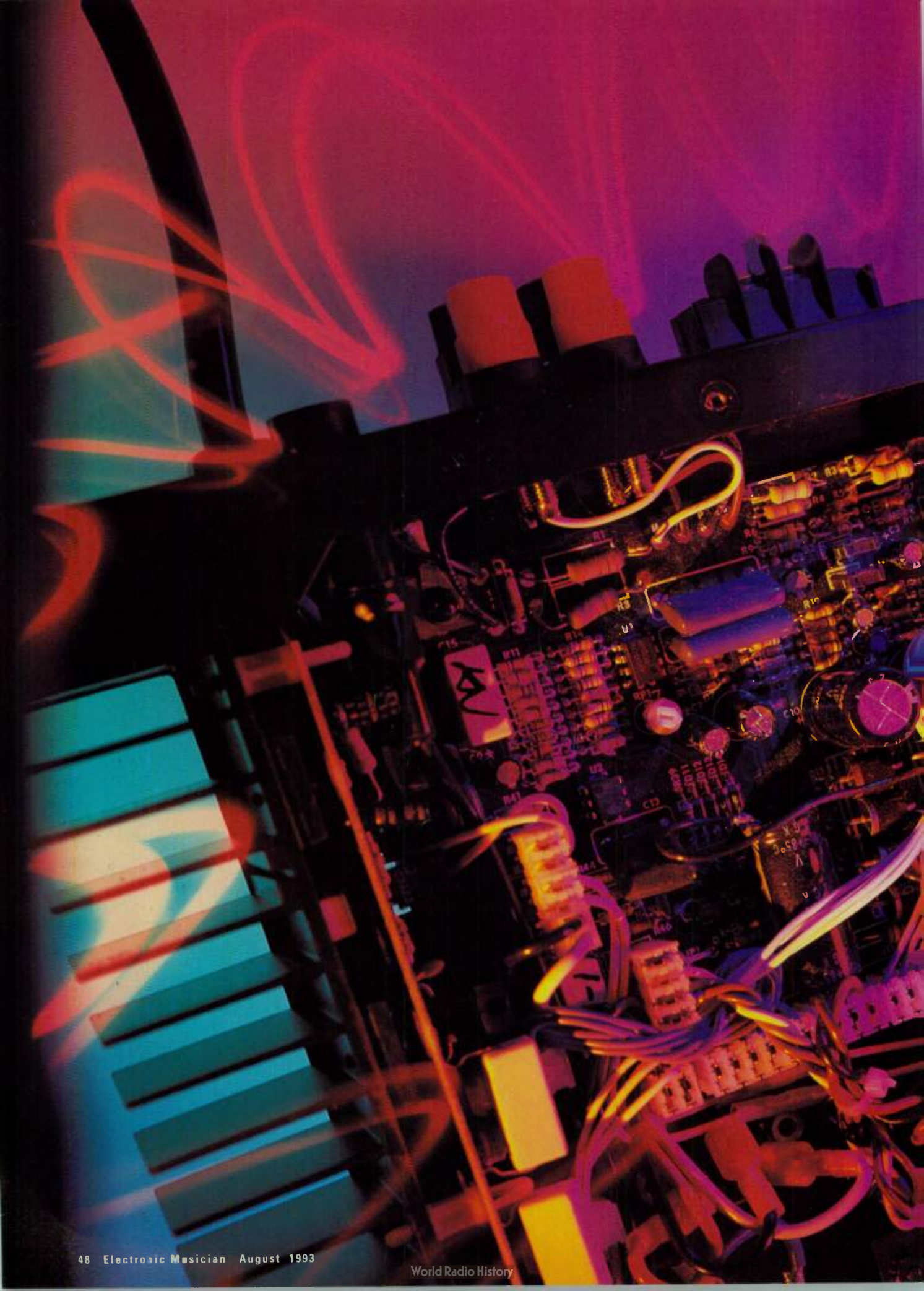
Quick Edit. It's a mode of programming in the SY85 AWM synthesizer. It allows you to, very simply, create any sound you can imagine. How simply?

You can layer, split, and cross fade up to four voices at once. Eight control sliders let you modify any parameter you like. It's easy and it's quick, hence the name.

You need more control? While playing live those same sliders can modify the effects, filters, attack, release, and balance, all in real-time. And the SY85 has SIMMs as well as battery-backed, expandable RAM, MIDI capability and, of course, our distinctly superior sound quality and playability. It is, after all, a Yamaha.

Would you like more information? Call us. Obediently, we'll send you our brochure.

1 800 872 0001 ext 100 **The SY85**



by David (Rudy) Trubitt

The POWER and the Glory

Making comparisons between most kinds of audio equipment is straightforward. Gear can be evaluated by its user interface and features—how many channels, outputs, etc.—and although “good sound” is subjective, it’s simple to audition effects units or sound generators before you buy.

Comparing power amplifiers is more difficult. The sonic differences between reputable models are hard to assess, and even if you know what to listen for, few dealers are set up to perform rigorous listening tests. However, beyond price and spec sheets, certain design variables set one amp apart from another. Learning a bit about how amps work will help you make an informed choice. Power amp issues can be broken down into several overlapping areas: *sound quality*; *power* in real-world situations; and *weight*, *reliability*,

PHOTOGRAPH BY PETER OIGES

How power amps let electronic musicians be heard.

POWER *Amps*

and *heat*, which are closely related.

So let's consider types of amplifier designs, hear how professionals choose their amps, meet some amplifier circuit designers, and consider the basic amplification requirements for studio and stage. As we'll see, choosing the right amp is a study in trade-offs; there is no "best" amp.

THE BASICS

Power amps have two input signals: 120 volts of alternating current (AC) from a wall outlet and an audio-input signal. The internal circuitry of an amplifier is designed to reproduce the shape of the input signal exactly, but at greater voltage and current.

The output of a power amp is ultimately connected to opposite ends of the speaker's voice coil. As the ampli-

fier operates, it delivers a varying voltage. At a given frequency, the speaker's voice coil has a particular impedance (the proper term for resistances that vary depending on frequency, as speakers do). Current flows through the voice coil, causing it to oscillate within the field of a nearby, stationary magnet, moving the cone and producing sound. So, we have a voltage coming out of the amp and current flowing through the impedance of the speaker voice coil. The speakers connected to the amp's output are collectively referred to as the amp's *load*, and their total impedance is the *load impedance*.

THE POWER SUPPLY

At the heart of all amps is a power supply. Incoming 120 VAC power needs to be converted to direct current (DC) as a first step. A typical electrical power supply uses a transformer to decrease (or increase) the incoming AC voltage to a desired level. Power transformers are one of the heaviest parts of an amp.

The AC voltage coming off the transformer is converted into a rough DC voltage by a group of diodes. This is further smoothed by large capacitors, which are electronic components capable of storing a charge. Smooth DC voltage is the result.

For power amps and most audio equipment, two DC voltages are output by the power supply. These are typically voltages of equal potential, but opposite polarity (i.e., $\pm x$ volts). These *bi-polar* DC voltages are referred to as the *power-supply rails*. They are used to run the amp's internal circuitry, including the all-important power transistors, the largest consumers of power in an amplifier.

The maximum voltage (and by extension, power; see sidebar "Ohm's Law" below) an amplifier can generate is set by these supply rails. If the rails are plus and minus 50 volts, the amp will be capable of generating outputs up to 100 volts, peak-to-peak. Trying to go beyond that will result in distortion, as audio peaks beyond the rails will be clipped off (see Fig. 1).

OHM'S LAW

Amps, ohms, and volts crop up in almost every discussion of power amplifiers. Binding them together is Ohm's law. Nowhere in audio are the effects of this law more apparent than in understanding power amps and loudspeakers.

The three primary properties of electrical circuits are voltage, current, and resistance. German physicist Dr. Georg Ohm laid down the law with a simple equation describing the relationship between the three. It may not look like much, but it will turn up time and time again:

$$\text{voltage} = \text{current} \times \text{resistance}$$

(We can also express this as current = voltage/resistance, or resistance = voltage/current.)

Current is the flow of electrons within a conductive material, such as copper wire. It is measured in amperes, or amps for short. Voltage is the potential difference that draws electrons through a conductor. Electrical potential is measured in volts. Resistance is the opposition to the flow of current within conductive material and

is measured in ohms.

Amplifier specifications vary depending on the connected loudspeaker. Ohm's law says cutting impedance (resistance) in half doubles the current, so changing the impedance of a loudspeaker alters the amount of current drawn from the amp. But a typical spec for a stereo amp might read, "100 watts per channel into 8 ohms, 200 watts per channel into 4 ohms." So what's "watt"? Power, measured in watts, is defined by the equation: power = volts x current. The higher the current and/or voltage, the more power produced, so doubling the current results in twice the output power. One might be tempted to continue down this road, halving the speaker impedance (also called the amp's *load*) and turning a mild-mannered amp into a powerful brute. Why not 800 watts into 1 ohm? At last, math is on our side!

Unfortunately, physics is not. This magical doubling of output power is true only as long as the voltage across the loudspeaker is maintained.

If the voltage drops, the power drops.

And the voltage will drop. Nearly all electrical conductors have some amount of resistance. A power amplifier is a bundle of conductors, each with some small, but significant, resistance. Resistance lurks in everything from the amp's AC power cord and internal power transformer to the speaker cables and connectors. As the current through the entire system increases, these little resistances become more significant.

The resistance in any current-carrying conductor creates a voltage drop (following Ohm's law). The little voltage drops developed across the resistances from the AC line cord through the speaker cable waste power, because they reduce the voltage available to the speaker. (This is one reason heavy-gauge wire should be used for speaker connections, never skinny guitar cords.) So cutting the resistance of the loudspeaker won't guarantee proportionally increased wattage. The only sure thing is you'll make your amp run hot.

Good Sound Advice.

Here's an easy way to figure out which software will help you get the most out of your MIDI setup: call the MIDI software experts at Soundware and get the kind of reliable service and support that our customers have come to rely upon. Simply dial (800) 333-4554. Orders gladly taken at the same number.

MACINTOSH

Sequencers

Mark of the Unicorn

Performer

Passport Designs

TRAX

Master Tracks 5

Opcode Systems

EZ Vision

Vision

CUE-The film Music System

Integrated Sequencing and Printing

Coda

Finale

Music Prose

Passport Designs

Encore

MusicTime

Scoring and Printing

Mark the Unicorn

Mosaic

Interactive Composition

Dr. T's

Jam Factory

M

Upbeat

PG Music

Band In A Box

Editor/Libs For Synths

We carry all the most popular packages for all systems: Sound Quest, Opcode Systems, Dr. T's and Big Noise. Please call.

Education

Ars Nova

Practica Musica

Imaja

Listen

MIDI Interfaces

Opcode Systems

Midi Translator

Studio Plus Two

Timecode Machine

Studio 3

Studio 4

Studio 5

Mark the Unicorn

MIDI Time Piece II

Midi Express

IBM PC

Sequencers

Big Noise

Cadenza

Cadenza Windows

MaxPak

Passport Designs

Master Tracks Pro

TRAX

Voyetra

Sequencer Plus Jr., Classic, Gold

Twelve Tone Systems

Cakewalk

Cakewalk Professional

Cakewalk Professional for Windows

Magnetic Music

Texture

Integrated Sequencing and Printing

Passport Designs

Encore

MusicTime

Dr. T's

Quickscore Deluxe

Temporal Acuity

MusicPrinter Plus

Musicator

Musicator

Musicator GS Windows

Coda

Finale

Music Prose

Songwright

Songwright 5.1

Education

Temporal Acuity

Piano Works

IBIS Software

Play It By Ear

Rhythm Ace

Scoring and Printing

Dr. T's

The Copyist

Passport Designs

SCORE 3

thoughtprocessors

Note Processor

ShowTune

Interactive Composition

Cool Shoes

Sound Glob's

Drummer

PG Music

Band In A Box Professional

Howling Dog

Power Chords

SoundTrek

The Jammer

Editor/Libs-Samplers

Turtle Beach Software

SampleVision

MIDI Interfaces

Roland

MPU-IPC, MPU-IMC, SCC-1

Voyetra

V-22, V-22m, V-24s, V-24sm

Music Quest

PC MIDI Card

MQX-32M

MIDIEngine II

Mark of the Unicorn

MIDI Timepiece II

Midi Express PC

Key Electronics

MS-101, MS-124

ATARI ST

Sequencers

Dr. T's

KCS Omega

Steinberg/Jones

Cubase

Scoring and Printing

Dr. T's

The Copyist

Best Sellers

Cakewalk Windows

Vision -MAC

Copyist - IBM

Finale - IBM/MAC

Midi Quest - ALL

Studio 3 - MAC

Performer - MAC

Voyetra Seq. Plus Gold -IBM

Band In A Box Prof. - ALL

PC MIDI Card - IBM

MQX -32M - IBM

MusicPrinter Plus - IBM

Soundware

Your MIDI Source

All items subject to availability. Defective software and hardware replaced immediately.

©1993 Soundware Corporation, 200 Menlo Oaks Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5773 FAX (415) 328-0611

World Radio History

We accept VISA, Mastercard, and American Express with no added service charge. Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow one week to clear. California residents please add local sales tax to your order.

SHIPPING

For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$5 per item to cover UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

Call to order:

(800) 333-4554

Good anywhere in the U.S. and Canada

Monday thru Friday 9-5, Saturday 10-4 PST

OUR POLICY

FREE "MIDI By Mail" catalog available. Just call or write and we'll be happy to send you a copy.

No question too dumb. MIDI systems are great. But the software can be a little confusing when you're first starting out.

We understand. That's why we try our best to answer any questions you have before you order. Just call us at (800)

333-4554. Institutionalize us. Attention buyers in professional studio facilities, schools and universities: Soundware is the perfect place to buy your MIDI software. We not only have the products, but also the knowledge to help make sure you get the right ones. And we'll happily accept your PO.

POWER *Amps*

POWER SUPPLY TRADEOFFS

Variations between amps often center around their power-supply design. These tradeoffs typically pit sustained power-handling capacity against size and weight. Pro amps have the ability to drive lower-impedance loads over sustained periods. Musician/semi-pro models are not designed for the heaviest of loads and therefore can use somewhat smaller, lighter, and less-expensive components. (To learn how to calculate speaker-load impedance, see the sidebar "The Ultimate Load" on page 60.)

Circuit designer Steve Selberg, of amp manufacturer BGW, describes one example: "We limited our Performance Series amps to a 4-ohm minimum load. We also aimed our duty cycle [the amount of working vs. idle time] at the 40 to 50% level, which is more typical of musician use than the 75 to 80% duty cycle of our pro touring line. A 2 ohm-capable amplifier would have meant a much larger power transformer and heat [sink] system.

"You probably find one of the largest variations in companies' power transformers," Selberg continues. "When you get into a 2-rackspace box, all you have is about 3.3 inches in height that you can put into a 3.5-inch package. If you don't go to a toroidal transformer, then you really start making compromises in how much copper and iron you can put into that space." (Toroidal transformers use a wire-wound, donut-shaped [toroid-shaped, mathematically speaking] core design that offers low profile and reduced hum emissions, but at a comparatively high cost.)



BGW Performance Series 2

BGW chose a relatively small transformer for the Performance Series, considering the 4-ohm minimum load. "But," adds Selberg, "because a smaller transformer in a 200-watt product is going to generate a good deal of heat, we chose to go to a much higher-temperature insulation system [in the transformer windings]. It's a little more expensive, but it allows a longer operating time. We have internally inverted the polarity of Channel B to Channel A to get as much as 26% more efficiency from the transformer, but the audio path remains unaffected. The bottom line is to minimize the heat buildup, which maximizes the life expectancy of any electronic component."

Outside the audio industry, designers have sought more efficient types of power-supply designs. *Switching* power supplies start with the same 60 Hz AC power, but convert this power source to much higher frequencies, often over 100 kHz. The advantage gained is due to the changing behavior of transformers over frequency. At high frequencies, the same amount of performance can be gleaned from much smaller and lighter transformers. Long used in computers, switching power supplies can be found in amps by Stewart Electronics, Crest, and several other companies.

Conventional wisdom, for what it's worth, claims that this type of design tends to have a more "open," or clearer, high end, with a little less bottom than conventional designs. Your results may vary, though; a rep for Stewart Electronics notes a number of high-profile bassists now use the company's switching power-supply amps.

Most switching power supplies (and even some conventional supplies) are regulated, which can affect amp performance. Most unregulated amps store enough energy to reproduce musical peaks with much higher power than their average power rating would indicate. (The ratio of this "peak

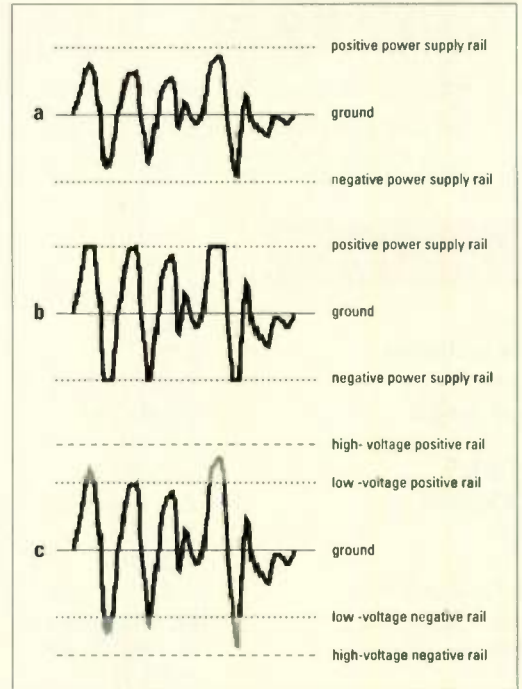


FIG. 1: (a) As long as the peaks of the reproduced audio signal don't exceed the voltage of the power-supply rails, signal peaks are preserved. However, if the signal tries to get above the rails (b), its peaks will be clipped off, resulting in audible distortion. Many amps use multiple-rail power supplies for increased efficiency (c). When the signal falls within the range covered by the lower-voltage rails, only they are connected to the amp's output transistors. When signal peaks appear, the higher-voltage rails are switched into the circuit, providing additional gain without clipping distortion.

power," or "burst power," to the continuous average power is termed *dynamic headroom*.) In a regulated supply, the supply rails are controlled to stay at the voltage required for producing the specified output power. The positive result of regulation is that such amps may be able to produce their rated power even when the AC line voltage is quite low. The negative effect of regulation is an almost total absence of dynamic headroom; the amp will faithfully hit its rated power ceiling, but will never go higher. Thus, when line conditions are good, an amp with an unregulated power supply will sound considerably louder than a regulated amp of identical continuous average power rating, but it is more dependent upon the quality of its AC line voltage.

OUTPUT TOPOLOGY

The interconnection of power-supply rails and output transistors is another difference between amps. These various "output topologies" are referred

WHATEVER YOUR TASTE

Whatever your platform (be it Atari™, Apple Macintosh™ or the PC*), you can enjoy the wonders of Cubase...The Freshest MIDI software tool available.

Cubase is renowned for its user friendliness, intuitiveness and flexibility. M•ROS (MIDI real-time operating system) lets you record, edit and arrange your music in 'real-time' in a logical graphic environment, where all functions are available (even saving your work to disk) without stopping.

Cubase adapts to the way you work, offering more ways to manipulate, edit and arrange your music than you ever imagined. Everything you need is at your fingertips: Linear or Pattern-based sequencing; 4 Graphic Edit windows (each with a dedicated tool

box); a Logical Editor for event-specific manipulation; 8 creative Quantizing options (including user definable Grooves); add-on modules which range from MIDI Processing to composition assistance; and File-Format compatibility between computer platforms.

Whatever your musical style, or the way you work, or the computer you use, we invite you to savor the many flavors of Cubase...Whatever your taste.

*Windows 3.0™ 386 SX and up.

Steinberg
JONES

17700 Raymer Street, Suite 1001
Northridge, California 91325
818-993-4091 FAX: 818-701-7452

24 HR AUTOMATIC FAX INFO: 800-888-7510 CODE 7302

Cubase



Apple Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. Windows 3.0 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

POWER *Amps*

to by letter designations. In Class A circuits, each transistor operates over the entire audio range, including positive and negative peaks. In contrast, Class AB amps use one set of transistors for *just* the positive portions of the output waveform, and *another* set for negative swings.

While it may seem unnecessarily complicated, this "complementary" division of labor makes for *much* more efficient amps, especially when amps are running at low levels. (However, a lot of power is wasted in the output transistors of Class AB amps, especially when the amp is operating at low output levels.) Most power amps use some sort of complementary-transistor output stage. Care must be taken in the design to ensure a minimum of distortion when combining the positive and negative halves of

the final waveform. (Purists consider Class A sonically preferable, and Class A circuitry is found in the less power-consuming input stages of some amplifiers, including Ashley.)

Beyond A and AB, there are a number of other schemes. A common alternative is to use two or more pairs of positive and negative supply rails. By switching between a lower-voltage and a higher-voltage pair of rails as the output-signal voltages fluctuate, much greater efficiency is achieved. This doesn't just happen during soft passages; the rate at which the supply rails can switch is almost instantaneous. "If you put a 20 kHz sine wave into our newer amps [which use power MOSFETs],"

explains Carver circuit-designer Dennis Griffiths, "the supply will actually go up and come back down in each half-cycle of the sine wave."

Refer to Fig. 1b for a graphic example of how a multiple-rail amp behaves. An audio waveform is full of peaks and valleys. When the signal is loud enough to require the extra headroom provided by the higher rails, the amp's output circuitry switches the connection between power transistors and rails to use the extra voltage. When the signal drops below the "low rail," the higher-voltage rails are switched back out. Since most music consists primarily of soft sections punctuated by occasional loud peaks, most of the amp's operating time is spent using the low-voltage rails.

(Note that the term "switching" is also used to describe a type of power-supply design mentioned earlier. This is a potential source of confusion, as some amps use both switching power supplies and multiple, "switched" supply rails.)

Within this general class of designs are two variations: Class G and Class H. Class G leaves the rails connected to two or more sets of transistors and switches the output devices themselves in and out of the circuit, while Class H switches the supply rails in and out of a single group of power transistors. In addition to the cautions regarding distortion from complementary output transistors, care must be taken to minimize distortion resulting from the switching of supply rails.

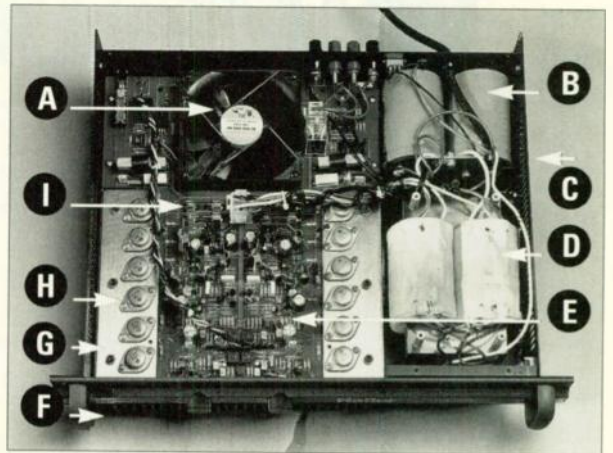
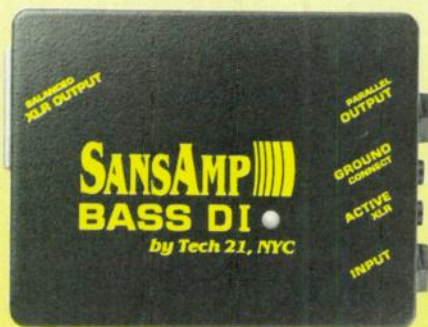


FIG. 2: In this Hafler Pro 5000 power amp, the main power supply is at right, including the power transformer (D) and capacitors (B). The fan (A) pulls air through the front-panel intake and filter (F), below the main circuit board, and vents it out both sides of the case (C). The main circuitry is divided into halves, one for each channel (E). The power transistors (H) are mounted to heat sinks (G), and internal fuses are provided (I).

Sound to DI for



Tech 21 Presents the First Bass Direct Box with Warmth, Life and Personality.

Now you can have the convenience of a direct box without having to sacrifice the rich sound of a miked bass amp system. With its exclusive SansAmp tube amplifier emulation technology, SansAmp Bass DI delivers **pure, natural, consistent** quality sound studio to studio, venue to venue. Trimmable internal controls adjust clarity and definition, from crystal clear to grinding grunge. With SansAmp Bass DI, harmonics noticeably jump out. You maintain an upfront presence and won't get lost in the mix.

Sounds good on paper? Prepare to be convinced!

Designed and
manufactured in
the U.S.A. by

Tech 21

1600 Broadway, NY, NY 10019
(212) 315-1116 / Fax: (212) 315-0825

It's Here !



“Power, speed, ease-of-use a new generation of music notation software!”

- Christopher Yavelow
Award-winning composer and author of *The MacWorld Music and Sound Bible*

The time has come - - MIDI notation software for the Macintosh that's as powerful as the competition, but even easier to use.

Enjoy complete artistic control of appearance, size, and placement of every note, symbol, and word for engraver quality scores.

For a free demo disk, see your local dealer.

Temporal Acuity Products, Inc. ■ (800) 426-2673 (206) 462-1007



World Radio History

All trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective holders.

FXR!



The FXR's are the first dazzling results of A.R.T.'s 3 year superchip development program. Tucked inside the rugged steel enclosures is a new V.L.S.I. microchip with a stunning new level of power and precision. This provides for spaciousness and clarity that used to cost thousands of dollars.

Fully, discretely stereo, the FXR's offer two channels of processing. You can run vocals thru one channel, and guitar thru the other. The FXR Elite gives you the ability to vary parameters and store the changes, along with realtime midi control. If your looking for studio grade audio quality, but don't want to mortgage your soul,

check out the FXR's at your local dealer.

- Over 250 Presets!
- Full bandwidth fidelity and 16 bit processing throughout
- New high speed digital V.L.S.I. superchip
- 2 discrete channels
- Hall reverbs
- Room reverbs
- Chamber reverbs
- Plate reverbs
- Delay
- Multi-tap delay
- Stereo chorus
- Stereo flange
- Gated reverb
- Reverse reverb
- Stereo panning
- Separate input, output and mix controls and L.E.D. signal/clip indicators



THE SOUND OF PERFECTION

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY 215 TREMONT ST.
ROCHESTER N.Y. 14608 716-436-2720 FAX 716-436-3942



The new A.R.T. ASIC shown in proportion to a penny. Three years and hundreds of thousand of dollars have yielded one of the most powerful audio chips ever.



Through a scanning electron microscope, you can see the gold plated connecting wires that are welded to the microchip.



At 100 times its size, you can see the immense number of micro-circuits on the A.R.T. superchip. Each handles an audio function.

POWER *Amps*

Crown offers yet another approach. "In a normal amplifier," says Mike Rockwell, Crown's manager of pro amplifier engineering, "when the audio waveform is in the positive half cycle, you're operating off the top rail of the power supply. When you go negative, the top rail idles, and the bottom rail works." Crown's patented Grounded Bridge circuit uses one floating supply that tracks the positive and negative portions of the audio and alternately connects the plus and minus supply rails to ground potential, essentially grounding the bridge.

(A point in a circuit is at *ground potential* when its electrical potential is the same as ground, i.e., zero volts. For more information on the principles of grounding, see "On Solid Ground," in the September and October 1992 EM.)

In other words, when the signal is positive, the negative supply rail is tied to ground potential. This doubles the effective voltage of the supply rails, because the voltage difference between rails is twice that from either rail to ground. "The down side is it's potentially much more complicated," says Rockwell, "but especially for large amplifiers, it's the only way to go. It uses all the transformer all the time, so you get more power per rackspace." (For more information on amp variations, see the sidebar on p. 72 of the December 1989 EM.)

THE EFFECT OF EFFICIENCY

Up to this point, we've just touched on efficiency. But how does this nebulous measure of performance affect you? It turns out that efficiency completes the circle of the many issues we've discussed so far: heat, weight, and output power.

Efficiency is the ratio between AC wall-outlet power consumed by the amp and the wattage actually delivered to the speakers. Power not delivered to

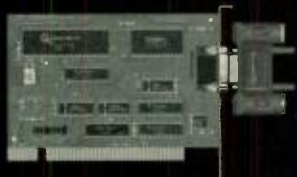
the speakers dissipates as heat within the amp itself. Heat reduces the reliability of electronic components and must be removed to prevent failure of the amp. This is done by firmly connecting heat-generating components (primarily output transistors and power transformers) to metal "heat sinks" (see Fig. 2) that draw heat away from electronic components. However, heat sinks are heavy, which increases amp weight. Fans improve cooling, but they are noisy.

So adding more power generally entails an increase in heat or weight, unless the amp can be made to run more efficiently. Of course, once you have a more efficient amp, the temptation is to make it more powerful. These tradeoffs create an amplifier designer's merry-go-round. Where a particular designer decides to get off depends on the amp's intended application.

PROTECTION

A good amplifier has built-in protection for itself and the speakers to which it is connected. We've already talked

DESKTOP MIDI CARD DEFINED:



The PC MIDI Card™ for IBM

The PC MIDI Card lets you focus on your music instead of your interface. It's fully MPU-401 compatible to run *your* music software. And in *your* PC, including the latest 486's. Just plug it in and forget about it. See why the original low cost MIDI card still sets the standard, in price and in operation.

USA/Canada
1-800-876-1376



Music Quest

1700 Alma Dr. Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075
Ph: 214 881-7408 Fax: 214 422-7094

PC MIDI Card™ Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged

LAPTOP MIDI REDEFINED:



The MIDIEngine 2Port/SE. The only MIDI interface with pro features for IBM compatible laptops. Like dual MIDI ports with message filtering and data compression. And bullet-proof SMPTE processing with freewheel and regeneration. Connects to the parallel printer port of all laptop, notebook, and desktop PC's. Multi-client Windows driver & Cakewalk driver included. Priced so you won't have to settle for less.

MADE IN USA



Music Quest

USA / Canada: 1-800-876-1376

1700 Alma Drive Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075 Ph: 214 881-7408 Fax: 214 422-7094

Music Quest and MIDIEngine 2Port/SE are trademarks of Music Quest, Inc. Other product/brand names from their respective companies

POWER *Amps*

damage loudspeaker components. You'll need at least 100+ watts per 8-ohm cabinet for a small, vocal-only P.A. system, and you might need a lot more. For those who deal with very large sys-

tems, there is another consideration. "I design large systems with as many as 180 power amps," notes Richard Zwiebel, "so for me, computer control also is extremely important."

Because live venues are already noisy, fan noise is of little or no consequence. That's good because delivering high output power makes amps run hot, and effective cooling is essential. Fans that change speed depending on temperature run quieter and draw less dust into

the amp over time. This is a plus dust build-up can cause a reliability problem, and reliability is critical in front of an audience. (Some fan-cooled amps use dust filters, but these must be periodically cleaned.)

For instrument rigs, as with P.A. systems, amplifier reliability is paramount. The importance of sound quality here falls between studio and P.A. use. Although the quality of the amp's sound may or may not be perceptible to the audience, you have to listen to it all night, so you should be happy. Instruments that put out a lot of low frequencies (bass, keyboards, electronic drums) need plenty of power—at least 200 watts per 8-ohm cabinet is a good place to start—because reproducing low-frequency sounds requires a lot of speaker cone movement, which in turn demands extra power.

If you're like most gigging musicians, weight is always an issue. I have an effects-heavy (literally!) electric-guitar rig, and the lightweight, half-rackspace Stewart amp scored big points with me on my last gig.

IN CONCLUSION

Despite rumors to the contrary, power-amp design is not a dark secret. A lot of information is available on the subject, and many manufacturers publish technical papers describing their designs in detail. In addition, "Power Amplifiers," in the December 1989 *EM*, includes a thorough explanation of the specifications used to measure amp performance. Yamaha's *Sound Reinforcement Handbook* is another good source. (*EM* back issues, the Yamaha book, and other books on the subject are available from Mix Bookshelf; tel. [800] 233-9604 or [510] 653-3307.)

Finally, remember that you usually get what you pay for. Manufacturers can cut corners on component quality to reduce cost, but this can compromise performance and reliability. As with so many things, deciding on a power amp is an exercise in evaluating compromises and tradeoffs. But with your newly acquired knowledge, you can apply Ohm's law to figure out why, in the absence of resistance, absolute power corrupts absolutely.

David (Rudy) Trubitt is the sound-reinforcement editor for *Mix* magazine. He also recently edited *Concert Sound*, available from Mix Bookshelf.

THE ULTIMATE LOAD

When two or more speakers are connected to a power amplifier, their combined resistance goes up or down, depending on how they are interconnected (see Fig. A). It's important to understand how this works because the load impedance on an amp affects its total output power.

same amp. This can result in excessive amp loads; 2 ohms is usually the lowest load recommended for beefy pro amps but is usually too much of a strain on musician and semi-pro models.

Calculating the effective load of several cabinets connected in parallel is straightforward if they are all of the same nominal impedance. Simply divide the impedance of one cabinet by the total number of cabinets. Two 8 ohm cabs: $8 \div 2 = 4$ ohms. Add a third: $8 \div 3 = 2.67$.

If the speakers are not the same impedance, the total load will always be less than that of the lowest impedance cabinet. The formula is total impedance = $1/(1/R_1 + 1/R_2 + \dots + 1/R_n)$. R represents the nominal impedance of each cabinet, and the formula can be expanded to include any number of connected speakers. (R_n would be the last speaker in the parallel group.)

It is possible to combine parallel and series connections in the same loudspeaker system. For instance, 4 x 12-inch guitar cabinets often contain four 8-ohm speakers, configured as two pairs of series-wired speakers (16 ohms per pair). The pairs are wired in parallel, resulting in a system impedance of 8 ohms.

When comparing specifications, use the same yardstick. Compare amp power ratings at 8 ohms, and be sure the specs are for similar levels of distortion.

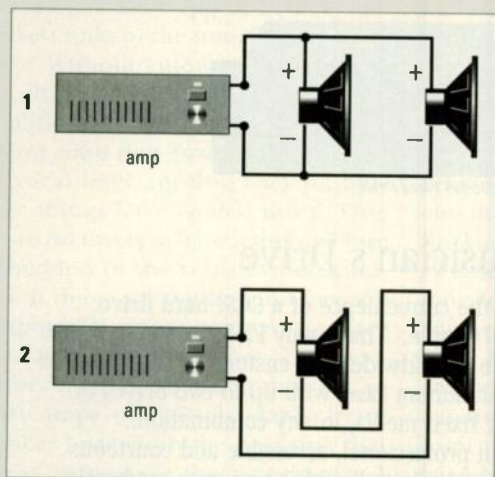


FIG. A: Speakers can be wired in parallel (1), in series (2), or in a combination.

When speakers are connected in series, the resulting impedance goes up, becoming the total of the individual connected speakers. So two 8-ohm speakers connected in series present a 16-ohm load to the amplifier. Note that series connection of loudspeakers is normally only used within the wiring of a single, multi-speaker cabinet.

When speakers are connected in parallel, the total load on the amp they're connected to goes down. This is especially important for live sound systems, because it's common to run two or more cabinets off the

We've Always Talked Performance. Now Let's Talk Price.



266 Dual Compressor/Gate

Uses the newly developed dbx AutoDynamic™ attack and release circuitry which delivers classic dbx compression for a wide range of applications—plus an advanced new gate circuit which overcomes the functional limitations of traditional “utility” gates. Both compression and gating provide superior versatility and sonic performance.

\$299



296 Dual Spectral Enhancer

Cleans up and details instruments, vocals and mixed program material on stage or in the studio. Dynamic self-adjusting circuitry lets you dial in just the right amount of sparkle and sizzle you want. HF Detail and Hiss Reduction work together so you can actually cut hiss while adding High Frequency Detail. LF Detail solidifies the bottom while removing mid-bass mud.

\$349



274 Quad Expander/Gate

Four independent channels of high-performance gating or downward expansion in any combination of stereo pairs or mono channels. Patented dbx VCA and RMS detection circuitry provides ultra-fast attack times to preserve the character of percussive sounds and an incredibly smooth release that won't chop off reverb tails or hanging guitar chords.

\$449

Now, with the dbx Project 1 series of signal processors, there's no need to settle for second-tier equipment to save money. Those ever-abundant budget brands have touted great pricing but have never matched dbx quality, reliability and experience.

dbx
PROJECT 1

dbx Project 1 is ideal for both studio and sound reinforcement applications. Each unit delivers real dbx sound and reliability, plus innovative new performance enhancements—at the same price of other models with fewer features.

By using the latest technologies, we've streamlined the manufacturing process to reduce production costs. At last, you don't have to forego the quality and features you want to stay within budget.

So now that we've talked price, isn't it time you talked to your nearest dbx dealer and asked for a demo?

dbx

1525 Alvarado Street, San Leandro, CA 94577
Phone: 510-351-3500 Fax: 510-351-0500

AutoDynamic is a trademark of AKG Acoustics, Inc. dbx is a registered trademark of Carillon Electronics Corporation. AKG is a registered trademark of Akustische u. Kino-Geräte Ges.m.b.H., Austria. © 1993 AKG Acoustics, Inc.



The

Digital

The analog cassette is an old and trusted friend, one you've grown up with, sharing triumphs and good times. Even when your interests started going in other directions, you'd still go out for a jog together or take a cruise in the car on a summer's evening. The old cassette proved to be a versatile friend, as well, growing to four and even eight tracks and sparking a revolution in home recording. ♦ But now the powers that be have declared our gracious friend to be a short-timer. In the cold words of corp-speak, it has "entered the final phase of the lifecycle." Its successor must sound better than the cassette, work better, and have new features, such as a digital display for song titles. To satisfy these requirements, the successful candidate must almost certainly be digital. ♦ Currently, two formats are contending to be the consumer's next choice for sound on the go. Philips, the inventor of the original cassette, has weighed in with the Digital Compact Cassette (DCC). As the name implies, DCC is a digital equivalent to the analog cassette, with the addition of intelligent search features and the aforementioned digital display. ♦ Sony's entry is the MiniDisc (MD), a miniature version of the compact disc that comes in a plastic shell like that of a 3.5-inch floppy. Unlike CDs, MiniDiscs can be recorded using magneto-optical technology. A MiniDisc is smaller than a DCC and adds random access and simple editing to the list of features.

By George Dmytryk

Debate

MiniDisc

VS.

Digital

Compact

Cassette



Just when you thought
the K2000
could do everything.

Sampling Versions
Now Available



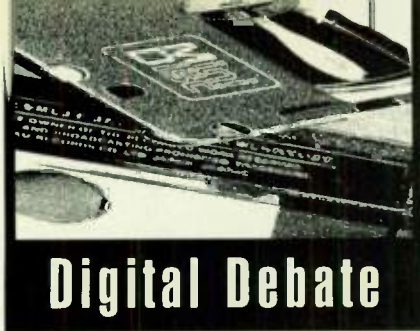
Here's more.

- Rackmount version
- Stereo sampling options
- Keyboard with stereo sampling
- Rackmount with stereo sampling
- Program memory upgrade
- New ROM soundblocks
- New software versions

KURZWEIL
Music Systems

Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang America, Inc.

©1993 Young Chang America, Inc. 13336 Alondra Blvd.,
Cerritos, CA 90701. (310) 926-3200.



Digital Debate

WHAT'S THE CATCH?

Before buying a new car, getting married, or adopting a new audio format, it's wise to ask a few questions, peer under the hood, and solicit the advice of someone you trust. Will the new format truly satisfy your needs, now and in the future? Will it look (and sound) as good on all the mornings after you first met?

Both MD and DCC use data-compression techniques to squeeze digital-audio data into a fraction of the space required by CD or DAT. DCC's Precision Adaptive SubCoding (PASC) achieves slightly better than 4-to-1 compression, while the MiniDisc's Adaptive Transform Acoustic Coding (ATRAC) betters that at 5-to-1.

That's a lot of compression. The developers of both formats make much of their "psychoacoustically optimized" compression schemes, implying (if not actually stating) that no one will hear the difference between their format and CD or DAT, at least none worth mentioning. But it is clear that these compression techniques do change the audio data in some way. If the new formats have any Achilles heel, this is the place to look.

Much has been written about the technologies of MD and DCC, with various reviews and listening tests. But evaluations of performance have general-

ly been limited to the subjective, or even the projective ("I *think* it wouldn't sound good after a few generations.") Published measurements have been limited to conventional tests, such as tone sweeps, that seem poorly suited to identifying the effects of compression on complex signals.

What we want is hard evidence, something we can hang our hat on and say, "There! That's what happens to the audio signal." We'd also like to compare, at least qualitatively, any differences in the behavior of the two compression schemes.

AUDIO DATA COMPRESSION

ATRAC and PASC encoding differ considerably, but share a common premise. They both perform Fourier analysis on the audio data during short, successive slices of time, then apply common knowledge of human hearing to reduce the data in ways that are (hopefully) inaudible to the listener.

It is well-known that the ear is not equally sensitive to all frequencies. Our hearing is far more acute in the mid-range than at the high or low end of the audible spectrum. It's also known that loud sounds can completely mask softer sounds that are close in frequency. These principles are used to eliminate signal components below the threshold of hearing as defined by the frequency content during each time slice.

But this deletion of non-audible components is only part of the story. Equally important, ATRAC and PASC vary the number of bits used to represent each frequency band during

each time slice, depending on their masking properties; bands with high-amplitude components are represented with fewer bits. This concentrates quantization noise where it is most effectively masked.

From these two points, we can surmise that the effects of PASC and ATRAC encoding include the removal of some low-level frequency components and an increase in measured quantization noise. Ideally, the effects are so cleverly distributed that no difference between the original and encoded signals is audible.

Admittedly (and by necessity), the foregoing discussion is superficial. For more in-depth information about the MD and DCC formats and data-compression schemes, see *Mix* magazine's



DAT users would be taking a step backward with either format, although less so with DCC.

March and April 1992 and November 1992 through March 1993 "Insider Audio" columns. Also see the "Technology Page" in the September 1991 and November 1992 issues of *EM*. (Back issues of both magazines can be ordered from Mix Bookshelf; tel. [800] 233-9604 or [510] 653-3307.)

THE METHOD

For my tests, I used a Sony MZ-1 MiniDisc portable recorder/player and a Philips DCC900 tabletop DCC recorder/player. These units are very different in form: The MZ-1 unit is roughly the size of a paperback, while the DCC900 is more like a power amp. This made it somewhat difficult to compare product features, but the intent was to test the performance of the media, not the individual products.

I recorded various selections from CD, including test signals and music in a variety of styles, onto a digital audio workstation (DAW). These selections were then transferred to both formats, and the outputs from each were loaded back into the system. All transfers were done digitally. The original, MiniDisc,



Philips DCC900 tabletop Digital Compact Cassette deck.



and DCC files were then compared for changes in the audio waveforms and frequency content.

One part of the test sequence was to extract a signal representing the changes incurred in recording to either medium. This was accomplished by loading the CD original and MD or DCC output into parallel tracks of an edit list and aligning both tracks to the precise digital sample. The signals were played together and mixed, with one side digitally phase-inverted (see Fig. 1).

In effect, the signals are compared sample by sample. If the two files are identical, the output is total silence. If they are not, the output is the difference between them, including both signals added (noise and distortion) and signals removed (filtering). This cancellation testing is a powerful tool for evaluating the effects of various storage and processing techniques.

I also compared the digitally displayed waveforms and their frequency spectra, and subjected both to a certain amount of "abuse testing" to highlight the subtle and cumulative effects of compression. These latter tests included rate-shifting the outputs and creating multiple-generation copies in each format.

Technical tests were supplemented by repeated listening. At the end of testing, I recorded a CD-R with a number of comparison samples and distributed these for additional comments.

THE MADNESS

Initial impressions after listening to

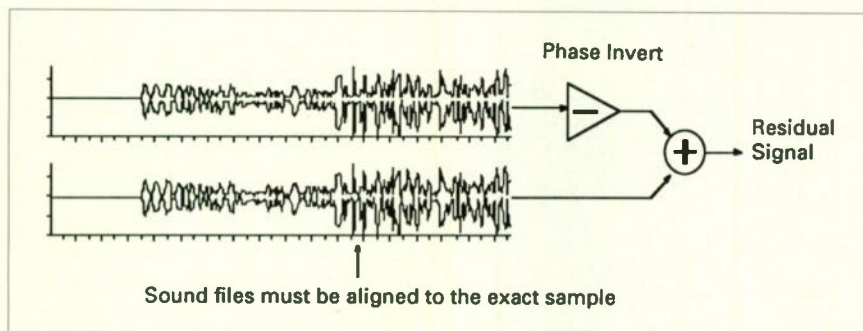


FIG. 1: To analyze performance, 16-bit sound files were loaded to a digital audio workstation, recorded to the subject unit, then read back into the DAW. Phase cancellation extracts the difference between the original and output signals.

both formats were very favorable. Throughout the tests, I was impressed by the technical feat of reducing audio data to the equivalent of 3- or 4-bit resolution while retaining the clarity and punch characteristic of digital recording. Even when testing clearly revealed the technical limits, these effects remained difficult for me to hear except in (deliberately) extreme situations.

After collecting test samples, I went directly to the residual test described previously. A sample of music is shown in Fig. 2, along with the residual signals produced from the same passage on both MD and DCC. The level of the residual signal is far lower than that of the original.

What does the residual signal sound like? Both formats' residual signals sound similar, but there are important differences. In each case, it sounds like a whispering "ghost" of the original music. When the sound is amplified, you can clearly hear an "outline" that follows the envelope of the original. Much of the activity appears to be in the upper end of the frequency spectrum with bursts of noise or high harmonics, particularly on high percussion such as bells and cymbals.

The effect of dividing the signal into time slices is heard clearly as a timbral modulation at a few tens of hertz, almost like a complex filter driven by a stepped random source. These amplified residual signals have a distinctive and peculiar quality that could provide interesting samples for synthesis.

Fig. 3 shows the residual signal for



Sony MZ-2P MiniDisc player with prerecorded disc.

each format magnified to show the difference between the two. Note that the level of the DCC's residual is much lower than the MiniDisc's. Consistently, the residual signal from Digital Compact Cassette was 8 to 10 dB lower than that from MiniDisc.

Besides its lower overall level, the DCC residual is more heavily weighted to the high end than the MD's. The attacks of midrange instruments that were nearly inaudible in the DCC residual could be clearly heard in the residual output of the MD.

This difference is demonstrated in Fig. 4, which shows spectral analyses of the residual from each format. The MD's residual output is spread across the audio spectrum, while the DCC's residual falls off rapidly below 3 kHz, matching what the ear reveals about these two signals.

THE ATTACK

The effects of recording to MD and DCC show up most clearly on attack transients. Fig. 5 shows a high cowbell sample directly from a CD and as reproduced by MiniDisc and DCC. The MD output shows a clear "porch" ahead of the main attack. This "pre-attack" of the signal starts about 12 milliseconds before the main attack.

Close examination of the DCC's output shows a similar, but far smaller, addition. In either case, I was unable to hear the effects of this transient distortion in the first generation. However, the distortion accumulates through generations of transfer. Published reviews and informal comments indicate that some people, at least, hear this effect on MD in the first generation.

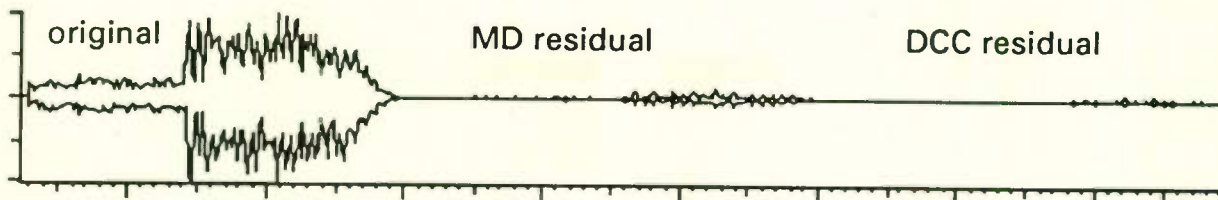


FIG. 2: A short sample of contemporary rock, with the residual signals from cancelling the MD and DCC versions against the original.

Some of the residual signal extracted from each format consists of partials that the compression algorithm deleted from the original. The removal of these partials should be detectable in the decompressed output. A frequency analysis of the cowbell sample is shown in Fig. 6. Both MD and DCC are generally faithful to the original up to about 15 kHz. At that point, the output of the MiniDisc falls off rather abruptly.

In the DCC, much of the content above 15 kHz is also missing, with the exception of two peaks matching prominent partials in the original signal. Apparently, DCC does what we would want, removing signals too low to be heard, while retaining others that are more significant to the perceived tone.

For most music, especially at low levels, analysis of the decompressed output yielded results that were similar for both formats, with almost everything above 15 kHz removed. In signals with greater high-frequency content, DCC preserved the features of the high-end spectrum noticeably better than MD.

GENERATION GAP

To test the effects of signal processing and multigeneration dubbing, I processed the MD and DCC outputs through a variety of filters. I was unable to detect any audible difference between the effects of the filter on the original, MD, and DCC outputs. This test was informal, though, and I did not apply any dynamics or time-based processing.

To alter the masking curves, I lowered the playback rate, shifting the pitch down by an octave. After shifting, there was a clear difference between the original and MiniDisc outputs. The MD's output was rolled off, especially on high percussion sounds. With DCC, the same sounds were preserved well, and I could detect little or no difference in the sound of the pitch-shifted original and DCC signal.

To test the effects of dubbing, a single source sample was bounced back and forth five times from the worksta-

Similar effects were heard on the DCC, but to a far lesser degree; it took two, three, or even four passes before the effects became audible. Deterioration of the DCC on the fifth pass seemed about equivalent to the second generation on MD.

TESTING THE LIMITS

As mentioned earlier, all signals were transferred digitally, eliminating the effects of the analog electronics in either unit. Although it was my intention to evaluate only the formats, 16-bit CD may not be the best possible source. It appears that the input to these digital-audio data-compression schemes is not limited to 16 bits. Marantz has a pair of DCC decks on the market, the DD-82 and DD-92, that sport 18-bit A/D conversion with 20-bit output. The combination is said to realize the full 105 dB dynamic range specified for DCC.

We might also ask whether the implementations of encoding vary with model, and whether performance is fixed or subject to evolution over time. For PASC, the specification clearly defines both the encoding and decoding processes. There seems to be little room for change or variation between models. It's a little less clear in the case of ATRAC. It may be possible to improve the encoding side to achieve better overall performance. (According to Sony, the ATRAC encoder in the MZ-1 is a first-generation design specifically intended for portable applications. They

▼
**Initial impressions
 after listening
 to both formats were
 very favorable.**

tion hard disk, through each medium, and back again. I did not bounce from one medium to the other. After the first two or three bounces, percussive attacks on the MiniDisc began to smear audibly. On the fifth bounce, these attacks were quite evidently distorted; the high bells sounded as though struck by stiff brushes rather than sticks. Pumping quantization noise could also be heard.

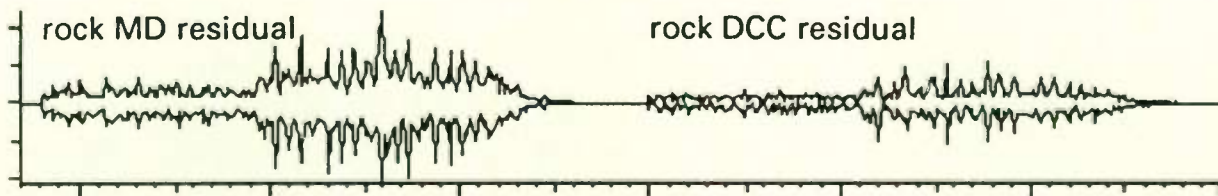


FIG. 3: A close-up comparing residuals from MiniDisc and DCC. The DCC's residual is consistently lower than that from MiniDisc.



Digital Debate

are currently working on second-generation encoders with the goal of improving frequency response, power-consumption efficiency, signal-to-noise ratio, and total harmonic distortion.—Ed.)

THE RESULTS

Throughout my tests, I remained impressed by the performance of both audio-compression technologies, as well as the MD and DCC decks themselves. Both sound excellent, if not perfect, and far better than analog cassette. Neither medium can be copied without loss, but the sound holds up well through a reasonable number of generations. Processing functions such as filtering and pitch- or rate-shifting affect the outputs, but to a lesser degree than I expected.

I was also surprised by the degree of

difference I found between the two formats. In all tests, the DCC's PASC encoding appeared to outperform the MD's ATRAC. Both techniques are impressive, but PASC seems truly extraordinary in its performance.

Does this mean that DCC will win the battle for the consumer's heart? Not necessarily. I believe the MiniDisc package is more attractive to the consumer. The tiny, floppy diskette-like sleeve has the right combination of small size and

apparent durability, while the sharp-edged DCC cassette seems a bit clunky by comparison.

The MiniDisc's random-access features are attractive, as well. To record on a partially full disc, simply hit Record, with no concern for cueing. Recording starts immediately, and the new material is added as a new track. It is also simple to remove dead air and unwanted material. The deleted time is added to the total time remaining on the disc.

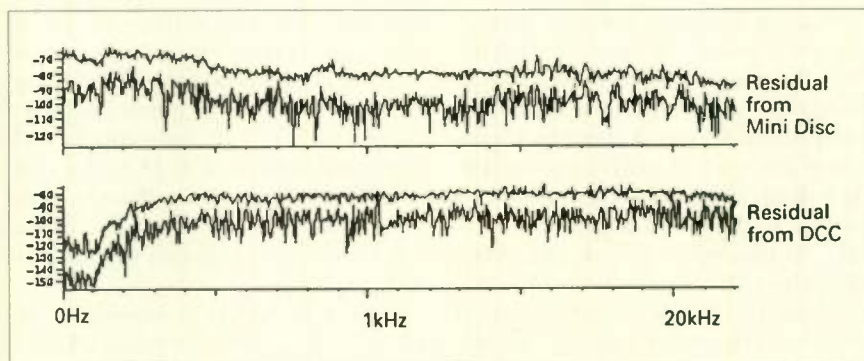


FIG. 4: Frequency analysis of residuals from MiniDisc and DCC. The MiniDisc indicates more effect on the input signal below 3 kHz.

PLUG-IN MAC MIDI POWER

Make your Mac MIDI connection with the MIDI Strip. With its full 1-IN, 3-OUT configuration and rugged one-piece construction, you'll have ample room to expand, but without the usual desktop clutter. Just plug it in to your modem or printer port, and you're ready to go.



THE MIDI STRIP™

USA/Canada
1-800-876-1376



Music Quest

1700 Alma Dr. Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075
Ph: 214 881-7408 Fax: 214 422-7094

MIDI STRIP™ Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged

SUPERIOR SYNC IT'S ABOUT TIME.



The MIDIEngine FrameLock. Finally, a SMPTE sync module that won't waste your time. You'll get bullet-proof operation and pro features to boot: Reads & writes all SMPTE formats with MTC output. Freewheel on SMPTE IN. Regeneration. Dual MIDI ports for flexible connection. Message filtering. Sysex programmable. Easy SMPTE striping, on-line or off. And much, much more. All at a dynamite price.

MADE IN USA



Music Quest

USA / Canada: 1-800-876-1376

1700 Alma Drive Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075 Ph: 214 881-7408 Fax: 214 422-7094

Music Quest and MIDIEngine FrameLock are trademarks of Music Quest, Inc.

WE CAN SHOW YOU ALL THE FEATURES THAT SET OUR NEW MPL 2242 APART EXCEPT ONE.

- 22 inputs. 10 XLR balanced inputs featuring a low noise, padless pre-amp design. Six true-stereo inputs.
- 4-Band EQ. High and low shelving filters: low band 80 Hz/high band 12 kHz. Two resonant mid-band filters: low mid 800 Hz/high mid 2.5 kHz.
- Quad discrete transistor mic preamps.
- 6 Aux sends: 1 pre; 5 post.
- Rotating jackfield for conventional mixing or rackmounting.
- 5 dB more overall gain than any mixer in its class.



- High quality, center-detent Panasonic® faders.
- Panasonic sealed potentiometers.
- 4 true-stereo returns.
- The only 4 buss design in its class (using 4 dedicated sub group faders) with discrete Group and Main summing outputs.
- 128 dB overall signal-to-noise ratio, A weighted.
- 10 Hz to 30 kHz frequency response.
- Ceramic hybrid channel design that further reduces noise and optimizes stability.

SOUND.

SAMSON AUDIO

For more information about the MPL 2242, please contact Samson Audio, a division of Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 (516) 932-3810 FAX (516) 932-3815

Panasonic is a registered trademark of Panasonic Corporation
© 1993 Samson



Digital Debate

All of this makes it a snap to create custom compilations.

DCC boasts compatibility with analog cassette, but it isn't clear that this is a major plus. Of the people I spoke with, no one regarded it as a strong incentive in favor of the format. Most people seem to treat cassettes as a transient medium and do not treasure their collections as they do CDs and LPs. However, people with libraries of material on cassette may find this aspect of DCC attractive.

In addition, MiniDisc is likely to gain support from manufacturers who want to use its compact, rewritable data storage in notebook computers and game machines. They are also well-suited to replace tape cartridges in broadcast

and theme park applications. DCC is still tape and is less applicable to general-purpose data storage/retrieval.

WHAT'S IN IT FOR US?

As musicians and recordists, **EM** readers want to know how MD or DCC will benefit them. In my experience, either format is less of a compromise than cassette or low-cost reel-to-reel as a mix-down medium, especially if bouncing is avoided. Of the two, DCC offers greater fidelity and robustness.

DAT users would be taking a step backward with either format, although less so with DCC. Immediate fidelity issues aside, both formats demonstrably alter the input, losing information and suffering generation loss as a result. If you are creating stereo masters for duplication, I believe it is best to use a "literal" format, such as DAT, that can be copied without loss.

If prices drop a bit, these devices will be attractive for both entertainment

and home recording. Either format would serve well as a way to distribute demos, but that depends on one or the other becoming well-established first.

Portable MDs or DCCs could also make effective field recorders, but I would not use MiniDiscs for collecting samples to be transposed in playback. Changes in high-frequency response become clearly audible when the signal is shifted downward.

What about multitracking? The analog cassette's greatest gift to many of us was the advent of truly low-cost multitrack recorder/mixers. Will MiniDisc or DCC give rise to digital equivalents? For MD, basic engineering defines the rate at which data flows to and from the disc. However, we don't know what enhancements might be possible in the future. With DCC, head design appears to be the limiting factor. Thin-film digital heads are expensive to design and tool, and it might not be worthwhile to go to the expense of designing heads for 4-channel digital recording.

The technology of audio data compression could be applied to other storage media. In particular, PASC coding sounds good enough for a broad range of applications. This technology might be used in low-cost, and perhaps portable, hard-disk recorders. A 4:1 compression ratio could translate into a similar expansion in channels and disk space.

The analog cassette gave rise to an entire culture of experimental and speciality music releases fed by the low cost of media and setup for short-run duplication. If MD and DCC are to provide similar benefits, the cost of the recordable media and (in the case of MD) the setup cost for mass duplication must drop substantially.

CONCLUSION

The tests I performed were meant to evaluate the effects of data compression in at least qualitative terms and provide a basis for comparing the performance of different compression schemes. The results appear to be valid and consistent with one another and with subjective judgments. I hope this information becomes a starting point for clearer, more detailed understanding of these new audio technologies.

George Dmytryk lives in Wolf Hole, Arizona. His latest musical interest is Indo-tech rave remixes from the Punjab.

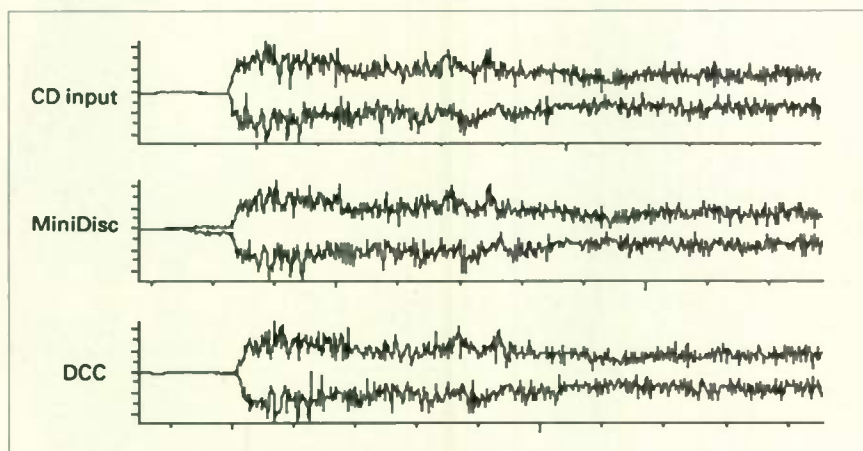


FIG. 5: A cowbell sample in original, MD, and DCC versions.

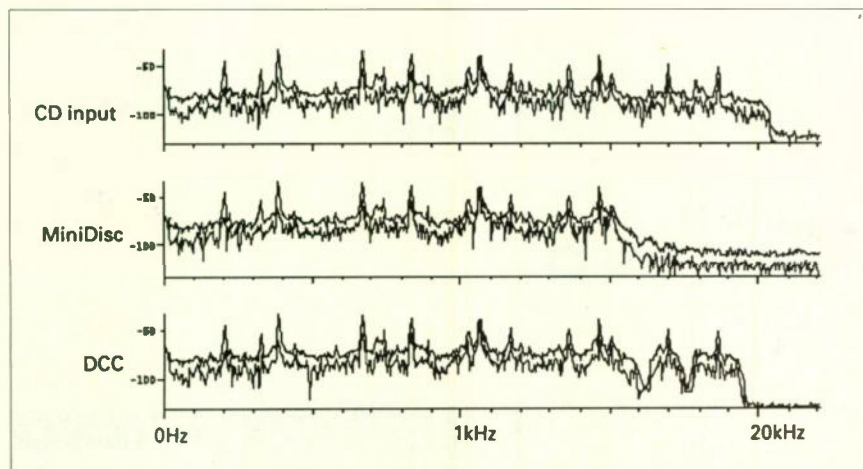
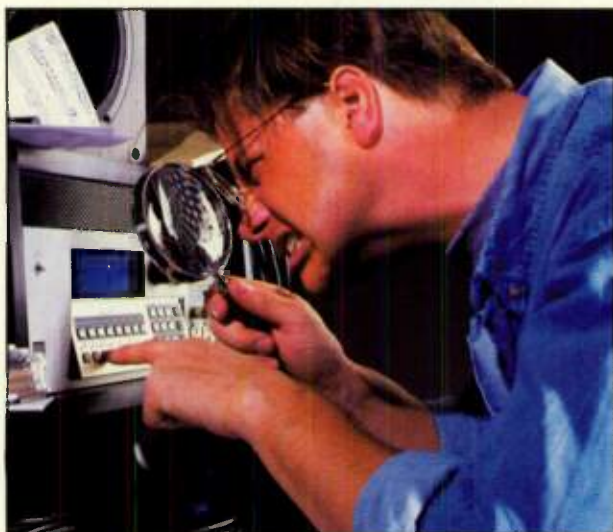


FIG. 6: Frequency analysis of original, MiniDisc, and DCC versions.



SAMPLER



SIMPLER

SAMPLECELL II™

16-BIT, 32-VOICE, 32-MEGABYTE SAMPLE PLAYBACK CARD FOR THE MACINTOSH®

Other sampler manufacturers would have you believe that anything *really* powerful can't be simple. We disagree. That said, we'd like to introduce a revolutionary new concept in samplers: SampleCell II, a Macintosh-based stereo sample playback card that's both incredibly powerful *and* incredibly easy to use.

With SampleCell II, you won't find a lot of cumbersome buttons, arcane commands, or a tiny LCD. What you will find is a fast, friendly Macintosh interface. And more voices, more memory, and more new sample libraries than virtually any other sampler.

Best of all, SampleCell II is as easy to afford as it is to use. In fact, for about what you'd pay for a much less friendly instrument, you can buy a SampleCell II *and* a Mac. Think about that. Why buy another sampler when you can build a workstation?

The bottom line? Great sound, great price, and a great future.

SampleCell II. Incredible sample playback power. Made incredibly easy.

ADDITIONAL SAMPLECELL II FEATURES:

- 8 polyphonic outputs
- Dynamic digital filters
- Direct integration with Cubase™, Vision™, and Performer™
- Sound Designer II™ graphic sample-editing software included
- Nearly 1 gigabyte of custom sounds included on CD-ROM

CALL 800-333-2137 ext. 231 FOR A FREE SAMPLECELL II LIBRARY DEMO CD!

SampleCell II features one of the largest CD-ROM sound libraries of any sampler, with over 10 gigabytes of sounds available from some of the world's greatest sound developers. To hear some of these exceptional sounds, call us for a free SampleCell II demo CD.



You'll like what you hear.



The concept is simple, the benefits are many. By putting a powerful sample playback card in a Mac, you get the sound of a professional-quality sampler and the power of a workstation.

©1991 by Digidesign Inc. Features, specifications and prices subject to change without notice. All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

digidesign

• 1360 WILLOW ROAD • MENLO PARK • CA • USA • 94025 • 415.688.0600
SAN FRANCISCO • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK
CHICAGO • NASHVILLE • PARIS • LONDON



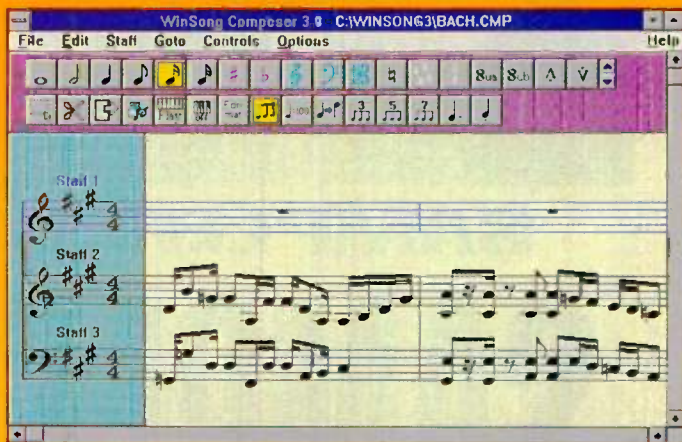
WinSong™



WinSong™ is a Composer, Sequencer (Tape Deck), and Juke Box all in one.

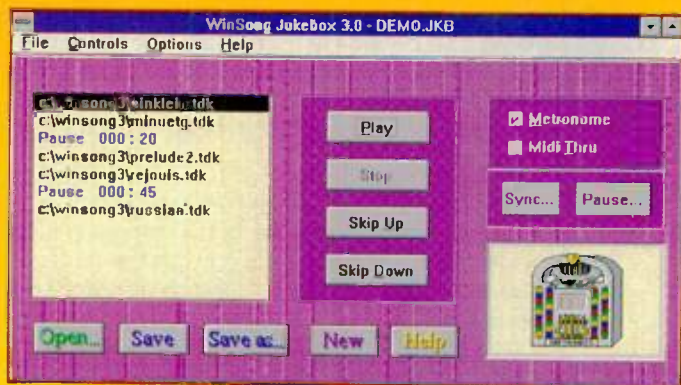
Composer

Look at how easy-to-use and fun WinSong is. Just push the button for the musical symbol you want, and drag-and-drop that symbol on the staff. As WinSong plays back your song, the musical notation horizontally scrolls on the computer display. You see the notes as they are being played.



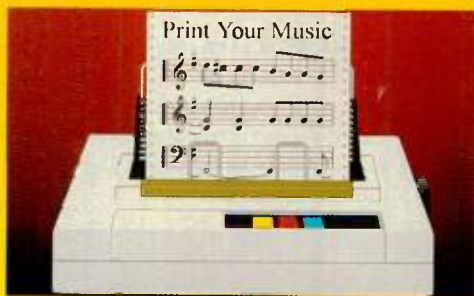
Sequencer

The Tape Deck is a full-featured 64 track MIDI Sequencer and a complete recording studio. As you can see, arranging music with WinSong is a guided path. You don't have to memorize musical or computer commands. WinSong will not let you make mistakes.



Juke Box

Just tell the Juke Box what songs - from one to 100, from Jingle Bells to Bach - you want to hear, and it plays your songs for you.



CALL (800) 225-8590

"The new leader in music software - the lowest price and highest value."

Supports all MIDI/sound cards through Windows™ MultiMedia extensions. Supports Roland® MP401 and compatibles

SEIFTRONICS 5085 List Drive•Colorado Springs, Colorado 80919•(719) 593-9540•FAX (719) 548-1878

All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.



WE COULDN'T DECIDE WHICH SOUNDS TO LEAVE OUT. SO WE DIDN'T.

Introducing The TS-10 Performance/Composition Synthesizer

The new TS-10 from ENSONIQ is more than just a powerful synth workstation. Sure, it's loaded with great features like 6 Meg of waveform ROM, over 70 effects algorithms, and a 24-track sequencer.

But we didn't stop there.

We built in 600 incredible sounds, plus the ability to read disks created for our ASR/EPSON family of samplers - thousands from ENSONIQ and other independent sources. The result? The broadest palette of sounds available.

Decide for yourself. Call 1-800-553-5151 today for the Authorized ENSONIQ Dealer nearest you.

ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

TS-10

The Best of Both Worlds

By Joey Bargsten

Sequencers that integrate MIDI and digital audio offer tremendous creative potential.



If you're getting into software applications that combine MIDI with digital-audio recording and editing, you're probably elated about the quantum leap in musical possibilities. Software such as Opcode's *Studio Vision* (Mac), Mark of the Unicorn's *Digital Performer* (Mac), Steinberg's *Cubase Audio* (Atari, Mac, PC), and Twelve Tone's *Cakewalk Pro* (PC) provide a level of editing precision and flexibility that many recording engineers and composers only dream of.

The biggest challenges are determining what your particular system does best and coaxing it to do what you want. The following tips and techniques should help you squeeze the most from your MIDI/digital-audio system.

MUSICALLY INTEGRATED DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

Replacing or supplementing a sampler with a hard-disk recorder is one of the most powerful, but often overlooked, applications for a MIDI/digital-audio system. Most people think of the digital audio tracks in these programs as simple replacements of analog tape tracks. However, you can replace MIDI-

triggered samples by recording small sections of audio and placing them at appropriate times in the sequence.

Using digital audio programs such as Passport's *Alchemy* (Mac), Digidesign's *Sound Designer II* (Mac), and Turtle Beach's *Wave for Windows* (PC), you can create or assemble discrete sonic events (e.g., sound effects, individual drum hits, special musical events) and import them into the sequencer. Even if you own a sampler, you can free up its memory by placing discrete events in the body of the sequence.

You can also create dynamic, evolving timbres. For example, take a number of individual sounds (including those from any ancient, non-MIDI synths you may have lying around), normalize the levels of each fragment, and apply crossfades or smoothing between them. By placing these sounds within the sequencer instead of a sampler, you can precisely control where the transitions occur.

Digital audio tracks let you squeeze more voices from your MIDI synthesizers. If you want 16-voice polyphony from an 8-voice ESQ-1, digitally record eight sequenced voices, drop the audio into the sequence, and let the sequencer

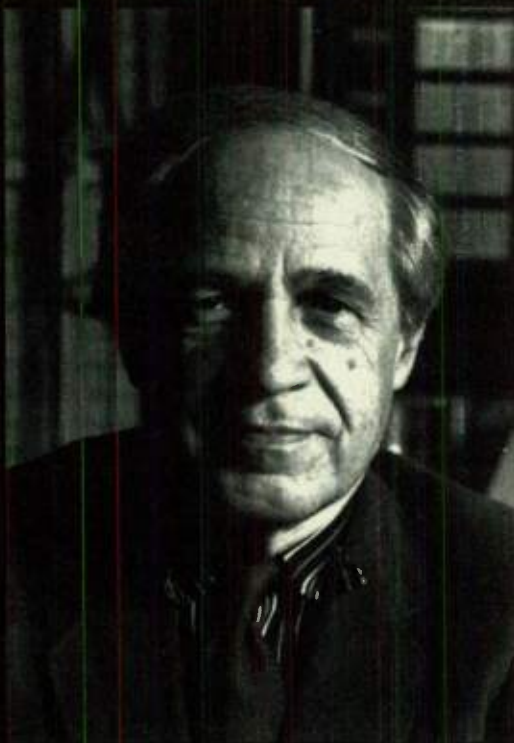
play the remaining eight voices. Keep the MIDI information for the first eight voices muted or in a separate sequence; you might want to edit and re-record the material later.

MIDI/digital-audio systems also enhance your sound-processing equipment. You can insert differently processed versions of the same take in the sequencer for auditioning, intersplicing, or mixing with the MIDI material. This is a useful option when you have a limited number of simultaneous effects. If you have only one effects send and return, you might record wet backup vocals directly to disk, then add a gate to the drum tracks and keep the MIDI tracks dry and clean during the mix.

Another effects application is real-time MIDI control. Any MIDI controller messages used to adjust effects parameters can be locked to the audio once it's imported into the sequencer. Result: Baby's first quasi-automated mix.

STEREO FROM MONO FILES

Stereo digital audio gobbles up hard-drive space twice as fast as mono. However, you can approximate stereo effects (including panning) by manipulating mono files. If you have each audio out-



CARNEGIE HALL ANNOUNCES THE

PIERRE BOULEZ

COMPOSERS/CONDUCTORS WORKSHOP

WITH

ENSEMBLE INTERCONTEMPORAIN/IRCAM

FEATURING

THE IRCAM SIGNAL PROCESSING WORKSTATION

NOVEMBER 11-12, 1993

Conductor and composer Pierre Boulez and his Ensemble InterContemporain/IRCAM make their first visit to Carnegie Hall for a unique workshop and performance. This two-day workshop includes a lecture/demonstration, an open rehearsal, and a performance by the Ensemble InterContemporain/IRCAM with Mr. Boulez. The concert program includes Mr. Boulez' *...explosante fixe...* and *The Score of the Sky and the Inferno* by Philippe Manoury, both U.S. premieres.

It is during the two-hour lecture/demonstration that Mr. Boulez will present to the Workshop Auditors the new IRCAM Musical Workstation, better known as the IRCAM Signal Processing Workstation. The IRCAM Musical Workstation is a NeXT computer that includes a digital signal processing board designed at IRCAM between 1989 and 1992. It replaces the 4X computer, also developed by IRCAM. The Workstation allows sound transformation and synthesis in real time, as well as sound diffusion in space. As an example of its abilities, Mr. Boulez will use *...explosante fixe...* to demonstrate it.

SEEKING: 100 Workshop Auditors who are composers, conductors, sound technicians, or workstation programmers.

RÉSUMÉ and REPERTOIRE LIST: Please send a current, brief résumé, and a repertoire list of works either composed or conducted (if applicable). All materials must be typed.

APPLICATION FEE: A non-refundable application fee of thirty-five U.S. dollars (\$35) must accompany this application. Please make check payable to The Carnegie Hall Corporation.

NOTIFICATION: Applicants will be notified of the status of their application by letter postmarked no later than Friday, September 17, 1993.

IF ACCEPTED: The fee for auditing the workshop is \$150. (Concert ticket is included in this fee.)

TRAVEL and HOTEL: Auditors will be responsible for making and paying for their own round-trip travel arrangements to New York City. Carnegie Hall will make available discounted rates at a nearby hotel for workshop attendees (some restrictions apply). Hotel information will be included in the notification mailing.

WORKSHOP SCHEDULE: Thursday, November 11, 1993: afternoon open rehearsal and evening performance given by Pierre Boulez and Ensemble InterContemporain/IRCAM. Friday, November 12, 1993: 11:00AM-1:00PM, lecture/demonstration by Mr. Boulez and Ensemble InterContemporain/IRCAM. All events take place at Carnegie Hall. Schedule subject to change.

APPLICATION: Mail application, résumé, and application fee postmarked no later than Monday, August 30, 1993, to: Education Department, Carnegie Hall Corporation, 881 Seventh Avenue, New York, NY 10019. Inquiries may be directed to: (212) 903-9670.

POWER SCORING



NEW!

ShowTune for Windows \$139
An all-new revision of the powerful DOS program, with many new features.

The Note Processor . . . \$295
The powerful full-featured music notation program for professional and amateur musicians who appreciate the highest-quality printed music. For DOS.

ShowTune \$79
Convert MIDI files to elegant music notation the quick and easy way! For DOS.



Call 800-535-TONE
for orders and info
thoughtprocessors
584 Bergen St.
Brooklyn NY 11238 USA
Tel: 718-857-2860
Fax: 718-398-8411

● COMPUTER MUSICIAN

put from your sound board assigned to the right and left channels of your mixer, the spatial placement of audio segments change as you alter the *velocities* of identical, simultaneous mono files. This is particularly effective in *Studio Vision*. For example:

Import a mono audio file into a sequence as Audio Instrument 1. Then, copy this file to Audio Instrument 2. With the Key Velocity Strip Chart visible, drag the audio portions apart slightly (see Fig. 1) so you can see both velocities. Adjust the velocities of each segment to the desired spatial placement (see Fig. 2), and drag the segments together once again. You can cut and paste the second segment at an identical clock position to the first, or quantize both segments to ensure they coincide.

Although it's not strictly possible except in true stereo files, panning can be suggested with short mono files played in succession. Import a playlist into both audio tracks and gradually increase the velocities of one instrument while decreasing the other. Use the straight line tool in the strip chart for gradual velocity changes and the parabola tool for more dramatic spatial shifts.

TEMPO MAP TRAUMA

Although we are all accustomed to recording live audio to pre-existing click or MIDI tracks, some of us would prefer to record an audio track first—perhaps the guitar or bass—and embroider it with MIDI parts later. If this is your working procedure, or if you're asked to make a MIDI landscape that synchs to a rather extensive quote of original music from a *Leave it to Beaver* episode, you need a tempo map.

Most MIDI/digital-audio packages let you create a click track during audio playback; examples include the "user

SMFs WITH DIGITAL AUDIO

Now that several programs offer the ability to work with MIDI and digital audio together, users are interested in a file format that lets them save their work in a single file and use it in different programs. As a result, sequencer developers have started working on an extension to the Standard MIDI File (SMF) specification that would allow sequences with digital audio to be saved in a standard, transferable format. The spec may take some time to finish, and the manufacturers will need additional time to add support for it to their programs, but it's encouraging to see that the issue is finally being addressed.—Bob O'Donnell

sync" feature of *Cubase Audio*, and *Studio Vision's* Tap Tempo. If your system does not provide this feature, you can create a tempo map as follows:

1. Import audio into the beginning of a new sequence, or a convenient cue point.

2. If the meter changes from bar to bar, transcribe the meter scheme and create a corresponding meter track. This procedure may require the time-honored method of rhythmic dictation and a #2 pencil.

3. Find the starting tempo and note any changes in the overall tempo scheme. (For instance, are phrases articulated by slowing down before important downbeats?) In the tempo track, enter the tempo for each measure, or each beat in measures with dramatic tempo shifts.

4. If your system displays a visual representation of the audio tracks in relation to MIDI events, notice where strong pulses occur and how closely the tempo grid lines correspond to the visual representation of the audio. Change the tempo for each bar until the visual pulses and grid lines coincide. This can be done in an event list or on a visual editing page.

5. Play the sequence, notice discrepancies, and fix them.

Although this is not the ulti-

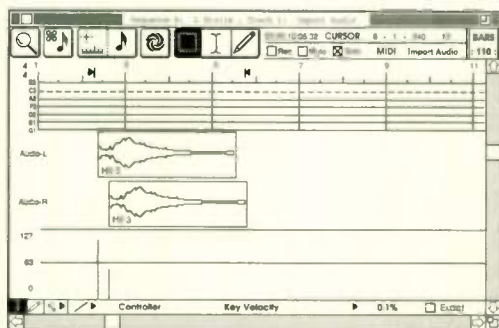


FIG. 1: Identical mono audio segments imported into *Studio Vision*, dragged apart to show velocities.

MIDI Machines!

Notebooks:

- * 32 MIDI Channels w/ SMPTE
- * Optional SCSI-2 Interface

Laptops:

- * Built in Roland SCC1 or MQX32M
- * Up to 128 MIDI Channels, SCSI-2
- * Up to 32MB RAM, 340MB HDD

Rack in a box (Lunchbox Portables)

- * Built in Canvas, Proteus, and Ensoniq
- * Hard disk recording

Accessories on Special

- * Roland SC7 - \$330
- * Turtle Beach MultiSound - \$635
- * 128 Channel Parallel Port MIDI - \$169
- * Internal CD ROM Drives - \$299



Sayson Technologies Ltd.
3011 Viking Way, Unit 103
Richmond, BC V6V 1W1
Phone:(604) 273-7305 Fax:273-7319

mate hi-tech approach to tempo maps, the result is more musical because you build the tempo according to your own perceptions of audible changes. There's no technological substitute for a good ear.

SMALL IS BEAUTIFUL

Digital Performer and *Studio Vision* include a Silence Threshold command, which erases the audio below a specified level and leaves the remaining audio segments separated by silence. These segments can then be quantized, which aligns the beginning of each audio segment with specific MIDI clocks. Solo vocal or instrumental lines respond to this process better than dense, complex textures. You may have to try several different threshold levels to find the best setting. Keep a backup copy of your sound file as a source for the ambience or room tone that is eliminated when you apply this process; ambience can always be added later.

Unless the material is a seamless, neo-Wagnerian fabric or a continuous,



Digital audio tracks let you squeeze more voices from your MIDI synthesizers.

sanitary, new age landfill without perceptible articulation points, it's helpful to break large audio files into smaller files. Simply copy the entire file and cut all but one segment from it. Be sure you do this *before* you capture regions or make any links to MIDI sequences, otherwise the pointers to your digital audio will not match up.

In the PC world, this procedure gives you more flexibility when placing .WAV files into a MIDI sequence. The more RAM you have and the greater your processor's speed, the faster your files will open and play. Audio files in *Master Tracks Pro 4* are sometimes sluggish, especially on a 20 MHz 80386 system, which has a rather glacial outlook on processing time. As a result, the digital audio may be out of sync with MIDI material. SMPTE sync improves the situation radically.

Small files also make it easier to apply

YOUR CHOICE

What PC / MIDI Interface is right for you?

WE KNOW!

KEY MIDiator

- Portability
- Serial Or Parallel
- No Slot Required
- Plug-N-Play
- MIDI Expansion
- Windows 3.1
- Strong DOS Support
- Multi-Port (up to 128 channels)
- Extended Warranty*
- Guaranteed Upgrade*
- Workstations (Industrial)
- Worldwide Distribution
- Made in the USA

Other Interfaces



OUTPUT UP TO 128 MIDI CHANNELS!



AND NOW YOU KNOW!

*Original purchaser (upgrade fee based on models)
The External PC Interface Leader since 1988
 Compare, Then *ask* for the Original
KEY MIDiator™

KEY INC.
 ELECTRONICS

7515 Chapel Avenue
 Fort Worth, TX 76116
 Office (817) 560-1912
 FAX (817) 560-9745
 See your dealer or Call

TOLL FREE
1-800-533-MIDI
 (1-800-533-6434)

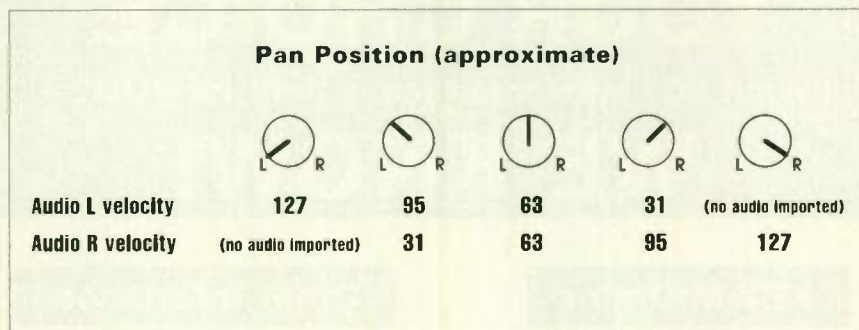


FIG. 2: Pan as function of the velocity of identical mono audio segments (*Sound Designer II* audio imported into *Studio Vision*).

digital signal processing (DSP), which usually is destructive (not undo-able), or impacts a file globally. With shorter files, processing time for these operations is faster, and it's easier to create and audition multiple versions.

HARD DRIVES, SOFT WALLETS

Although it isn't always a pleasant thought, you have to think about storing your files once a project is complete. Small sound files—under twelve seconds in 16-bit mono—can be easily archived, without compression, onto high-density floppy disks. But audio files get very big very fast, and it's impractical to create an audio file larger than your current capacity to back it up.

Removable hard disks are one alternative to huge hard drives. SyQuest 88 MB or Bernoulli 90 MB drives offer a capacity of about sixteen minutes of mono or eight minutes of stereo audio per cartridge (at \$80 to \$100 a pop). However, removable cartridges are expensive as an archival medium.

DAT is well-positioned as an archival medium. If your DAT deck has S/PDIF (Sony/Philips Digital Interface), and you're working on a Mac, Digidesign's *DATa* can turn your DAT into an archival storehouse. Available free with the purchase of *Audiomedia II*, *Sound Tools*, and *Pro Tools*, *DATa* performs data and digital audio backup.

Another archival alternative is the 128 MB magneto-optical (MO) format. Disks are around \$50, and although most MOs are not fast enough to serve as the recording drive (operating in the 35 to 40 ms range), they are getting faster every day.

THE END

The MIDI/digital-audio environment is extremely flexible and constantly expanding, which lets you explore sound in remarkable ways. Several of the major sequencing programs—including *Cubase*, *Vision*, and *Performer*—offer upgrade paths to versions with digital audio capabilities. These tools are going to be around for a long time, so now is the time to build a system that offers such rich potential for the composer and home-studio musician.

Orchestral/electronic composer Joey Bargsten works as a graphic artist for The Coca-Cola Company in Atlanta and remembers when Tab Clear was only a key on the typewriter.

Is Your Music Getting To The Right People?

TAXI subscribers get their tapes to people at companies like Atlantic, CBS, Mercury, Motown, MCA, SBK, Epic, and many more. Major publishers and music libraries for film & television too. We've built a better mousetrap when it comes to getting your music where it needs to go.

And we'll get it there, from wherever you live. Sound too good to be true? Find out for yourself.

Call 1-800-458-2111

TAXI

The Vehicle for the Music Industry

Sponsored by

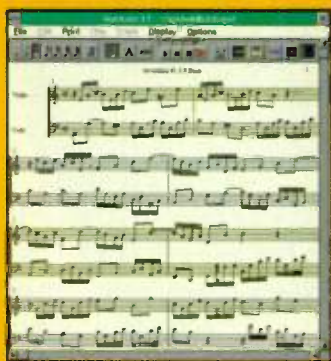


QuickScore DELUXE™

**Fast and Easy Music Notation
for Windows or DOS**

QuickScore Deluxe gives you easy-to-use sequencing, traditional music notation, and superb score printing at a great price. You immediately see and hear your score play back.

- ▶ Realtime and step-time MIDI input
- ▶ 16 staff full-score or single staff display
- ▶ Easy text and music symbol entry and placement
- ▶ Multiple time signature and key signature transcription and entry
- ▶ Transpose chromatically or in key, adjust enharmonic note spellings, insert and display tempo and program changes
- ▶ Cut, copy, paste, insert and undo via range-highlight and global editing
- ▶ Auto-scrolling during playback
- ▶ Supports page and bar numbering
- ▶ Change the time, velocity, channel or duration for single events, a range, or a complete track



- ▶ Page preview with many score formatting options
- ▶ High resolution printing on most popular printers including Epson FX and IBM Proprinter (9 pin) and compatible dot matrix, HP LaserJet Plus and Series II, DeskJet, and Adobe Postscript
- ▶ Supports Sound Blaster (all), Media Vision PAS (8-16) and Thunderboard, AT, KEY MIDIator, AdLib, and MPU-401 compatibles
- ▶ Windows SRP \$179
- ▶ DOS SRP \$149

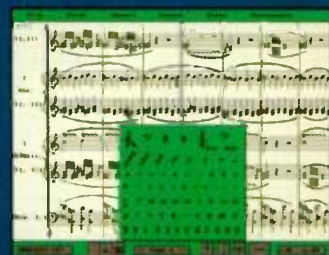


COPYIST™

PROFESSIONAL - DTP
with QuickScore DELUXE™

**Publishing Quality Score Editing,
Transcription, and Music Printing**

Copyist is fast, comprehensive, and very easy to learn. Its print-out and formatting capabilities are acknowledged as the best. There's no better DOS program for anywhere near the money!



- ▶ Includes QuickScore for easy realtime and step-time MIDI input and playback
- ▶ Easy note entry and editing using mouse and music palettes
- ▶ Comprehensive symbol set including freehand drawing of slurs, small clefs and notes, guitar chord grids, plus line and box drawing
- ▶ Fully adjustable beam angle and stem height, plus slanted, horizontal, and cross staff beaming
- ▶ Create your own symbols
- ▶ Part extraction with transposition
- ▶ Full size pasteboard to store often used symbols
- ▶ ASCII text importing and easy formatting
- ▶ Foreign character support

- ▶ Print on most popular printers including Postscript, HP LaserJet, DeskJet, Epson FX/LQ, IBM Proprinter
- ▶ Letter, legal and A1 page size
- ▶ Includes our publishing quality Mozart Postscript music font and the Bitstream Garamond text font for HP printers
- ▶ QuickScore supports Sound Blaster, Pro Audio Spectrum, Thunderboard, AdLib, AdLib Gold, MPU-401, KEY MIDIator, and Eclipse HRS3000 interfaces
- ▶ User definable & editable Macros
- ▶ Export to TIFF & EPS file formats
- ▶ Not Copy Protected
- ▶ SRP \$299



Dr. T's
MUSIC SOFTWARE
124 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 455-1454

Great MIDI software. Excellent prices.

Interactive software for IBM, Macintosh, Atari ST, and Amiga

For information, call 1-800-989-MIDI.

Higher Performance, More Responsive Automation. Only One Name To Consider.

Only one console is capable of combining sophisticated automation and transparent sonic performance in a compact, realistically-priced package — SOLO Logic.

Automation That Responds To Every Move You Make

Unhappy with compromise, we set out to create a new-breed automation package for Logic.

Incorporating 12-bit VCA automation (4,096 increments on each fader) along with superior Mute processing speed (1/120th of a second), it matches the responsiveness of top studio automation systems.

Logic Automation follows anything you do in real time. You can make smooth, accurate fades without the "zipper step-noise" found in lesser systems. And, because of the system's phenomenal muting speed, you can actually use the mutes to get gating effects.

Requiring no external computer or sequencer, this on-board system provides Record, Play, Trim and Isolate modes, each controlled from the individual channel.



Audio Quality That Exceeds Digital Specifications

Reflecting the same dedication to excellence as Logic's Automation, the audio section features our superb-sounding EQ (4-Band with swept mids), splittable between Inputs and Monitors.

Features That Meet Your Needs In Any Application

All Logics come equipped with a full meter bridge featuring a high-resolution LED meter for each channel. MIDI Machine Control which interfaces with, and controls, today's most popular analog and digital formats.

Not to mention switchable Direct Outs; 2 MIDI ports plus serial interface and nulling indicators on each channel.

For greater flexibility, Logic is available in either 24 or 32 channel versions, creating up to 80 inputs on mixdown with Mute automation. It also comes with an outboard 19-inch rackmount power supply.

SOLO Logic — The one console designed to satisfy everyone's desire for excellence at an affordable price.

SOLO

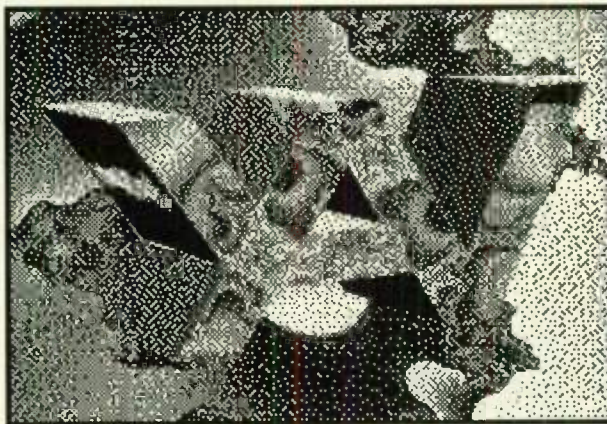
Automated Mixing

Soundtracs is exclusively distributed in the U.S. by
Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 Tel (516) 932-3810 Fax (516) 932-3815

QuickTime Movie Sound

By Christopher Yavelow

Audio for digital movies is finally getting the respect it deserves.



Rodney Dangerfield isn't the only one who has trouble getting respect. In the realm of multimedia, music and audio are often tossed aside in favor of the picture. All the hottest programs, all the coolest technology, and all the greatest features revolve around video. The audio implementation in many multimedia products seems like an afterthought.

When Apple's *QuickTime* digital movie technology for personal computers was first released (see "Computer Musician: Computer Movies" in the November 1991 *EM*), most of the attention it received focused on its video features. In this case, the emphasis was justified. The audio capabilities were limited, and the video playback was an undeniably sexy display of technology. (Audio-only movies that could play sound files from disk instead of RAM is a nice, often-overlooked, feature of *QuickTime* 1.0, however.)

Having lived with *QuickTime* for nearly two years, though, it's clear that the audio support is lacking. Apple obviously feels the same way, because the recent release of *QuickTime* 1.6 and *Sound Manager* 3.0 have significantly

upgraded the audio impact you can add to your movies.

HOW IT WORKS: HARDWARE

Before you can start creating soundtracks, you need to understand the capabilities of the various components involved in the process. The Macintosh has supported 8-bit, 22 kHz, mono digital-audio playback since its introduction in 1984. All current Macintoshes support 8-bit mono recording and playback at 22 kHz. The internal speaker, usable for only up to 11 kHz sampling rates, plays the left channel, or a mix of the left and right. The external audio port provides 22 kHz, stereo audio output, except on some of the less-expensive models (Performas, Classics, etc.), where it outputs only the left channel.

At the time of this writing, Apple is developing Macintoshes that will support 16-bit, 44.1 kHz digital recording straight out of the box. Many Mac owners already have this capability with the help of a third-party 16-bit sound card (such as a Digidesign board). To take advantage of the added audio horsepower these options offer, Apple has upgraded the *Sound Manager* portion of its System software to version 3.0. This

upgrade allows users to fully integrate 16-bit, 44.1 kHz audio into *QuickTime* movies and throughout their computing environment. Many *QuickTime* programs already offer recording and storage of 16-bit soundtracks in anticipation of these developments.

HOW IT WORKS: SOFTWARE

Despite its video emphasis, *QuickTime* has several important audio features. First and foremost, it gives continuity priority to audio. In other words, it drops video frames before it drops audio data to avoid glitching the soundtrack during movie playback. *QuickTime* 1.5 supports four sound formats: Audio Interchange File Format (AIFF), Audio Interchange File Format-Compressed (AIFF-C), snd (a sound resource used by *Hypercard*), and sfil (System 7 soundfile). (Note that "sfil" is in lower-case letters; *Sound Designer* SFIL files are not directly supported by *QuickTime*.)

QuickTime offers unlimited soundtracks that consist of any mixture of 8-bit and 16-bit mono or stereo soundfiles at sampling rates up to 64 kHz. Theoretically, this allows for multiple-language versions or alternate soundtracks. However, in version 1.5, all soundtracks are

TOOLS FOR THE PROJECT STUDIO

HOT BOX QUAD • HOT BOX • DIRECTOR
IMP 2 • P-45 AND P-12 POWER AMPS
MK-4 LOW Z CABLES • MIDI CABLES
COMBINER • SPLITTER • LITTLE IMP
LINE BALANCER • CUSTOM PANELS
MEDUSA MULTIWIRED SYSTEMS
SAT-1 HEADPHONE BOX
PHASE REVERSE
MIX-8L MIXER
MIX-5 MIXER
PATCHBAYS
LIFTER



THE BEST PERFORMANCES
ARE BETTER WITH

whirlwind

100 Boxart Street • Rochester, NY 14612
716-663-8820 • FAX: 716-865-8930

MULTIMEDIA

SOUND MANAGER FOR MUSIC

With the introduction of version 3.0 of Apple's *Sound Manager*, owners of 16-bit digital audio cards, such as Audiomedia, Sound Tools, and Pro Tools, will be able to use their excellent output quality for all aspects of the computing experience, including system beeps, game sounds, and other silly stuff. The new version will also allow any music applications that normally support playback over the Mac's speaker, such as sample-editing programs and some notation programs, to take advantage of the high-quality sound offered by the sound boards.

Note that these input and output capabilities do not affect hard-disk recording programs, such as *Sound Designer II*, *Studio Vision*, and *Cubase Audio*. These programs use another piece of Digidesign-developed software called the *Digidesign Audio Engine*, which supercedes the *Sound Manager* for these applications.

Digidesign has also developed a new version of the *Audio Engine* that will allow all of their existing cards to support up to four tracks of recording and playback within hard-disk recording applications.

mixed to 8-bit, 22 kHz stereo during playback (unless designated as inactive). *Sound Manager 2.0* performs this conversion by dropping every other sample and the low bytes from the resulting 16-bit sample words. The CPU cycles used up during this conversion process significantly reduce the playback video frame rate. Decompressing MACE (Macintosh Audio Compression/Expansion) files places a similar load on your CPU, resulting in less video bandwidth. Mixing the tracks also slows the frame rates, but many *QuickTime* programs let you "flatten" a movie to merge all its soundtracks in advance.

QuickTime streams audio and video off your hard drive, so you must take your drive's data-transfer rate into consideration when choosing a sample rate for your audio (and deciding between mono and stereo sound). Extra precautions need to be taken with *QuickTime* movies destined for CD-ROM playback. Although newer CD-ROM drives offer higher transfer rates, there is a large installed base

of drives that cannot achieve better than 100 KB per second for *QuickTime* playback. If you use a 22 kHz sample rate, with 8-bit mono samples (i.e., one byte), you only have 78 KB per second of bandwidth left for the video; 56 KB if your file is stereo. Using 8-bit mono sound at 11 kHz will leave a whopping 99 KB per second of the data rate available to the video (see **Table 1**).

This is not to imply that you need to avoid 22 kHz sound for CD-ROM playback. *QuickTime* movies with lower frame rates or those that use *QuickTime*'s animation compressor often leave enough room in the 100 KB/sec bandwidth to store 22 kHz audio. Furthermore, Apple's *MovieShop* utility or their Compact Video CODEC (compressor/decompressor) reduces the data rate of any *QuickTime* movie to CD-ROM-acceptable limits.

QUICKTIME SOUND STORAGE

Most *QuickTime* editing software offers two ways to store sound in a *QuickTime*

RAM-based



Interleaved



FIG. 1: Movies with RAM-based soundtracks store and load their audio data in a single chunk, whereas those with interleaved sound continually stream the video and audio data directly from hard disk.

movie: RAM-based or interleaved. The former loads all the sound into RAM before commencing video playback, at which point the CPU can devote itself entirely to the video. This implies that your soundtrack must fit into the available RAM, which places distinct limitations on file size. The latter approach interleaves the audio data with the video data (see Fig. 1). This is useful for longer movies where the sound will not fit into RAM, though it puts additional computing requirements on the CPU.

Another choice you need to make for *QuickTime* movies is how to store the audio. Self-contained movies store the sound data with the video data. Referenced movies, on the other hand, merely store a pointer to their associated external soundtrack file or files. Using the latter approach lets you easily edit or replace the soundtrack, but it also requires that you distribute the necessary soundfiles (in AIFF format) with your movies. Unfortunately, referenced audio will not work off a CD-ROM; it must be interleaved. Popular *QuickTime* editing programs, such as Adobe's *Premiere* (see Fig. 2), allow you to choose the storage method you prefer.

THE SOUND MANAGER

QuickTime audio is inherently bound up with Apple's *Sound Manager*, a collection of routines responsible for digital audio recording, playback, and file management. *Sound Manager* 2.0 has problems with multichannel *QuickTime* soundtracks. During the on-the-fly mixdown, each channel's volume is reduced to

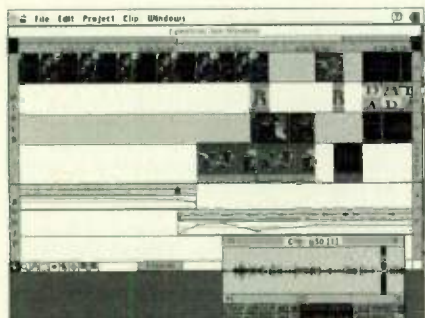


FIG. 2: Adobe *Premiere* provides three video tracks at the top, separated by an "effects" track (second track down). There are three audio tracks at the bottom. Beneath each audio track is an Audio Fade Control track that lets you create and drag unlimited break-points to define the soundfile's amplitude envelope contour. The soundclip windows let you set in and out points and markers at SMPTE addresses.

A day without THOROUGHbred Music



YOU DON'T GET TO BE THE SOUTH'S LARGEST MUSIC RETAILER WITHOUT TAKING A LITTLE HEAT.



without Sunshine

WE'RE IN-STOCK WITH ELECTRONICS, KEYBOARDS, PERCUSSION, AMPS, PRO-AUDIO, STAGES, MUSIC SOFTWARE, GUITARS AND ACCESSORIES. SEE THE MANUFACTURERS ADS IN THIS MAG? THEY'RE OUR ADS TOO! SAME DAY SHIPPING (MOST ORDERS)



1(800) 800-4654

IN FLORIDA DIAL (813) 237-5597 FAX: 238-5443
2204 EAST HILLSBOROUGH AV. TAMPA, FLORIDA 33610



Control Your MIDI Studio With Your Acoustic Piano

When you retrofit your acoustic piano with Gulbransen's easily installable KS20, you bring the touch and sound of a true acoustic instrument into the world of MIDI. Live or recording, it quickly and easily controls volume, tempo, attack rate, tuning and pitch-bend. Chaining and 64 presets gives you real-time control of all 16 MIDI channels and up to four keyboard zones.

"The device does an absolutely wonderful job of translating pianistic nuance into MIDI messages. . .superior to regular MIDI key-board controllers"

Electronic Musician, August 1992

"...The KS20 is the best thing around as far as MIDI piano retrofits are concerned...These are the guys you should call."

Keyboard Magazine, May 1992



"Wonderfully responsive... I love it! Gulbransen makes the only professional quality piano MIDI adapter on the market."

Chick Corea

GULBRANSEN

URNS YOUR PIANO INTO A MIDI CONTROLLER

CALL (800) 677-7374 or (619) 296-5760



avoid clipping. For example, a 2-channel track results in a 50 percent volume reduction on each track, four channels has volumes reduced to 25 percent of the original level.

Sound Manager 3.0, supported by *QuickTime 1.6*, performs channel mixes with improved algorithms that do not necessarily reduce channel volume levels. In addition, the new *Sound Manager* offers audio playback at full resolution by routing 16-bit audio to an installed NuBus card (e.g., any Digi-design card.) By offloading the work of functions such as mixing, decompression, and sample-rate conversion (the capabilities depend upon the processing power of the sound card) to new output drivers developed by these companies, *Sound Manager 3.0* frees a portion of the CPU from processing the audio. As a result, video frame rates for *QuickTime* movies should be one to three frames faster. It also means you'll be able to support more tracks of higher-quality audio.

Sound Manager 3.0 also offers plug-in modules (called "sifters") for signal processing, which are analogous to the video CODECs (compressor/decompressors) that make hard drive-based video playback possible. Standard plug-ins include modules that perform sample-rate conversion, audio mixing, MACE, and ADPCM (a popular DOS/MPC 4:1 audio compression scheme). Third parties may create plug-ins that could add any conceivable function to *Sound Manager 3.0*'s digital signal-processing pipeline—software-based EQs, filters,

reverbs, DDLs, pitch-shifters, and other DSP effects—though no user interface exists to interact in and use these elements in applications. (For more on *Sound Manager 3.0*'s impact on music software, see sidebar "Sound Manager for Music.")

GETTING SOUND INTO QUICKTIME

You can use any of your current digital audio hardware to record sound to import into *QuickTime* movies. Additionally, most *QuickTime* video capture cards support audio recording either simultaneously with the video or separately (often a better strategy, because you get better video frame rates, though you might have sync problems later). *QuickTime 1.6*, in conjunction with Apple's CD-300 CD-ROM drive and version 4.0.2 of the *Apple CD-ROM* driver software, also lets any *QuickTime*-aware application import digital audio from a standard audio CD over the SCSI bus and save it as a *QuickTime* movie (see Fig. 3). In other words, you can open any CD-audio track directly in the digital domain, which is a very cool new feature.

Most *QuickTime* boards offer 8-bit sampling at 22 kHz or 11 kHz, but newer cards push the sampling rates up to CD-quality. Macromedia's *MacRecorder* and Articulate Systems' *Voice Impact Pro* are excellent low-cost solutions for 8-bit sound, and Media Vision's *Pro Audio Spectrum-16* is a budget 16-bit option.

The three main players in the *Quick-*

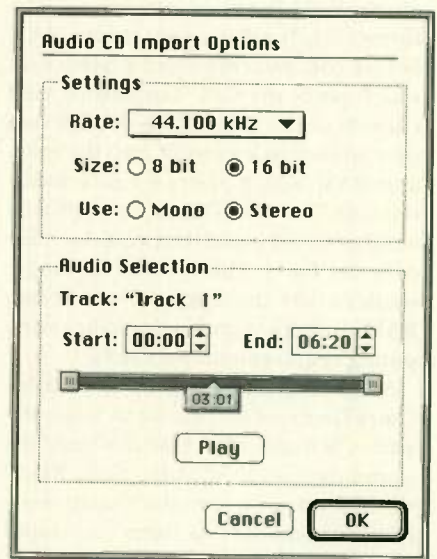


FIG. 3: *QuickTime 1.6* allows you to directly import digital audio data off an audio CD if you use Apple's CD-300 CD-ROM drive and version 4.0.2 of the *Apple CD-ROM* driver software.

Time video board arena also support some audio capabilities. SuperMac's Spigot and *Sound Pro* bundles a *MacRecorder*, and the pricier *Digital Film* supports 44.1 kHz, stereo sampling rates, but the resolution is limited to 10-bits. Radius's *VideoVision* offers 8-bit, 22 kHz sound recording. *RasterOps MediaTime* has DigiDesign's *Audiomedia* hardware built onto their card, so CD quality is a snap. If you own a 16-bit audio card in addition to one of the above-mentioned video boards, you can use *Sound Manager 3.0*'s ability to select a separate input and output source and

Sampling Rate	Resolution	Channels	Storage one min in KB	CD-ROM playback?	Usage Comments
22.254 kHz	8-bit	Stereo	2,607	maybe	Music and voice: Sound will consume 44 KB/sec of playback bandwidth.
22.254 kHz	8-bit	Mono	1,304	yes	Music and voice: Sound will consume 22 KB/sec of playback bandwidth. Only useful for playback through the external audio port. (The Macintosh built-in speaker won't reproduce sampling rates greater than 11 kHz.)
22.254 kHz with MACE 3:1	8-bit	Mono	435	maybe	Voice and sound effects: Consumes at least 7 KB of available playback bandwidth. MACE decompression will add about 20% to the CPU load and reduce fidelity.
11.127 kHz	8-bit	Stereo	1,304	yes	Music and voice: Consumes 22 KB of available bandwidth.
11.127 kHz	8-bit	Mono	652	yes	Music and voice: Consumes 11 KB of available bandwidth.
11.127 kHz with MACE 3:1	8-bit	Mono	217	maybe	Voice only: Consumes at least 3.5 KB of available playback bandwidth. MACE decompression will add about 20% to the CPU load and reduce fidelity.

Table 1: Acceptable sample rates for CD-ROM *QuickTime* movies.

Why Is Musician's Friend #1
In Music Equipment Mail Order? Because...

At Musician's Friend

You're #1

HERE'S WHY...

Service (always #1 on our list)...

- Our 30-day money back guarantee is legendary. This no-risk advantage means you'll always buy with complete confidence.
- Toll-Free ordering — available 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. PST.
- Knowledgeable technical support and customer service dedicated to your complete satisfaction.
- Immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and price information via our on-line order entry system.
- With our record of customer satisfaction, we ship more music gear than anyone else — over 15,000 shipments a month to over 150,000 satisfied customers.
- Fast delivery. Our huge multi-million dollar inventory assures that most orders are shipped within 24 hours!
- Two-day Musician's Friend Air Express delivery for just an additional \$5.95. Order it by noon and we ship it to you the same day.



FINALE 6/29/88

Quality product presentation...

- Quality color photography, so you clearly see every knob and button before you buy.
- Product descriptions written in musician's terms, to help you make more intelligent buying decisions.
- Full page product reviews on the latest products, to keep you up to date on all the hot new gear.
- Special product articles to give you more in-depth information, and great ideas for getting the best from your setup.

Here's a sampling of just a few of the quality brands featured in every Musician's Friend catalog...

ZENON ARC :: Digitech ADA KORG

Marshall Roland BOSS Fender

E-MU DiMarzio Seymour Duncan Pickups DOD FOSTEX EV

lexicon SAMSON NADY SYSTEMS Jackson Charvel TASCAM

WASHBURN Epiphone Gibson USA FURMAN Ibanez

Catalog deliveries throughout the year...

- We mail you three or more new catalogs a year, delivering over 2,000,000 catalogs to musicians like yourself, keeping you informed of the most up-to-date products and prices.

FREE 1 Year Subscription.. 800-776-5173 NAME _____

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! Call 503 772-5173, or call operator for Toll-Free number, or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 4520, Dept. 107, Medford, OR 97501.

ADDRESS _____

Please send me the next 3 editions of Musician's Friend totally FREE of charge!

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

World Radio History

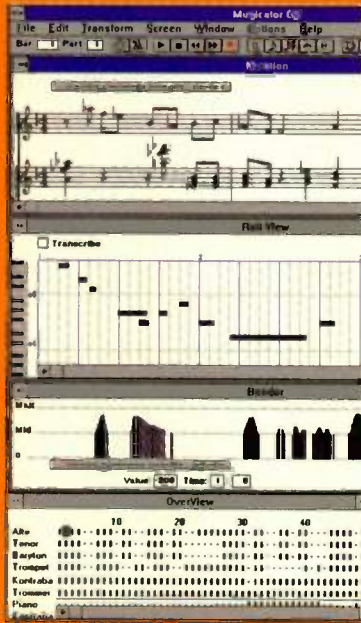
Musicator



**FOR
WINDOWS**

Sequencing and Notation Seamlessly Integrated

**Powerful, Fast,
and Clean**



Notation, Piano Roll, Controller, and Overview Windows

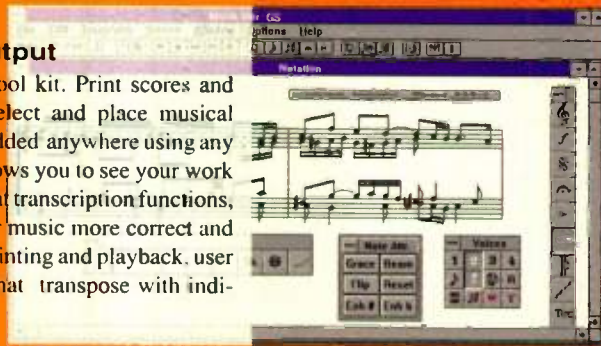
The Notation View shows your music in standard musical notation. See your music the way you want to. The Piano Roll view is an "x-y" grid showing actual note duration on the x axis and pitch levels on the y axis. The Controller View is a graphic display representing non-note performance data. Use this to shape graceful velocity curves, bend notes or see and edit any other performance gesture as easily as moving your mouse. The Overview window represents measures of music, graphically displayed against tracks. Use this window to move the chorus, copy a verse, and edit large chunks of music.

Entering Music in Step Time or in Real Time

Composing and arranging music has never been easier. Use a mouse or a MIDI instrument in "step time" for fast, accurate input. Any rhythmic subdivision can be selected and multiple voices elegantly beamed or voiced the way you want. Can you just play and record? No problem. Set the tempo and play. Worry about your music, not your computer. Musicator will effortlessly record your work, accurately transcribed and ready for playback and printing.

Professional-Quality Printed Output

Musicator is a complete music publishing tool kit. Print scores and extract parts with individual formatting. Select and place musical symbols from a menued library. Text can be added anywhere using any Windows font. A zoomable page preview allows you to see your work before it goes to press. Musicator has intelligent transcription functions, such as "minimize rests," that will make your music more correct and readable. Other features include transposed printing and playback, user defined drum notation, and chord symbols that transpose with individual parts.



The Mixer

Graphically mix your tracks in real time. Slide the faders, turn the pots and hear your changes as your piece is playing back. The mixer controls volume and pan assignments for all MIDI instruments. Chorus and reverb sends are available for Roland GS compatible instruments. Easy access to GS sound parameters including Filter Cutoff, Frequency, Resonance, Envelope, and Vibrato is found in the upper part of the mixer. Levels can be set either as masters or for each channel. Mixer settings are saved and stored with each musical piece.

With Musicator GS for Windows, sequencing and notation are seamlessly integrated in an environment that works for you. There's no more converting from MIDI data to music notation. No exporting, no importing. Seamless integration means you enter your music and see it in standard music notation. Edit your music notation and Musicator mirrors your graphic edits as MIDI data at lightning fast speed. No extra steps. No waiting. No computer nightmares. Just you and your unhampered creative spirit. Musicator supports General MIDI, Roland GS, and any interface supported by Windows: Roland MPU, Music Quest, Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, Voyetra, MultiSound etc...

Musicator A/S, P.O. Box 410039, San Francisco, CA 94141. Musicator is sold at music and computer stores worldwide. For a demo disk and the name of your nearest dealer call (916) 756-9807. All products and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Musicator is distributed by Thinkware (415) 255-2091.

• MULTIMEDIA

override the default setting of these cards' built-in audio connections.

QUICKTIME AND MIDI

Apple plans to add a "Music Track" to *QuickTime* version 2.0 that will provide MIDI support for *QuickTime* movies. Tentatively called the "Macintosh Music Architecture," the entire package includes a software-based General MIDI synthesizer and the option to add third-party components. These components can take the form of alternative software-based synthesizers, or mappings to external hardware devices or NuBus-based synthesizers, such as the Digidesign MacProteus. The music track will be able to address these boards through an upcoming version of Apple's *MIDI Manager*. Unlike hardware MIDI sound modules, the Music Architecture will not be limited to sixteen MIDI channels.

Besides patch, channel, and instrument assignments, Apple intends to provide a mechanism controlling such parameters as tempo, transposition, channel volume, and other MIDI manipulations we have come to expect. Such on-the-fly audio control, unavailable with *QuickTime*'s current digital audio-based sound track, coupled with the immense reduction in audio storage requirements for Standard MIDI Files, will change the sound of *QuickTime* movies forever.

MAKING MOVIES

There are already some exciting CD-ROMs available that focus on the musical applications of *QuickTime*. Check out Interactive Records' "So You Want to Be A Rock and Roll Star" (see "Multimedia Musician: Interactive Music Lessons," in the February 1993 *EM*), Macworld Ventures' *Rock, Rap, and Roll*, Voyager's *Hard Day's Night*, Compton's New Media's *The Compleat Beatles*, and the new Peter Gabriel and Motley Crüe CD-ROMs.

Music and audio may be the unwanted stepchildren of multimedia production, but there's no question that with the proper support, they can make all the difference in the world.

Christopher Yavelow wrote *The Macworld Music and Sound Bible* (IDG) and co-authored *Random House's QuickTime Book* and *Bantam's forthcoming Multimedia Power Tools book/CD-ROM*.

drummer 1.0 was the best selling drum program on this planet.

With **drummer 2.0**, we're thinking just a teeny bit bigger.

- New* Supports MPU. Key. Ad Lib, Sound Blaster. CI & more.
- New* Saves 11 different kinds of format 0, 1 & 2 MIDI files.
- New* Loads MIDI files—all formats.
- New* Real-time recording from any MIDI instrument.
- New* Real-time control from other MIDI devices.
- New* Twice as many patterns at once.
- New* Pattern swing.
- New* Expanded metric structures with start-time/duration rescaling.

- New* Mute, Solo and Output Port settings for each instrument.
- New* MIDI Metronome.
- New* Global channel assignment.
- New* Score Page Looping with section selection.
- New* Integrated pattern Librarian.
- New* Integrated Notepad.
- New* Improved file windows.
- New* Many new editing commands.
- New* More customizing options.
- New* More keyboard shortcuts.
- New* And a bunch of other stuff.

Drummer 2.0 is just \$99. Registered owners of Drummer 1.0 may upgrade for \$29.95 + shipping. Drummer 2.0 Demo Pack \$5. VISA/MC accepted.

Cool Shoes (Inter-Galactic) Software
P.O. Box 2359 ■ Kernersville, NC 27285-2359 ■ (919) 722-0830

I WANT MY TDK®

TDK SA is the best cassette tape at any price. At QCA we use TDK exclusively for all our music cassette duplication (at no additional cost). Your music deserves the best.

CALL QCA 800-859-8401



QCA, Inc. • 2832 Spring Grove Ave. • Cincinnati, OH 45225

The Digital Domain

By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer

*Defending
the purity of the
source signal
yields great digital
recordings.*



Less than twenty years ago, Thomas Stockham was a lone voice in the wilderness. The Salt Lake City visionary tried to convince the audio world to accept his Soundstream system, which captured sound using a new and radical method: digital recording.

By and large, the industry regarded Stockham's idea as less than viable. But today, as thousands line up to take home affordable 8-track digital tape or hard-disk recording systems, his vision is unarguably vindicated. Now, however, recordists are faced with mastering the idiosyncrasies of the digital medium.

THE DIGITAL CHALLENGE

Adapting to the digital-audio world doesn't have to be a difficult challenge. The nature of digital recording dictates some differences in approach from analog recording, but it also sharpens the focus on many concerns analog recordists have always faced. In particular, the inescapable truth of "garbage in/garbage out" looms large, because the digital medium offers no haven for flaws in the source material or the signal chain.

The scourge of digital recording is

noise. Before you even think of pressing the Record button or setting levels, check the noise floor of your recording environment. It's difficult to gauge how much (or how little) your system impacts sonic hygiene unless you complete this simple test: Raise your monitor level to its maximum volume and listen to the amount and quality of noise when there is no signal. Be *extremely* careful. If someone accidentally plays a note while you've got the monitors cranked up, your speakers and ears (as well as your nerves) can be seriously damaged. It's best to test the noise floor before the session begins.

As much as you struggle to record pristine analog tracks, you have to sweat a little harder when recording digitally. No longer can you rely on tape hiss to cover up a noisy microphone or signal processor. To help meet this sonic challenge, manufacturers have developed quieter microphones, microphone preamps, instrument pickups, and even audio cables.

Unfortunately, clean equipment does not ensure clean tracks. It's critical that the various gain stages along the signal chain do not add noise. Usually, the first stage—the microphone or line preamp—has the most impact on overall noise

performance. But don't stop there. Ascertain which components in your system have the best and worst noise performance, and set your levels accordingly. For example, if your mic preamp is noisy when pushed to the max, back it down to a "quieter" setting and use the mixer's mic trim and/or input fader to produce the desired level.

Of course, critical listening is only helpful if the monitoring environment is good. A computer fan (or other background noise) can mask the fine details you're listening for. Also, precise monitor speakers are imperative. What's the use of striving to record amazing sounds if your monitors can't accurately reproduce the fruits of your labor?

If your recording environment is compromised by excessive audible hiss, the seek-and-destroy methods of analog recording still apply. Try to locate the source. Is it a noisy preamp? Fractured gain staging? A bad audio cable? You can either solve the problem or live with it, but remember, the digital medium often highlights sonic flaws.

STERILE INPUT

When you start setting up microphones, maintaining tidy signals often demands

the JAMMER™ ... "lets you take your computer where no computer has gone before."

NEW VERSION 2.0
With the MELODY Composer,
LEAD Breaks, Drum FILLS,
Drum SOLOS, and MUCH MORE!

NOW Available
for SOUND BLASTERS
and 401 MIDI Interfaces

Says Who?

▶ 256 Built In Professional Studio Musicians create Drums, Drum Fills, Drum Solos, Bass Parts, Rhythm Guitars and Keys, Melodies, Lead Breaks, and Chord Progressions.

▶ You control the style of each musician on each track as they crank out millions of different parts. You decide which tracks and measures to keep or redo.

▶ 256 Tracks of Composing, Live Recording, Sequencing, Mixing and Producing.

▶ 125 Band Styles Files Include Rock, Pop, Blues, Funk, Jazz, Ballads, Classical, Bluegrass, Latin, Reggae and many more.

▶ Enter your own chords on any 8th note boundary or let the JAMMER create new chord progressions for you.

▶ Automatic Punch-In and Out allows you to select individual tracks and measures to be recomposed.

▶ Mixing Console Includes Digital Track Faders, Panning, Reverb, Chorus, Relative Velocity, Mute-Solo-Play switches, and GS Compatible Automatic Patching.

▶ Easy to use Interface has Pull-down menus, Scroll bars, and Hotkeys with full Mouse and Keyboard support.

▶ Runs on PCs with 401 cards or Sound Blasters.

▶ Made in the USA for Musicians by Musicians.

"What makes this program different is the fine degree of control available to the user. The JAMMER lets you take your computer where no computer has gone before."

Scott Wilkinson
Electronic Musician
December 1992

Editors' Choice

"Musically the results are surprisingly convincing and varied. Though the JAMMER composes the music, you have as much control as you want."

Robert Kendall
PC Magazine, October 27, 1992

"The technical aspects of music and harmony - along with randomness combine to produce original compositions that can sometimes rival professional musicians. ... this is one of the most impressive music programs I have seen."

John Walkenbach
INFO WORLD, September 1992

Open the Doors to music exploration and creation with the JAMMER. More than Automatic Accompaniment, the JAMMER is actually like working with a group of professional studio musicians in a recording studio environment. You're the Producer as well as a musician in the ultimate MIDI Studio. Soundtrek has packed years of experience in studio recording, live performances and professional songwriting into the JAMMER to make it the most versatile and powerful MIDI software available today.

Take Your Pick

- ▶ The JAMMER Standard \$88.00
(30 Day Money Back Guarantee)
- ▶ The JAMMER Professional \$175.00
- ▶ The JAMMER Standard Plus the Roland SCC-1 Sound Card for PCs. A \$587.00 Value \$449.00
- ▶ The JAMMER Pro 2.0 Update for Registered Owners \$39.00
- ▶ DEMO Disk \$5.00
(Good towards purchase)

the JAMMER™

"The Complete PC MIDI Studio"
(Studio Musicians Included)

ORDER LINE 404/623-0879

24 Hour RECORDED DEMO
404/623-5887

Soundtrek

3384 Hill Dr. Duluth GA 30136

World Radio History

NEW!
The JAMMER
Standard

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee

Only
\$88



A SINGER'S DREAM!

REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!

Our VOCAL ELIMINATOR can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.

Listen.

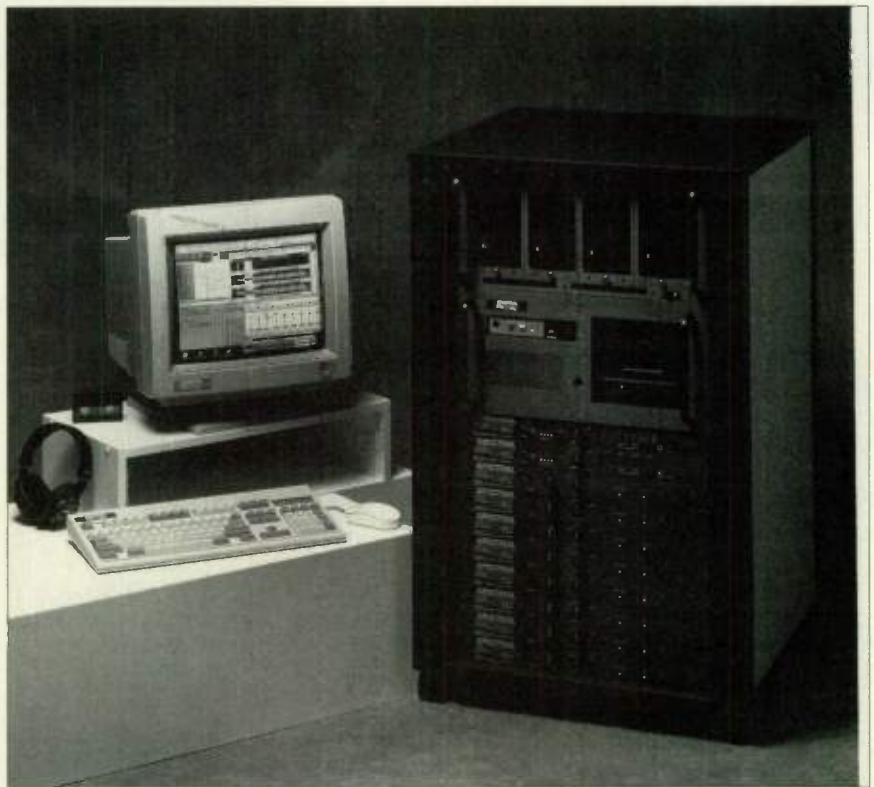


Before You Buy!

- Time Delay
- Reverberation
- Crossovers
- Noise Reduction
- Compressor/Limiters
- Expanders
- Spectrum Analyzers
- Parametric EQ

Don't have regrets about paying too much for a lesser product. In demos and comparisons, we'll show you why we're Better! Our Factory Direct sales allow us to produce a Superior product and offer it to you at a Lower price. Call or write for a free full length Demo Album and 24 page brochure.

LT Sound, Dept. MX-9, 7980 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485



Hard-disk recording systems, such as the Spectral Synthesis Digital Studio shown above, offer the powerful advantage of random access. This capability allows the user to easily edit bits and pieces of different tracks, or even performances, without touching the original recordings.

Want To Play This Score?



Use MidiText To Type It!

key E meter 3
part right clef treble
part left clef bass
(right 2(-c,d,f,a,c) [1/7 a+
c++ G: F c a a /
left 2(-b,f) +e3 +c:3 F3 /)

For easy transcription of complex music for MIDI performance, MidiText has no equal, especially for orchestral music. Full support for dynamics, tempo changes, and all MIDI features. Only \$95 for IBM, Macintosh, Atari, and Amiga.

Orchestral sequences also available for Proteus 2/General MIDI. Write or call for list.

METSAN
CORPORATION

P.O. Box 681272
Schaumburg, IL 60168
(708) 307-8536

that less is more. A high-quality mic, well-placed in a good-sounding room, should be matched with short, premium cables and a clean preamp. Then, the signal should be routed directly to the recorder. Assigning signals to a subgroup adds another layer of electronics and the possibility of added noise.

But no matter how pristine your signal chain is, acoustic miking is subject to unplanned environmental fanfares, which are eagerly documented by digital recording's extremely fine resolu-

tion. Beware of ambient noise, such as traffic, creeping into the background of a track. If the interstate highway runs through your backyard and room modification is not an option, you have two choices: Apply sonic bandages such as EQ and noise-gating, or record things that are less sensitive to the unwanted noise.

Taking the latter first, if you record a low-frequency track, such as a bass guitar, the traffic rumble may be acceptably masked by the source. Needless to



Tape-based, digital multitrack recorders, such as the Alesis ADAT and Tascam DA-88 (shown), offer inexpensive data storage compared to hard-disk systems. Users can just let the tape run and record multiple takes of a work without fretting over available storage space.

say, loud rock 'n' roll drums, distorted guitars, and aggressive synth patches can cover a multitude of sins.

The "bandage" approach, however, requires putting on your sonic-sculptor hat and employing signal-processing tricks. A highpass filter is the most common tool for reducing rumble, but take care not to thin out the overall sound. If you have comprehensive EQ control (via your mixer input channels, or an outboard graphic or parametric equalizer), cutting the signal below 100 Hz often diminishes low-end mud. You can also reduce audible hiss by rolling off some high frequencies. Noise-gating can clean up unwanted sounds by shutting down the signal when the instrument is not playing. This approach works best on loud tracks, such as amplified guitars and blaring horn sections, that mask the environmental noises during a performance.

Sounds input directly (without using a microphone) are still subject to unwanted noise from bass-guitar pickups and synthesizer and signal-processor outputs. Here, EQ and gating are often your surest weapons. To diminish pickup hum, have the bassist rotate until the quietest position is found, and ask that he or she play without moving from that spot.

OPTIMUM LEVELS

The digital medium also differs significantly from analog in the case of recording levels. The dynamic range of the analog medium is limited by increased tape hiss at low signal amplitudes and the recorder's headroom at high levels. Digital does not suffer from tape hiss on low-level material, but weak signals can exhibit quantization distortion. This distortion occurs when the digital medium attempts to convert a low-amplitude signal into finite values. Sometimes a puny level makes it difficult to get an accurate "description" of the incoming signal, and sample errors occur. Low-amplitude, high-frequency material is affected the most by quantization errors.

At high recording levels, digital offers no gradual increase in distortion as the headroom limit is approached (as analog often does). But going a fraction over the headroom limit produces immediate and horrendous digital clipping. On some material, you might get away with the occasional clipping of a peak, but more than that is just plain ugly. Take this into account when cal-

ibrating your mixer level to your recorder level: 0 VU on your mixer should be anywhere from 12 to 20 dB below the clip level of your digital recorder.

Where should you set your recording levels when recording digitally? Essentially, you are playing a game of brinkmanship, trying to see how close you can go to the edge of overload without going over. Signal peaks, such as those produced by a drummer's performance dynamics, can be deadly. I tend to err on the side of caution when setting recording levels. To my ears, a touch of quantization shenanigans caused by low recording levels is infinitely less annoying than digital clipping. If you're the nervous type, taming dynamics with a fast, transparent peak limiter often soothes "overload" tensions.

DIGITAL PARANOIA

If everything is done right, you should have a digital recording of startling clarity and detail. But when your finest aesthetic sense is thrilled by your achievement, should you rest on your laurels? Negative. It's time to get paranoid. Digital data can be very robust, but the storage medium may not be quite as tough, and the consequences can be dire.

If a digital tape acquires a crinkle—this happened to an Alesis ADAT S-VHS master on a recent project I played drums on—or a disk drive fails, an entire cut (or even the whole master) may be rendered unplayable. I even had a recording savaged by the digital recording system itself. These impending tragedies always remind me of a computer-industry adage: Digital data does not exist until it is stored in at least two places. You should always have safety and backup copies of your digital masters.

Many hard disk-based systems allow backup to DAT, which is an inexpensive way to buy some sonic security. (You can always erase and reuse DATs that store early backup versions.) I usually make a backup at the end of each hard-disk recording session. The only time I might risk not making a backup is if I add one minor and easily reproducible overdub. But after each session in which I add new tracks, I make a safety copy, even if the process takes so long that it means leaving the system alone to make the backup while



At the 1976 Audio Engineering Society (AES) show, Thomas Stockham debuted his Soundstream Digital Tape Recorder by playing a digitally recorded and edited overture of an opera entitled *The Mother of Us All*. The opera session may have been the first practical digital field recording.

I do other things (like sleep).

If you own one Alesis ADAT or Tascam DA-88, it makes sense to find a "backup buddy" so you can link machines to make safety copies. Keep in mind that making a safety is worthwhile even if you can't stay in the digital domain. A safety copy with an extra generation of D/A and A/D conversion is better than no safety at all. Don't forget to use the best tape you can afford. Also, prepare your tapes for safe data storage by "breaking" the tape before recording. Simply fast-forward the tape to its end, then rewind it back to the beginning. This procedure helps reduce the likelihood of tape dropouts and other media-related artifacts.

A CD-R (recordable CD) deck is an excellent method of archiving finished products. The stability of CDs in comparison to digital tape or hard disk more than justifies the cost of the medium. (Current stand-alone models start at approximately \$7,000; the CDs themselves list at \$30 each.)

CONCLUDING BITS

Digital recording is more accessible than anyone—except maybe Tom Stockham—could have envisioned twenty years ago. It's not really harder than analog recording; it just has some different characteristics and is less forgiving of errors. But once you develop a few basic good habits, great digital recordings will be yours.

In addition to being an in-demand engineer and producer, Larry the O may be the Bay Area's busiest "band" drummer. He currently holds the sticks for local acts Stone Fiddle, Amazon Queen, Ascot Jacket, and Dave Crimmen.

PRESSURE SENSITIVITY:

LIKE ON THE \$2,050.00 ROLAND JV-80.



32 VOICE POLYPHONY:

LIKE ON THE \$1,495.00 E-MU PROTEUS MPS.



55 TEMPERAMENT VARIATIONS:

LIKE NOBODY ELSE. ROLAND'S \$2,295.00 JW-50 HAS ONLY 16 TEMPERAMENTS AVAILABLE.



32 MULTITIMBRAL PARTS:

LIKE NOBODY ELSE. YAMAHA'S \$2,195.00 SY-77 HAS ONLY 16 PARTS.



FULL EDITING AND STORAGE:

LIKE ON THE \$2,399.00 KORG O1W.



MAC™ INTERFACE:

LIKE YOU'D PAY AN EXTRA \$99.95 FOR THE MACMAN.



2 MIDI INPUTS:

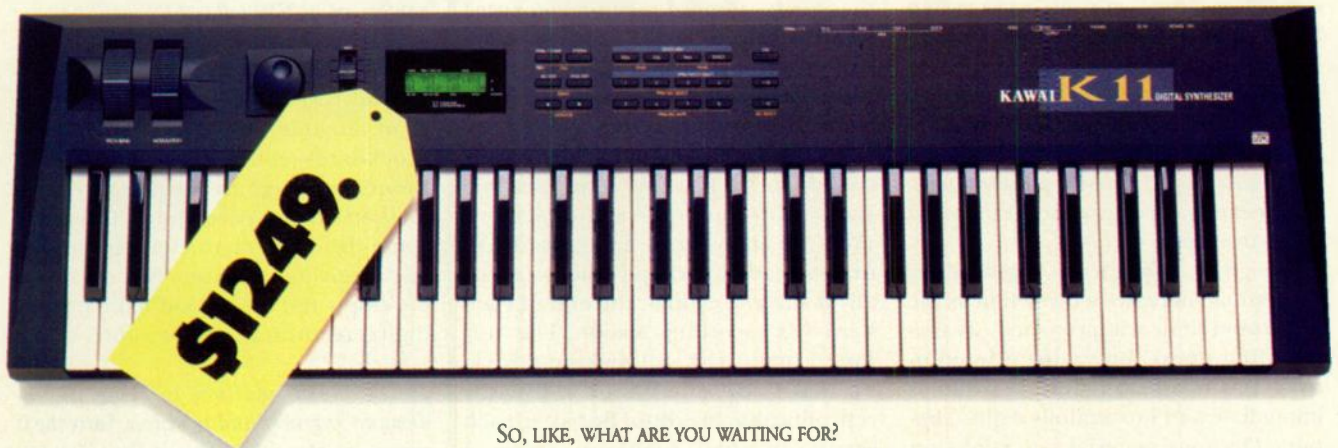
LIKE NOBODY ELSE. WELL, YOU COULD BUY TWO KEYBOARDS TO GET THIS.



18 BIT DAC, 512 DIFFERENT WAVEFORMS, GENERAL MIDI, 384 TONE BANKS, CD-LIKE AUDIO QUALITY,
21 DRUM KITS, MONSTROUS LAYERS AND MULTIPLE SPLITS,
SOUND QUALITY RICHER AND THICKER THAN A STACK OF BLUEBERRY PANCAKES DRIPPING MAPLE SYRUP.



THE ALL NEW KAWAI K ELEVEN DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER.



SO, LIKE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

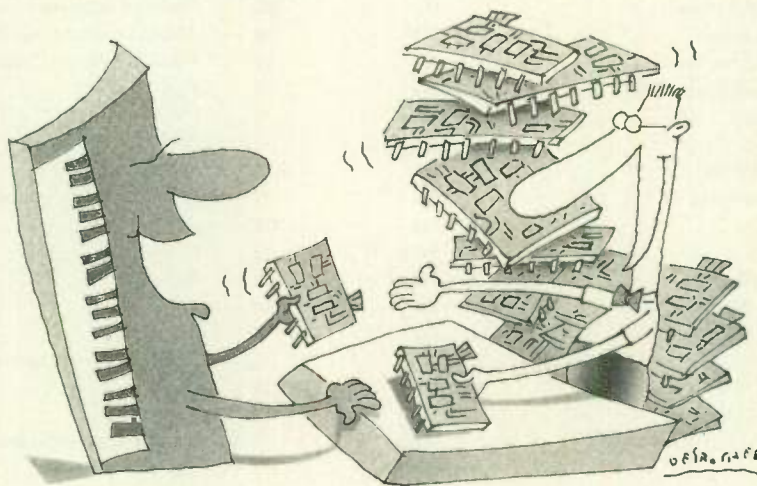
©1993 Kawai America Corporation, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90220. (310) 631-1771.
All Product Names and Model Numbers are Trademarks and Copyrights of their respective manufacturers.
MAC is a Trademark of Apple Computers. Prices shown are Suggested Retail. Source: "Electronic Musician" April 1993.

KAWAI
Digital Magic.

Questions & Answers

By Alan Gary Campbell

The techno-answer man discusses board-swapping and adapters for Yamaha breath controllers.



Q. What exactly is "board-swapping," and how does it relate to service? Is it a good thing, or a bad thing from the consumer's point of view?

A. Some manufacturers provide service through their authorized service centers by replacing circuit boards and major subassemblies, as opposed to troubleshooting and repairing boards at the component level. Since the troubleshooting time is minimized, this provides the advantage of fast turn-around (assuming that the replacement board is in stock or readily available). In addition, it provides uniform quality of repair via factory-refurbished boards that are relatively easy for the entry-level technician to replace. Finally, factory troubleshooting of defective boards allows the manufacturer to monitor failure modes and improve product reliability. The replacement boards generally carry a manufacturer's warranty, in some cases up to 90 days.

On the downside, manufacturers often take advantage of a "board-swap" policy as an excuse to provide the service technician with only as much technical information as is needed to identify and

replace the affected boards. They do not, in such cases, provide schematics. The technician is left with little recourse: A major CPU board burnout and a bad pitch wheel-circuit diode both require a \$250 board-replacement, which is a good deal in the former case, a bad deal in the latter.

This approach reduces the training required to service specific products and allows manufacturers to keep proprietary circuitry secrets a bit longer. But keeping technicians in the dark makes them feel untrustworthy and inadequate to the task, encourages laziness, and does nothing to hone service skills. As boards become more complex, board-swapping becomes more relied upon, technicians receive less training (since less is needed), and it becomes ever harder to find qualified service technicians.

A real solution to this problem will most likely involve a reapportioning of component-level service, with much less of it performed by music store-based service departments and small, independent shops. Stores and smaller service stations cannot afford the megabuck test equipment (such as signature analyzers; logic analyzers; ultra-

fast, digital memory 'scopes; and surface-mount rework stations) needed to repair high-tech gear quickly and effectively. Even a reasonable parts inventory can be cost-prohibitive today, when semi-custom CPUs and DSPs sometimes cost as much as whole boards once did. (They are the equivalents of whole boards, really.) The trend in component-level repair is toward larger, regional service centers that can acquire the service volume and staff to afford full-blown service equipment and achieve a profitable balance between board-swap and component-level service.

Q. Is there a way to make an adapter that allows the Yamaha BC-1 and BC-2 breath controllers to work with the continuous-controller inputs on non-Yamaha gear?

A. This is a frequently asked question. The BC-1 and BC-2 use strain-gauge components to sense pressure variations, and they require a special interface circuit and a relatively high bias voltage to function. It is not possible to wire a simple adapter cable to allow these units to work with the continuous-controller or pedal inputs on non-Yamaha gear, which are generally intended to connect to

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page	Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page
Ace Music Center	-	119	Metsan	546	94
ADA Amplification Systems	501	112	MIDIMAN (Syncman Pro)	547	12
Akai	502	8-9	MIDIMAN (MM-401/Macman)	548	107
Alesis	503	2	Music Annex Duplication	549	113
Applied Research & Technology (ART)	504	56	Music Quest (MQX-32M)	550	44
Sam Ash Professional	-	111	Music Quest (2 Port/SE)	551	57
Bananas at Large	505	118	Music Quest (FrameLock)	552	68
BeBop Systems	506	110	Musicator A/S	553	90
Behringer	507	4	Musician's Friend	554	89
Big Noise Software	508	106	Musitek	555	74
Carnegie Hall	509	79	Opcode	556	10
Century Music Systems	510	122	Peavey Electronics	557	14-15
Computers & Music	511	101	PG Music (Band-in-a-box)	558	26-27
Cool Shoes (drummer 2.0)	512	91	PG Music (PowerTracks)	559	108
Cool Shoes (drum patterns)	513	115	PolyQuick	560	114
The DAT Store	514	115	PS Systems	561	59
dbx	515	61	QCA	562	91
Digidesign (Session 8)	516	22-23	Q Up Arts	563	17
Digidesign (SampleCell II)	517	71	Quik Lok/Music Industries Corp.	-	99
DigiTech	518	131	Rane	564	43
Disc Makers	519	119	Rhythm City	565	116
Discount Distributors	520	120	Rich Music	566	114
DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE	521	100	Roland	567	37
Dr. T's Music Software	522	83	Samson	568	69
DynaTek Automation Systems	523	13	Sayson Technologies	569	80
Electro-Voice (EV)	524	29	Shure	570	3
Ensoniq (ASR-10)	525	21	Softronic	571	72
Ensoniq (TS-10)	526	77	SongWright Software	572	118
Europadisk	527	121	Sonocraft	573	109
E.U. Wurlitzer	528	100	Sony	-	7
Eye & I Productions	529	117	Soundtracs	574	84
Five Pin Press	530	116	Soundtrek	575	93
Full Compass	531	123	Soundware	576	51
Goodman Music	532	120	Steinberg/Jones	577	53
Gulbransen	533	87	Sweetwater Sound	578	76
Howling Dog Systems	534	111	Tascam	579	45
Hummingbird Recording	535	104	Taxi	580	82
InVision Interactive	536	104	Tech 21	581	54
JVC Professional	537	106	Temporal Acuity Products (TAP)	582	55
Kawai	538	96	Thoroughbred Music	583	87
Key Electronics	-	81	thoughtprocessors	584	80
Korg	539	32	Trycho Tunes	585	74
Kurzweil Music Systems	540	64	Twelve Tone Systems	586	38-39
Leigh's Computers	541	112	Voce	587	24
Lexicon	542	40	West L.A. Music	588	122
LT Sound	-	94	Whirlwind	589	86
MacBeat	543	113	Yamaha	590	47
Mackie	544	16	Yorkville	591	105
Mark of the Unicorn	545	132	Zeta Music	592	109

RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!

AUGUST 1993

We want to know what you think of the articles in *Electronic Musician*! Now you can use your reader service card to give us feedback about *EM*'s editorial coverage. We have assigned a rating number to each of the main articles in this issue. Please select a rating for each article and circle the appropriate number on your reader service card:

Please select ONE rating number per article

	Very Helpful	Somewhat Helpful	Not Helpful	Didn't Read
a. "Modern Manuscripts," p. 30	701	702	703	704
b. "The Power and the Glory," p. 48	705	706	707	708
c. "Cover Story: The Digital Debate," p. 62	709	710	711	712
d. "From the Top: MIDI Basics, Part 1," p. 73	713	714	715	716
e. "Computer Musician: The Best of Both Worlds," p. 78	717	718	719	720
f. "Recording Musician: The Digital Domain," p. 92	721	722	723	724

FREE Information!

FOR READERS OF **Electronic Musician**

Electronic Musician

6400 HOLLIS ST. #12, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
ISSUE: AUGUST 1993. CARD EXPIRES: NOVEMBER 1, 1993.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE # _____

1 ARE YOU CURRENTLY A SUBSCRIBER TO ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN?
01. Yes 02. No

2 PLEASE CHECK THE ONE BEST DESCRIPTION OF YOUR MUSIC INVOLVEMENT:
03. Full- or part-time pro musician
04. Aspiring professional musician
05. Recreational or amateur musician
06. Other

3 PLEASE CHECK THE ONE BEST DESCRIPTION OF YOUR RECORDING INVOLVEMENT:
07. Record in a professional studio only
08. Record in both pro and home/project studios
09. Record in a home/project studio only
10. Have not recorded yet

4 WHICH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING IS YOUR MAIN COMPUTER USED FOR MUSIC?
11. Apple Macintosh Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, or LC
12. Apple Macintosh II series or Quadra
13. Atari ST or TT
14. Commodore Amiga
15. IBM PC or compatible
16. Other brand _____
17. Don't use a computer for music

5 WHAT IS YOUR CURRENT INTEREST OR INVOLVEMENT IN MULTIMEDIA?
18. Creating multimedia projects
19. Using commercial titles (interactive, reference materials, presentations, etc.)
20. No current interest/involvement

RATE THE ARTICLES! ➔

EDITORIAL INFORMATION

401	407	413	419	425	431	437	443
402	408	414	420	426	432	438	444
403	409	415	421	427	433	439	445
404	410	416	422	428	434	440	446
405	411	417	423	429	435	441	447
406	412	418	424	430	436	442	448

ADVERTISER INFORMATION

501	520	539	558	577	596	616	635
502	521	540	559	578	597	617	636
503	522	541	560	579	598	618	637
504	523	542	561	580	599	619	638
505	524	543	562	581	600	620	639
506	525	544	563	582	601	621	640
507	526	545	564	583	602	622	641
508	527	546	565	584	603	623	642
509	528	547	566	585	604	624	643
510	529	548	567	586	605	625	644
511	530	549	568	587	606	626	645
512	531	550	569	588	608	627	646
513	532	551	570	589	609	628	647
514	533	552	571	590	610	629	648
515	534	553	572	591	611	630	649
516	535	554	573	592	612	631	650
517	536	555	574	593	613	632	651
518	537	556	575	594	614	633	652
519	538	557	576	595	615	634	653

RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!
SEE FACING PAGE FOR DETAILS.

701	704	707	710	713	716	719	722
702	705	708	711	714	717	720	723
703	706	709	712	715	718	721	724

Electronic Musician

6400 HOLLIS ST. #12, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
ISSUE: AUGUST 1993. CARD EXPIRES: NOVEMBER 1, 1993.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE # _____

1 ARE YOU CURRENTLY A SUBSCRIBER TO ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN?
01. Yes 02. No

2 PLEASE CHECK THE ONE BEST DESCRIPTION OF YOUR MUSIC INVOLVEMENT:
03. Full- or part-time pro musician
04. Aspiring professional musician
05. Recreational or amateur musician
06. Other

3 PLEASE CHECK THE ONE BEST DESCRIPTION OF YOUR RECORDING INVOLVEMENT:
07. Record in a professional studio only
08. Record in both pro and home/project studios
09. Record in a home/project studio only
10. Have not recorded yet

4 WHICH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING IS YOUR MAIN COMPUTER USED FOR MUSIC?
11. Apple Macintosh Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, or LC
12. Apple Macintosh II series or Quadra
13. Atari ST or TT
14. Commodore Amiga
15. IBM PC or compatible
16. Other brand _____
17. Don't use a computer for music

5 WHAT IS YOUR CURRENT INTEREST OR INVOLVEMENT IN MULTIMEDIA?
18. Creating multimedia projects
19. Using commercial titles (interactive, reference materials, presentations, etc.)
20. No current interest/involvement

RATE THE ARTICLES! ➔

EDITORIAL INFORMATION

401	407	413	419	425	431	437	443
402	408	414	420	426	432	438	444
403	409	415	421	427	433	439	445
404	410	416	422	428	434	440	446
405	411	417	423	429	435	441	447
406	412	418	424	430	436	442	448

ADVERTISER INFORMATION

501	520	539	558	577	596	616	635
502	521	540	559	578	597	617	636
503	522	541	560	579	598	618	637
504	523	542	561	580	599	619	638
505	524	543	562	581	600	620	639
506	525	544	563	582	601	621	640
507	526	545	564	583	602	622	641
508	527	546	565	584	603	623	642
509	528	547	566	585	604	624	643
510	529	548	567	586	605	625	644
511	530	549	568	587	606	626	645
512	531	550	569	588	608	627	646
513	532	551	570	589	609	628	647
514	533	552	571	590	610	629	648
515	534	553	572	591	611	630	649
516	535	554	573	592	612	631	650
517	536	555	574	593	613	632	651
518	537	556	575	594	614	633	652
519	538	557	576	595	615	634	653

RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!
SEE FACING PAGE FOR DETAILS.

701	704	707	710	713	716	719	722
702	705	708	711	714	717	720	723
703	706	709	712	715	718	721	724

FOR FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE, USE THESE READER SERVICE CARDS.

1 Circle the reader service numbers on the card that correspond to each advertisement or article listed in the index on the opposite page.

2 Print your name and address on the card and answer ALL questions below.

3 Affix a stamp and mail!

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO READERS:
Reader service inquiries are mailed directly to the advertiser, who is solely responsible for sending product information. *Electronic Musician* cannot guarantee response from all advertisers.

FREE Information!

FOR READERS OF **Electronic Musician**



PLACE
STAMP
HERE

Electronic Musician

Reader Service Management Department
PO Box 5323
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5323



PLACE
STAMP
HERE

Electronic Musician

Reader Service Management Department
PO Box 5323
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5323



World Radio History

Fill out and
send the
attached card
for FREE
information on
products
advertised in
**Electronic
Musician!**
See other side
for details.

Your guide
to technology
for making and
recording music

SUBSCRIBE TO *Electronic Musician*

SAVE
OVER \$27!



Yes! Please start my subscription to *Electronic Musician* for just **\$19.95** (U.S. only) for a full year (12 issues)—that saves me over \$27.00 off the newsstand price!

I want to save even more! Send me two years of *Electronic Musician* for just **\$34.95** (U.S. only)—a savings of more than \$59.00 off the newsstand price!

Payment Enclosed Bill me later (U.S. only)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 888-5139

Foreign subscriptions: Canada and Mexico send \$34.95 for 12 issues; all other foreign send \$49.95 for 12 issues. Payment in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank only **must** accompany all foreign orders. **Basic U.S. subscription price:** \$24.00 for 12 issues. Please allow 6-8 weeks for arrival of your first issue.

B30805

Yes! Please start my subscription to *Electronic Musician* for just **\$19.95** (U.S. only) for a full year (12 issues)—that saves me over \$27.00 off the newsstand price!

I want to save even more! Send me two years of *Electronic Musician* for just **\$34.95** (U.S. only)—a savings of more than \$59.00 off the newsstand price!

Payment Enclosed Bill me later (U.S. only)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 888-5139

Foreign subscriptions: Canada and Mexico send \$34.95 for 12 issues; all other foreign send \$49.95 for 12 issues. Payment in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank only **must** accompany all foreign orders. **Basic U.S. subscription price:** \$24.00 for 12 issues. Please allow 6-8 weeks for arrival of your first issue. World Radio History

B30805

SUBSCRIBE!

Electronic Musician

The
Musician's
Guide to:

- New Product Reviews
- Musical Instruments & Gear
- Computers & Music Software
- Recording & Production Techniques
- Digital Audio Equipment
- Live Performance
- Multimedia Projects
- Music Education



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL, PERMIT NO 7231, NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Electronic Musician

P.O. Box 41525
Nashville, TN 37204-9829



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL, PERMIT NO 7231, NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Electronic Musician

P.O. Box 41525
Nashville, TN 37204-9829

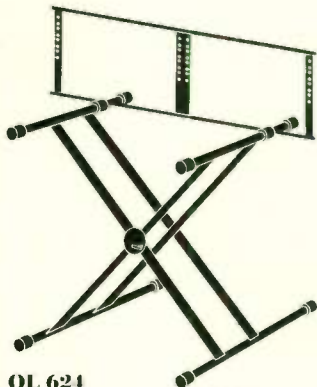


World Radio History

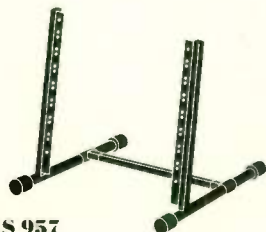
Rack Your Equipment, Not Your Brain



RS 959
Utility platform with 10 space rack



QL 624
8 space rack with double brace keyboard stand



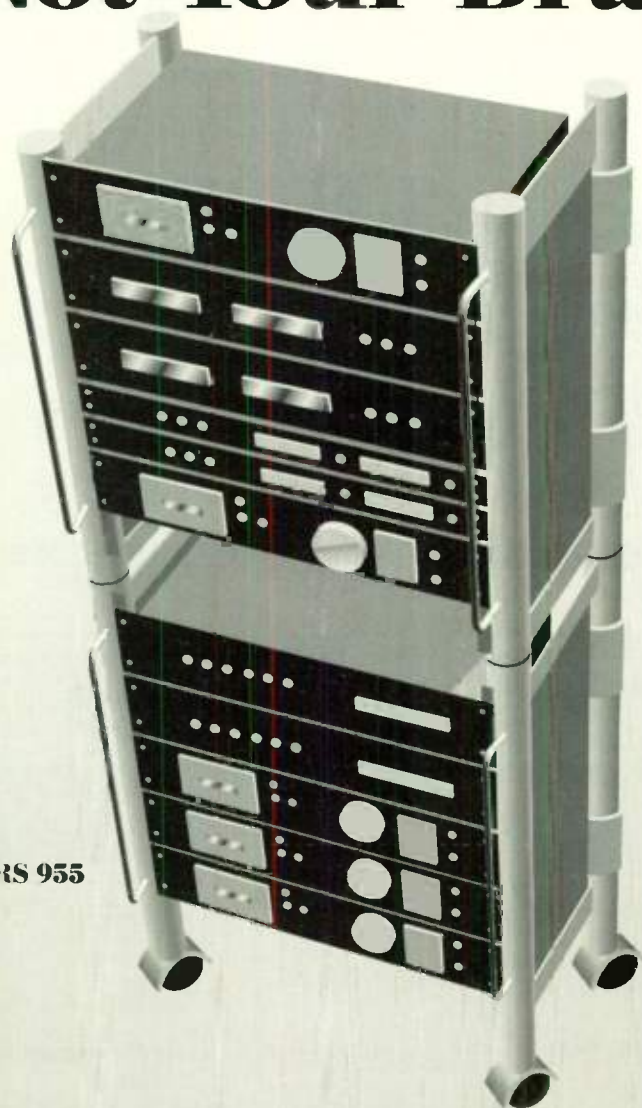
RS 957
10 space table top rack stand

NEW Multi-purpose Utility Stand by

QUIK LOK®

for more information contact your nearest music dealer or:

Music Industries, Corp.
99 Tulip Avenue
Floral Park, NY 11001
(516) 352-4110
fax: (516) 352-0754



RS 956

RS 955

Quik Lok's innovative line of Multi Rack Module Systems lets you rack to the max. The advanced, patented design is stackable, so it expands right along with your rackable gear.

The sleek black metal units not only look great, they offer complete structural integrity. Because of Quik Lok's unique modular and flexible design, rear cross supports allow easy access to rear inputs, and can be raised or lowered to accommodate components that are

12", 15", or 18" deep. Lightweight and strong, the 10-space modules are stackable to 30 spaces high, come with side panels that camouflage wiring, and are protected by Quik Lok's standard two-year warranty. Other special features include front handles and easy roll casters that give you maximum mobility.

So quit wracking your brain and start racking your gear. Check out Quik Lok's full line of rackable systems at the Quik Lok dealer nearest you.

GREAT PRICES HUGE SELECTION EXPERT ADVICE

Buy with confidence!
Serving musicians for over 100 yrs.!

MOST MAJOR BRANDS

**SAME DAY SHIPPING
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**Synth Modules ■ Keyboards
Samplers ■ DAT Recorders
Music Software ■ Multi-effects
Recording Equipment ■ More**

**E.U. WURLITZER
MUSIC ★ SOUND**

BOSTON'S LARGEST KEYBOARD DEALER

CALL US



**800
886-KEYS**
886-5397

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Discover

● SERVICE CLINIC

potentiometer-type controllers. The only way to achieve this is to use a "smart" interface device, such as the Anatek Wind Machine, that interfaces with the breath controller and convert all those huffings and puffings to MIDI data.

Yamaha formerly manufactured the MCS2 MIDI Control Station (described in a sidebar on p. 30 of the January 1987 EM), which incorporated a breath-controller input and a merge function. You can still find these second-hand, though they're becoming scarce.

Q. Most keyboards, tone modules, drum machines, etc., employ battery-backed RAM. These batteries cannot be recycled and end up trashing the environment. Can you install a rechargeable battery instead?

A. You can't directly substitute a rechargeable battery for a lithium cell, as a circuit modification would be required to charge and discharge the battery. Also, there is often not enough space on the circuit board to allow the modification.

Some electronic-music devices have used rechargeable batteries to back up

DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE

Lowest Prices with great Customer Service

800-448-6658

Product Info: 908-396-8880

MASTER CARD, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE. SHIPPING IS ONLY \$4.00 PER ORDER. NOT PER ITEM.

IBM SOFTWARE		PRICE
Ballade	C	
Band in a Box Pro	A	
Basic Composer	L	
Boom Box	L	
Cadenza DOS or Windows	L	
Cakewalk 4.0	F	
Cakewalk Apprentice	O	
Cakewalk Pro DOS OR Windows	R	
Chordworks	O	
Composer Quest CD-ROM	O	
Copyist D.T.P.	O	
Cubase	R	
Encore	P	
E Z Sound FX	R	
Fast Fingers		
Major Studies	L	
Minor Studies	O	
Jazz Modes	W	
Jazz Chords	W	
Finale (Academic Version)	P	
Intro Plus	C	
Laser Music Processor	S	
Jammer Pro	S	
Master Tracks Pro	S	
MCS Stereo	S	
Midi Jukebox Arcade	S	
Midisoft Studio	S	
Multimedia Music Library	S	
Music Mentor	S	
Music Printer Plus	S	
Music Time	S	
Musicator	S	
Musicator GS DOS or Win	S	
Note Processor	S	
Notoplay DOS or Win	S	

Piano Works Vol 1	C
Piano Works Vol 2	A
Pixound	L
Play it by Ear	L
Power Chords	A
Quick Score Deluxe	F
Recording Studio Pro	O
Rhythm Ace	R
Rhythm Play	A
Rhythmicity	L
Samplevision	O
Sequencer Plus Gold	W
Score 3.0	O
Score System	P
Showtune	R
Songwrite V	I
Sound Impressions	C
Sound Sculptor	E
Texture Classic	S
Trax	S
Triple Forte	
Wave for Windows	
Sound Cards	
Gravis Ultra Sound	
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	
Sound Blaster Pro w/ MIDI	

MAC PRODUCTS	
Altech Systems Interfaces	
Band in a Box	
Cubase	
Encore	
Master Tracks Pro	
Music Time	

MORE TITLES AVAILABLE. CALL FOR ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED.

HARDWARE	
WE NOW CARRY:	
Anatek	
Midi Accessories	
FOSTEX	
Home & Pro Recording Products	
JL Cooper	
Midi Automation, mixers, & Routing	
KAWAI	
Entire Line of Pro Keyboards & Accs	
Key Electronics	
Midiator 1x1	
Midiator 1x4	
Music Quest	
P C Midi Card	
MOX-32	
2Port/SE	
Musitek	
Midiscan	Call
Roland	
LAPC-1	
MCB-1	
MPU-IPC	
PC-200 mkII Keyboard	
SCC-1	
Sound Canvas	
Software Toolworks	
Miracle Piano System	
Turtle Beach Softworks	
Multisound	

ALL SALES FINAL. Defectives replaced with same item only and require a RMA #. We do not guarantee compatibility. Call for current price and availability. *We will only ship to the billing address of a credit card, for this reason shipping to P.O. Box's \$6. 1st item & \$1. ea. add. Ak, Hi, & PR. \$10. 1st item & \$1. ea. add. Canada \$8. 1st item & \$1. ea. add. Foreign orders call for shipping charges. Heavier items extra Nj residents add 6% tax. School and Government P.O.'s welcomed. Store: 1060 Randolph Ave Rahway NJ Hours: 9AM-7PM Mon-Fri. Sat.10AM-3PM Fax:908-396-8881 Mail: Box 3, Carteret, N.J. 07008

Future memory technologies will not rely on battery backup.

RAM (e.g., Oberheim drum machines). Unfortunately, rechargeable batteries, at the current level of technology, fail more quickly, use up more non-renewable resources, and cause more environmental pollution than do their non-rechargeable counterparts. Anyone who has lived with a cordless phone for a while can probably attest to the lack of reliability of rechargeable batteries. In contrast, the lithium batteries generally used in synths and effects can last up to ten years. Further, rechargeable batteries are bulkier and much more expensive.

Low-power, memory-IC technology continues to improve, and the current and backup-voltage requirements are becoming remarkably low. In some applications, the task can be performed by extremely low-leakage capacitors instead of batteries. If you own a Casio CZ-101 or CZ-1000 synth, you may have

observed this phenomenon. The CZ owner's manual states that the backup batteries must be replaced within five minutes of removal, or the memory contents will be lost. Yet the current drain of the memory ICs and the leakage current of the backup capacitor are so low that it is not uncommon for CZs to retain the memory contents a month or more after the batteries have been removed. Of course, the deliberate incorporation of such a scheme would demand that the unit be turned on, periodically, to recharge the capacitor.

Manufacturers will soon be required by law to provide battery-collection points for recycling, which will help to alleviate the problem of pollution and mineral-resource depletion. It is a given that future memory technologies will not rely on battery backup.

Q. The owner's manual for my PC and the caution panel on the diskette carton says not to let the diskettes get near the monitor. How am I supposed to keep them away from the monitor when it sits on top of the computer? For that matter, isn't the electromag-

netic junk from the monitor impinging on the disks the whole time they're in the drive?

A. This is not as mysterious as it seems. The cautions are meant to prevent the user from allowing magnetic media to come in close contact with the monitor or any other electromagnetic field-producing device. The magnetic permeability of air is relatively low, so it is sufficient to keep an inch or more of air between these relatively weak fields and your disks. Moreover, the disk is effectively shielded when it is in the drive. This gives a clue with regard to safe shipping of magnetic media: Leave several inches of "air" around the media by containing it in an inner carton, surrounded by packing material sufficient to secure it within an outer carton.

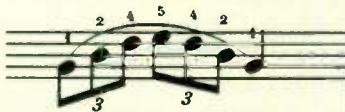
Q. A single key on my Roland RD-250 digital piano squeaks, and it's really annoying. Is there some way to give it a lube job?

A. The key mechanism in an RD-250 is lubricated with white lithium-based grease (Lubrimatic, or similar) at the

key pivot at the rear of the key, and at the side-motion gasket underneath and to the front. To get to this, you have to open the case; dismount, remove, and invert the keyboard; disengage the locking mechanism for the affected key; and remove the keytop. This is *not* a do-it-yourself job; refer the work to a qualified technician. There is a lot that even a tech can screw up with this much disassembly; the last time I worked on an RD, my helper, holding the dismounted keyboard upright, slipped, and the keyboard tipped over and broke my foot! Fortunately, the unit was resting on the floor at the time; I don't want to think about the energy it would have imparted had it fallen from the bench. A membrane-switch segment that has formed a partial vacuum under the dome can also cause a squeaking sound. Lift one corner of the membrane, then replace it, to stop this.

EM contributing editor Alan Gary Campbell is owner of Musitech, a consulting firm specializing in electronic music product design, service, and modification.

Computers & Music™



Are you confused about MIDI and music software?

We aren't.

800-767-6161

Serving Performers, Educators, Composers, Arrangers,
Programmers, & Sound Designers since 1982

Call or write for our 68 page catalog

Computers & Music • 647 Mission St. • San Francisco, CA 94105 • 415-541-5350

Vision	Performer
Hip Software	Composer
EZ Vision	Music Prose
Avalon	StudioVision
Turtle Beach	Cubase
Audio Media	Creator
Deck	Noxator
Music Printer Plus	Finale
Atari	Roland
Emu	Yamaha
MicroWave	Kawai
Proteus	Cakewalk
Doctor T	SMPTE
Synthworks	Sampler Editors
Hard Disks	Synth Editors
CD's for samplers	MIDI Interfaces
Educational Software	Digital Audio
Beyond	Galaxy
Pocket	Sequencer Plus
Allech	Score
Alchemy	Encore
Sybil	Mastertracks
Max	Sequencers
Sound Designer	Books
TurboSynth	Practica Musica
MIDI Files	Harmony Grid
LAPC	SampleVision
Listen	XOR
The Director	MacRecorder
Farralon	Sideman
Sound Globes	Ars Nova
Texture	Music Quest
Sonata	Mac Proteus
Note Writer II	ConcertWare
Sound Exciter	Ad Lib

Reviews

- 102 • Peavey DPM SI Synthesizer
- 107 • Roland SP-700 Sample Player
- 114 • KAT dk10 Percussion Controller
- 117 • dbx 172 SuperGate
- 121 • Rock Solid Sounds Solid Monitors

Peavey DPM SI Synthesizer

By Jim Pierson-Perry

In pursuit of the synth/sequencer/master-keyboard hat trick.

Since its surprise entry in 1989 with the DPM 3, Peavey Electronics has marketed a steady stream of well-designed, good-sounding keyboard products. The latest offering, the DPM SI Phase Modulation Synthesizer (SI for short), is a keyboard "workstation" that combines a sample-playback synthesizer, a sequencer, two effects processors, and lots of master-controller MIDI processing.

The 32-voice polyphonic, 16-part

With the new synth, Peavey continues the practice of using powerful, general-purpose DSP chips driven by a ROM-based operating system. Future enhancements can be made by changing the operating-system chip, rather than redesigning customized synthesis circuitry.

HARDWARE OVERVIEW

The front panel holds a 40 × 2, backlit LCD with six underlying "soft" buttons, the functions of which change as you invoke different menu pages. Twenty buttons access system and editing functions. Pitch bend and modulation wheels, a master volume slider, and a data slider complete the anterior controls.

The rear holds the MIDI In, Out, and Thru jacks; a footswitch jack; a memory-cartridge slot; and two pairs of ¼ inch, L/R output jacks. The left main output jack is stereo and doubles as a headphone jack; the other outputs are mono. Unfortunately, the headphone/left output is bad news: The signal is quite weak, and I only heard the left-channel signal on a set of stereo headphones that were in good working order. Surprisingly, there is no CV foot-controller jack, which is a major omission, especially in a synth with extensive MIDI modulation options. Using the volume slider while playing two-hand parts is difficult for those with two or fewer hands.

The footswitch jack works with any single-pedal or dual-pedal footswitch of either polarity. Footswitches can trigger sustain, serve as modulation sources, trigger drum samples, or function as Inc/Dec buttons. They cannot trigger sequencer functions, however.

Memory cartridges can store patch data, but not sequences. All data, however, can be saved as a SysEx dump. Given the sheer number of patches, setups, and sequence data that can be stored, it's a shame Peavey didn't include a disk drive for more efficient storage. Undoubtedly, this was a price-control decision.



Peavey's DPM SI is an excellent value, offering 200 quality presets, a good variety of modulation options, two independent effects processors, and an outstanding 16-track sequencer with 96 ppqn resolution.

multitimbral SI falls in the middle of the Peavey synth pantheon. Its synthesis features are more advanced than those of the DPM 2 (reviewed in the December 1991 *EM*), but it lacks the built-in disk drive, ability to import samples, and dual oscillators per voice of the DPM 3 family. (The DPM 3 was reviewed in the March 1990 *EM* and the DPM 3SE in the July 1991 issue.)

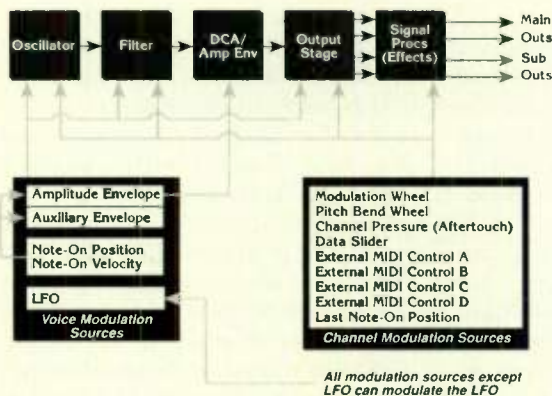


FIG. 1: The DPM SI's basic voice architecture comprises one oscillator, a resonant lowpass filter, and a digitally controlled amplifier (DCA). The signal is panned at the output stage, fed through the effects processor, and routed to the audio outs. A substantial set of modulation sources provide interactive, real-time parameter control. (Courtesy of Peavey.)

The 76-note, unweighted keyboard senses attack Velocity and Channel Aftertouch. Velocity sensitivity can be set to soft, medium, or hard in the global menu. Aftertouch comes in with moderate pressure and responds well. The action feels the same as virtually all unweighted synth actions.

SOUNDS

The SI houses 174 16-bit wavesamples in 10 MB of ROM. Up to 500 patches can be accessed at a time: 200 presets in ROM, 200 user patches in battery-backed RAM, and 100 from a cartridge. Unfortunately, the manual does not include a list of the preset Singles, Combis, or drum kits, which I consider a major omission. (*Peavey's representative informed us that the SI now ships with a plastic card that lists the 200 presets.—Ed.*)

Overall, the SI's preset programs (Singles and Combis) range from good to excellent, with most in the very good range. The instrument's sonic quality is also impressive; I heard no nasty artifacts in the samples and no gross grunge in the effects processor. The reverb is also clean and clear. You get good sound value for your money.

The majority of the sounds fall into the rock/pop instrument group—pianos, organs, lead synths, guitars, basses, and drums—and there are some orchestral emulations, mostly strings. Although there are some pads, the SI offers little in the way of spacey ambiences or special effects. The presets seem poised to challenge the Proteus, in that they are straightforward and do

not offer a lot in the way of dynamic timbral development. However, the synth's modulation capabilities make it easy to come up with spacey, dynamic timbres.

The SI provides ten user-editable drum kits, each of which can contain any 32 wavesamples (percussion or otherwise). The drum samples draw from standard rock and jazz kits, rap sounds, with a scattering of Latin, orchestral, and ethnic instruments. They work well in a pop or rock setting, but less so for orchestral or world music.

Note that if you want to use an external controller in conjunction with the SI's keyboard, the SI won't read and merge incoming controllers unless you have operating system ROM 1.29. Also, except for the volume slider, SI controllers have no effect on notes triggered from an external MIDI device.

USER INTERFACE

SI operations are grouped into menus of related tasks: global setup, MIDI configuration, sound and Performance editing, sequencing, and copying. These menus are accessed through dedicated buttons on the front panel.

Each menu contains multiple pages (display screens on the LCD, with associated soft-button functions), which are reached using the Increment and Decrement buttons. The editing and sequencing menus are so extensive that a separate set of buttons lets you jump to specific pages in them.

Within a page, parameters can be changed through the Inc/Dec buttons, footswitches, data slider, or the keyboard (for note ranges, a nice touch). Additional buttons let you exit a menu or operation;

compare the original and edited versions of a program or Performance; copy various data types between programs, sequences, etc.; and confirm that, yes, you are sure you want to complete an operation.

In general, the user interface, which will be quite familiar to Ensoniq synth owners, works well. Menu pages are organized logically, with minimal clutter, and the system doesn't require esoteric button-presses for navigation. There are, however, a few weak spots. I wish the menu pages would "wrap around" as you go through them, particularly in the MIDI and global menus. In addition, use of the soft keys is somewhat unintuitive. You press a key to activate a parameter for editing, but you use the Exit button to deactivate it; why not another push on the same soft key?

When developing sounds, I often want to compare the current edit to the original. While the Compare button does this, it takes you out of Edit mode; to resume editing, you have to go back into Edit mode and find the page you were working on. I want pressing the Edit button immediately after a Compare operation to dump me back in the Edit menu, where I started.

Choosing oscillator waveforms is tedious. The manual has no ordered list of waveforms, and it's difficult to find the wave you want. A list should be included in the appendix.

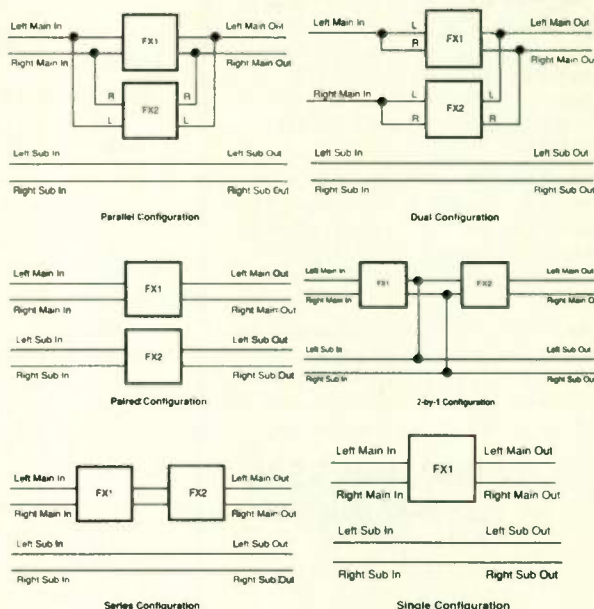


FIG. 2: The SI's effects processors can be used in any of six preset configurations. Except for reverb and Qverb, you can plug any effects algorithm into either processor. (Courtesy of Peavey.)



"My eyes
nearly popped out
of my head when I
saw these deals!"
*Phantom
Soul Thing
Palm Bay, FL*

500 Compact Discs

\$1199

(printed bulk discs only--ready in 3 weeks!)

300 Discs/300 Tapes

Complete Combo Package!

B&W
\$1999

or

Full Color
\$2350

CASSETTE PACKAGES

Complete and ready to sell!

300 Full Color \$799
300 B&W \$599

FREE CATALOG!

1-800-933-9722

Toll-Free
24 hours

Hummingbird

RECORDINGS

since
1983

M1 OWNERS

GET A WHOLE NEW SYNTH FOR \$395!

If you haven't heard InVision's PlusONE™ upgrade, you should definitely call us. PlusONE isn't a program card or new combi's — it *doubles* the PCM in your M1 keyboard (or M1-R).

PlusONE adds a WHOLE NEW SYNTH to your M1. Thousands of M1 owners have turbo-charged their M1s with PlusONE. Now Korg builds PlusONE in at the factory, and sells M1+PlusONE as their newest model!

Before you sell, trash or give away your classic M1, call and find out about PlusONE. Or, go to your local dealer and hear how to add a whole new synth full of hip 1993 sounds to your old axe.

Call 800.468.5530
for your FREE demo CD

Ask for Vince or Pete
Mention E81

InVision
INTERACTIVE

● DPM SI

BUILDING SOUNDS

The SI has a richer architecture than I expected for a synthesizer in its price range. There are two levels of sound programs: Singles and Combis. In addition, there are two types of multichannel control setups: Multis and Performances.

A Single is the basic voice structure and is composed of an oscillator, a low-pass filter with adjustable cutoff and resonance, and a digitally controlled amplifier (DCA). The signal is panned to the desired stereo position on the output bus(es), fed through the effects processor, then sent to the audio outs.

Combis are combinations of up to four Singles and can have tremendous timbral complexity. Each Single gets its own key and Velocity range, transpose, detune, initial volume, and pre-delay (fade-in). All Singles in a Combi play on the same MIDI channel and have the same pan and output-bus settings. Depending on their setup, Combis can provide simultaneous splits, layering, and Velocity crossfades between the component Singles. The SI uses a proprietary dynamic voice-allocation algorithm that intelligently steals the "least useful" note in play. Most of my long, sustained notes were in pad sounds, and the voice-stealing was so subtle I didn't notice it.

The SI architecture offers lots of opportunities for modulation (see Fig. 1). Thirteen different modulation sources afford extensive real-time control over many synthesis and effects parameters. The sources include two 5-stage envelopes (one of which is dedicated to the DCA) and one LFO per oscillator; note position and Velocity; Velocity of the last note played; mod and pitch-bend wheels; Aftertouch; data slider; and four user-designated, external MIDI controllers. The controllers are divided into Voice and Channel sources. Voice sources can affect parameters in the oscillator, filter, and amplifier. Channel sources can affect the effects processor and any Single or Combi parameter. Unfortunately, all envelope times or levels are affected simultaneously by modulation; you cannot address a single stage.

As mentioned earlier, the ten user-programmable drum kits can use any 32 of the onboard samples. Each waveform gets its own key range, tuning, filter cutoff, decay time, stop mode, level, pan, and output bus routing. The pre-

set kits follow the General MIDI map. Stop mode dictates whether the sound will die out naturally, play while the note is held and choke on release, or choke when another wave is triggered (e.g., so open and closed hi-hats don't sound simultaneously).

The SI provides three alternate tunings: major just intonation, minor just intonation, and mean tone. You can also program two new user tunings with any number of notes in an octave. When you choose an alternate tuning, it is applied to all Singles and Combis.

A given Single or Combi operates on one MIDI channel. To use the SI as a multitimbral device for sequencing, you create Multis, a multichannel construct that contains up to sixteen Singles, Combis, and/or sets of parameters for controlling external MIDI devices. In addition to its sound-making components, a Multi includes settings for the initial volume, pan, and output bus for each MIDI channel. The SI holds 50 Multis in memory. Unfortunately, you cannot audition programs from the SI keyboard while setting up a Multi. You can, however, audition them using an external keyboard.

PERFORMANCES

The SI also holds 100 Performances in battery-backed RAM. Performances are SI setups that enable it to work as a master controller, primarily for live performance applications. A Performance can control up to four Singles/Combis, each with its own keyboard zone and MIDI channel, and up to four external MIDI devices. With the SI's merging MIDI In, you can even

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

DPM SI Keyboard
Composition Center

PRICE:

\$1,799

MANUFACTURER:

Peavey Electronics
711 A St.
Meridian, MS 39302
tel. (601) 483-5365
fax (601) 484-4278

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
QUALITY OF PRESETS	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●

use a remote controller (e.g., a MIDI guitar or strap-on keyboard) and play through the Performance routings.

As in most MIDI synths and master keyboards, Zones are specified key ranges to which you map the onboard sounds and external MIDI devices. This lets you create splits and layers. In addition, DPM SI Zones that use onboard sounds have controls for level, output bus, pan, effects processor on/off, effects program, and filter brightness. Zones sending to external MIDI devices have controls for the MIDI output channel, initial volume, Program Change (including Bank Select), and MIDI output filtering (separate from the global settings). In both cases, you can transpose the notes.

In addition to the timbral controls, you can solo and mute Zones in real time from the soft buttons. This requires some "hidden" button presses, i.e., there is no dedicated front-panel button or soft button with LCD indicator; you have to search through the manual to identify the correct sequence of button presses. It would be more useful to show Zone status on the LCD with a dedicated soft button.

There are a few other noteworthy Performance features. A Zoom Edit command takes the current Zoned internal Single or Combi into the editor without having to exit the Edit menu for the Performance. Selecting a new Performance causes the SI to automatically send an All Notes Off message and reset Pitch Bend, Mod Wheel, Sustain, and Aftertouch for the four MIDI channels of the previous Performance. You can disable any of these reset functions individually, which is a welcome touch.

EFFECTS

The SI boasts two 24-bit stereo effects processors. These can be applied, using the two output buses, in any of six preset series/parallel configurations (see Fig. 2). Each processor can produce any one of thirteen algorithms: reverb, chorus 1 and 2, delay, shelving filter, 5-band graphic EQ, gate, distortion, exciter, rotating speaker, Qverb, and bypass. In general, the effects are of good or excellent quality, with reverb, Qverb, and delay getting especially high marks.

Although you can't edit the series/parallel configurations, you can choose which effect goes in each spot,

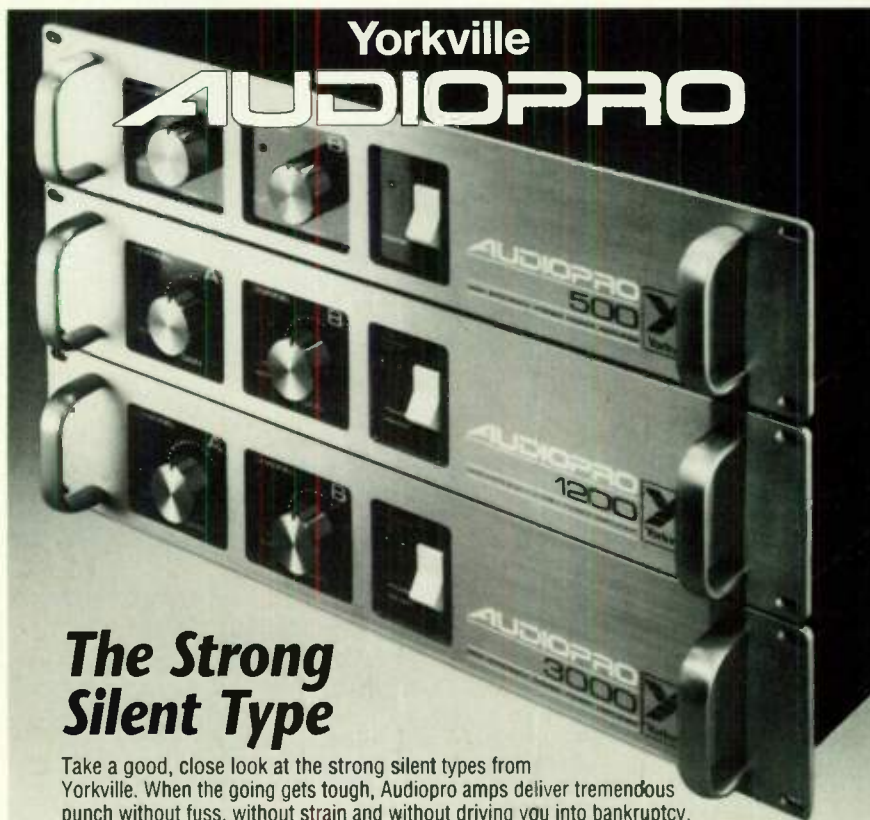
with the exception of Qverb and reverb. Qverb is a special "superambience" function that supplies predelay, 5-band graphic EQ, and a reverb tail. It requires so much processing effort that it can only be used by itself. Reverb can be assigned to either processor, but not to both.

You can assign individualized effects settings for each program, but only one algorithm per processor can be active in a Multi or Performance, or when using the sequencer. The active effects setting need not be taken from one of

the components of the Multi or Performance; you can create your own effects setup, or copy one from any onboard Single or Combi.

Each effect has several customizable parameters. All allow control of the wet/dry mix, and the reverb, chorus, Qverb, delay, and rotating speaker effects also allow real-time MIDI control of a few parameters.

For those not satisfied with the SI's internal effects, the Sub audio out can be used for a stereo effects send/return loop. The returned signal is summed



The Strong Silent Type

Take a good, close look at the strong silent types from Yorkville. When the going gets tough, Audiopro amps deliver tremendous punch without fuss, without strain and without driving you into bankruptcy.

In the middleweight category the AP1200 has several innovative features such as a switchable sub-sonic filter and switchable internal limiters that manage the gain for maximum dynamic range. The limiters automatically prevent audible clipping while allowing the transient spikes through unaffected. If this looks interesting on paper, wait till you hear what it sounds like! You can even have the AP1200 configured to deliver its maximum power into either 2 ohms or 4 ohms. The AP1200 delivers 1300 watts* of solid, clean power for the full 12 rounds, night after night, with complete reliability and uncompromised fidelity.

With 500, 1300 or 2400 watt models, there's an Audiopro Amp to suit your needs and budget. See and hear them at your dealer soon and, oh yes, bring your checkbook. You're going to like what you hear.

*Continuous Average Power Bridged into 4 ohms

YORKVILLE SOUND LTD.
80 Midwest Road
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 4R2



YORKVILLE SOUND INC.
4600 Witmer Industrial Estate, Unit #1
Niagara Falls, New York
14305

AUDIOPRO PULSE Micromix STAGE ELITE élite BETA

GOOD THINGS *STILL* COME IN SMALL PACKAGES.

JVC's XD-P1 PRO Portable DAT Recorder

JVC

PROFESSIONAL At a mere 12.5 ounces, the XD-P1 PRO from JVC has the flexibility to go wherever you go. Compact, sturdy, lightweight and SCMS free, the "Baby DAT" is ideal for a wide array of field recording situations, from reporting, news conferences and interviewing, to sound effects sampling and studio sessions.

The unit's integrated package boasts a DAT recorder and M-S microphone with digital output, that offer outstanding sound quality. To find out more about the amazing XD-P1 PRO DAT Recorder call 1-800-JVC-5825.



● DPM SI

with the main audio out bus. This format also lets you feed a separate audio signal as the return, which is then mixed with the main output bus.

MIDI IMPLEMENTATION

The SI directly responds to a somewhat limited MIDI message set: Note-On Velocity, Channel Aftertouch, Pitch Bend, Mod Wheel, and Volume. Program Changes can be translated through a program map. The SI can also recognize any four user-selected, external MIDI controllers (1 to 120) and assign them as modulation sources (CTRL A through D) for the internal sounds. This works especially well with a general-purpose MIDI device, such as the Peavey PC-1600 MIDI controller or JLCopper FaderMaster.

Independent MIDI filtering options let you set the SI to respond and/or transmit Pitch Bend, Mod Wheel, Volume, Aftertouch, Sustain, Program Change, and SysEx. This eliminates undesired incoming MIDI messages and customizes control of external MIDI devices.

A Global menu parameter lets you redefine which MIDI note number should be middle C, transposing the SI keyboard for all uses. Unfortunately, if you use an external keyboard and hold a note while changing this value, you get a series of hung notes. But if you use the SI keyboard, everything's fine.

Finally, if you run out of voices, multiple SI synths can be chained together into a single unit, using a MIDI Overflow feature.

THE SEQUENCER

The 80,000 event, 16-track sequencer is versatile, easy to use, and far superior to the sequencers found in many competing instruments. It runs at 96 ppqn resolution and can record all MIDI messages recognized by the SI except SysEx. You can use it for linear recording (up to 50 sequences), or take a pattern-based approach and assemble sequences into up to ten songs.

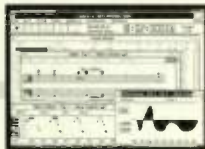
Overdub and Overwrite recording modes are available for single-track or multitrack recording. Transport controls operate through the LCD soft buttons, and the SI can recognize incoming MIDI Start, Stop, and Continue messages. Punch in/out is done manually, through soft buttons, which I found awkward when playing a two-hand part. I'd like to be able to use the

Power Software for Windows

Cadenza
FOR Windows
Version 2

New Features!

Music Notation Editing
Chart Printing
Swing Quantize
Auto Save
And more...



The most powerful Windows MIDI Sequencer has just got better! All this is in addition to support for more MIDI Interfaces, SMPTE tape sync, up to 256 channels, and the most powerful editing of MIDI data found anywhere. Don't be fooled by the claims of other programs. Compare them to Cadenza for Windows and you'll see why Cadenza for Windows is the best choice for your MIDI studio.

Only \$299.95

The MIDI Multipack including ...

The MIDI

MaxPak

All for only \$199.95

LibMax

SeqMax

MixMax

JukeMax

Generic Librarian

Professional Sequencer

Automated MIDI Mixing

Ultimate Live Sequence Player

Plus extra utilities ... All in One Package!

The MIDI MaxPak is a full solution for your MIDI Studio. SeqMax is a 64 track sequencer with many professional features, including graphic editing and SMPTE. LibMax is a fully configurable generic librarian with a powerful macro language for creating your own profiles. MixMax tames your MIDI automation. And JukeMax is a breeze to use live and even supports the Key MIDIATOR. And all programs are fully multitasking.

Call or Write for more information. Demo Disks Available.

Big Noise Software, Inc. P.O. Box 23740 Jacksonville, FL 32241
Voice (904) 730-0754 Fax (904) 730-0748

footswitch for this.

There are numerous playback controls and editing options. Tracks can play on any designated MIDI channel and loop independently. Quantization can be adjusted for playback only, or saved as a track edit. Mixing functions let you determine whether the track will play the SI, an external MIDI device, or both. You can set Program Change, volume, pan and output bus (for internal sounds only), and MIDI channel (for external devices only). You can record Volume and pan moves into the sequencer on all tracks, while it plays, providing automated mix-down. Track-editing functions include copy, merge, insert, delete, erase, transpose, scale Velocity, time adjust (± 384 clicks), and quantize (quarter note to 64th-note triplet). Micro editing allows you to add, delete, and change at the individual event level.

SUMMING UP

Overall, I am impressed with the design and capabilities of the DPM SI. Almost every time I thought I'd run into a lim-

itation, it turned out to be a default setting that could be changed. The sounds are good, and the master-controller features are excellent, particularly considering the price range and additional features. The manual is well-written, but it needs another proof-reading; a better index; a list of waveforms, drum kits, and presets (within the manual, in addition to the plastic card); and a tutorial on using the sequencer.

Most of my criticisms of the SI could be readily addressed in a software upgrade, except for the lack of a foot-controller jack. Others, such as its inability to accept new waveforms and lack of a disk drive, were probably design tradeoffs to give the important features without blowing up the price. Nonetheless, the DPM SI is more than capable of holding its own against the competition, and I readily recommend it. Peavey has another winner on their hands.

Jim Pierson-Perry is a research clinical chemist by day, musician and writ-

er by night, and father to four daughters and sixteen pets. As Warren Zevon put it, "I'll sleep when I'm dead."

Roland SP-700 Sample Player

By Allan Metts

**Serious sample playback for
sound seekers and
synthesists.**

Like the automobile industry, the music-equipment industry has its Ferraris, Cadillacs, and Chevrolets. The Cadillacs usually have more sonic power, a slicker user interface, or a hotter new technology than their less-expensive counterparts, but don't provide the performance of the Ferrari. At \$2,895, the Roland SP-700 Sample Player is priced like a Cadillac,

Worldwide Bestsellers.

HIGH PERFORMANCE MIDI INTERFACES FOR THE PC AND MACINTOSH.

MM-401

The Performance Standard.

- Fully MPU-401 Compatible
- Works at any buss speed
- Free Simple Sequencer,
- Sys Ex Librarian and MIDI Viewer.

Macman

1 In / 3 Out MIDI Interface • Exclusive Serial Port Thru Switch - No need to unplug your printer! • LED Data Indicators • Serial Cable included • No Power Supply Required.



Mac Syncman

2 In / 6 Out Mac Interface and Sync Box • Chase Lock Your Multi-Track to any Mac Sequencer • SMPTE to MTC Sync - Supports all SMPTE Formats! • Smart FSK Sync • Professional Quality SMPTE Regenerator • Jam Sync - Insures Reliable Syncing • Includes: 2 Serial Thru Switches, 2 Serial Cables, Rack Mount Kit, and Syncman Remote Desk Accessory Software.

- All MIDIMAN MIDI Interfaces are available separately or as Complete MIDI Interface Kits which include our "Guide To Sequencers" book for the PC or MAC and 2 - six foot MIDI cables
- All MIDIMAN Interfaces are FCC approved.

Portman PC

- External Interfaces for PC's
- Available in Parallel and Serial versions
- No Power Supply Required
- Perfect for Notebooks and Laptops
- 1 In / 1 Out
- Universal Windows and DOS Cakewalk drivers included!

midimanTM
Guaranteed for life.

236 West Mountain Street, Suite 108, Pasadena, California 91103 • Tel.: (818) 449-8838 • Fax.: (818) 449-9480
Toll Free: 1-800-969-6434 • BBS: (818) 449-2019 • CompuServe: MIDIBVEN Forum
MIDIMAN products are available at fine music, pro audio and computer stores worldwide.

so I was eager to compare its features with those of other sample players on the market.

KICKING THE TIRES

The SP-700 is a sample player with 24-voice polyphony, 16-part multitimbral operation, and synth-like real-time digital filters and amplifiers (called Time-Variant Filters and Amplifiers, or TVFs and TVAs, in Rolandspeak). The unit has eight analog outputs, each with its own programmable equalizer. It has no digital inputs or outputs except the SCSI port and offers no sample-editing features. All sounds are processed internally at 48 kHz; the unit automatically converts sound data recorded at other rates.

The unit ships with 8 MB of RAM, expandable to 32 MB with standard 4 MB SIMMs. (There are eight SIMM slots, configured in 2-slot banks.) Surprisingly, you cannot install other SIMM sizes. Because it has no internal sample ROM or storage—there is no floppy drive, nor can you install an internal hard drive—the SP-700 isn't

much more than a large paperweight without an attached CD-ROM or external hard drive.

The SP-700 loads sounds and programs directly from the Roland S-770/S-750 library and loads Roland S-550, S-330, and W-30 sounds and programs with a Convert Load function. Convert Load also imports Akai S1000 samples, although the manual never mentions this useful capability. I was able to load S1000 samples from a Prosonus CD-ROM, but the process was slow: A 6 MB file took almost fifteen minutes. Still, the ability to access the large libraries of S1000 sounds greatly increases the SP-700's sonic palette.

The front panel has a large, backlit LCD display; data-entry wheel; volume knob; headphone jack; five "soft" function keys; and enough page, parameter, and cursor buttons to easily perform all editing operations. MIDI and SCSI activity indicators and a power



PETER DIGGS

Roland's SP-700 sample player lets you process samples with resonant filters and construct elaborate layering schemes, but it has no sample-editing features.

switch round out the front.

Two DB-25 SCSI ports; MIDI In, Out, and Thru; and eight unbalanced, 1/4-inch outputs (configurable as stereo pairs) occupy the back panel. A convenient, removable panel provides access to the memory modules, SCSI terminators, and SCSI-bus power switch.

ENGINE ARCHITECTURE

The basic sonic building blocks are raw samples that you load from SCSI disk or via MIDI Sample Dump Standard. You

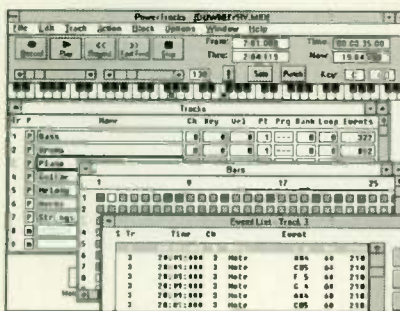
PG Music
announces...

PowerTracks™
IBM SEQUENCER FOR WINDOWS & DOS

...at the incredible
price of \$29

*PowerTracks is a professional, fully featured MIDI sequencing program, and is so easy to use!
And we include versions for Windows 3.1 AND DOS so you'll be able to use PowerTracks on all of your machines!*

PowerTracks for Windows 3.1



All the Professional Features that you need...

RECORDING 48 Tracks, real time, step time, punch in/out, sound-on-sound, data filter, metronome. Save as Standard MIDI file or PowerTracks file.

PLAYBACK mute, solo, change location/tempo while playing, independent track looping, all notes off Panic button.

TRACKS 48 Tracks, independent track looping, channel, key, velocity, multiple port support, pan, reverb, chorus, Patch number, Patch names, bank.

EDITING Event List Editing, Copy/Cut/Paste to Clipboard, Fill tracks with pattern, quantize options, data filters, undo, replace, Transpose, Sys-Ex Editor/Librarian built in.

SYNCHRONIZATION OPTIONS. Selectable timebase 48 to 480 ppq, Synch to MIDI, MTC (MidiTimeCode) and SMPTE allows you to synch to other MIDI devices, audio/video tape or film.

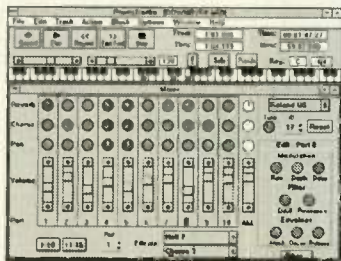
DELUXE WINDOWS INTERFACE

Multiple Windows - Track View, Event List, Bars, Meter, Tempo, Mixer, Piano, Guitar

**For your PC Soundcard or MIDI system
All for the amazing price of...**

\$29

• \$5.00 Shipping & Handling per order (\$10 outside USA/Canada)
30 DAY Unconditional MBG



On-Screen Piano helps you learn to play keyboard music

On-Screen Piano keyboard lets you see the music played back on piano keyboard. Slowing or stopping the playback allows you to learn the music by watching the piano. Comes with sample piano files ready to play.

On-Screen Guitar lets you input and see guitar music played on screen!

Guitar fretboard drawn on screen allows you to display any track on a guitar fretboard. Record or Playback guitar music. Learn to play guitar by watching the Guitar on-screen. Comes with sample guitar tracks.

Built in Editor and Mixer for Roland SoundCanvas/SCC1 and other GS/General MIDI products. Change sound timbre, part, channel, reverb, chorus, pan, patch, bank, reverb/chorus type, mute as the Music is Playing! Design and save new sounds/setups for your Roland GS synthesizer. Uses on-screen knobs and sliders.

POWERTRACKS FOR DOS VERSION ALSO INCLUDED

Yes! You Get both the Windows and the DOS version included in the same package! 48 Track recording, similar features and operation to PowerTracks for Windows version. DOS version supports MPU401/MIDIATOR/SoundBlaster FM sounds/SoundBlaster MIDI/TG100/Roland SC7 and more. Runs on XT/AT/386 or better. Monochrome or color 640K. Some features listed above are reduced or not available in DOS version.

Requirements: PowerTracks for Windows - Windows 3.1, IBM Compatible AT, 386 or higher, 2mb RAM. Supports any device compatible with Windows 3.1 including Roland MPU401, Music Quest MOX interfaces, Key Electronics MIDIATOR, SoundBlaster, AdLib, TurtleBeach, etc. PowerTracks for DOS - DOS 3.3 or higher, 640K, XT/286/386 or better. MIDI interface (Roland MPU401, Music Quest MOX series, SoundBlaster MIDI and FM sounds, Midiator, Roland SC7, Yamaha TG100) or AdLib/SoundBlaster compatible sound card.

From PG Music... The makers of The Jazz Guitarist, Band-in-a-Box, PowerTracks, The Pianist

Phone orders: 1-800-268-6272 or 1-416-528-2368 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/ma/pos# Fax 1-416-628-2541

PG Music Inc. 266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222

can combine up to four samples in a Partial (see Fig. 1), which includes the parameters for sample layering, switching, and crossfading. A 4-sample partial reduces polyphony to six notes. Each Partial includes one TVF with resonance, one TVA, and all the basic parameters for creating complex sounds (more in a moment). The filter and amplifier each have a 5-stage envelope generator, and the filter envelope can also be applied to pitch. The SP-700 depicts both envelopes in the display at once, which makes editing easy.

Once you've created the Partials, you combine and map up to 128 of them to independent note ranges in a Patch. Each Patch is assigned to one or more of the 32 Parts in a Performance. Each Part includes one Patch, along with settings for level, pan, and cutoff-frequency offset as well as MIDI-channel and audio-output assignments. Because you can assign the same Patch to two or more Parts, you can use a Patch in several different ways at the same time without redundantly gobbling memory.

At the top of the hierarchy, a Volume is the entire collection of Samples, Partials, Patches, and Performances. You can allocate two areas in the SP-700's memory in 1 MB increments to hold Volumes A and B. Although this provides two simultaneous sets of data (each containing up to 64 Performances, 128 Patches, 255 Partials, and 512 Samples), only one Volume can be edited and played at a time. This architecture lets you play Performances from one Volume while

loading the other if your attached SCSI device supports this feature. To my knowledge, only Ensoniq's EPS/ASR samplers offer a similar function.

UNDER THE HOOD

To try out some of the synth-like functions, I took basic sawtooth-wave samples, created two Parts in a Performance that were slightly detuned, and processed them with the SP-700's filters and amplifiers. The result was a wonderful analog-synth sound that took me back a few years. The filters are quite smooth and can operate in low, high, or bandpass modes. The filter sweeps had none of the "stepping" that seems to characterize other digitally controlled filters. Roland also threw in an Analog Feel parameter that can randomly detune the pitch, slightly or severely, each time a note sounds.

The LFO features are pretty complete, with Delay, Key Follow, and Key Synchronization parameters. (In the latter mode, the LFO always starts at 0° of phase for each note played: this is similar to oscillator hard-sync on some synths.) There are eight LFO waveforms, including the usual sine, triangle, up and down sawtooth, square, and random waves. In addition, Bend Up ramps up sharply to a predetermined sustain level, and Bend Down ramps down to a sustain level. When applied to pitch, the last two waveforms create a pseudo-portamento effect. (The SP-700 has no true portamento.) A Rate Detune parameter subtly alters the LFO rate each time you play a note,

which is great for string ensembles comprised of several solo voices; each voice has its own slightly different vibrato rate, just like a real string section. Unfortunately, each Partial only has one LFO to share between pitch, filter cutoff, amplitude, and pan modulation.

When the SP-700 runs out of polyphonic voices, it uses dynamic voice-allocation with last-note priority; new notes cut off old ones. Using the Patch Priority feature, however, you can specify one Patch in a Performance that

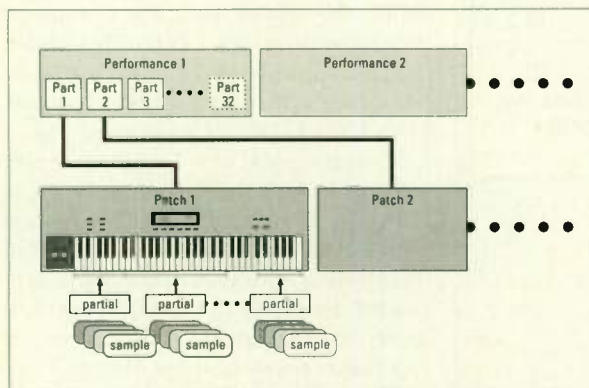


FIG. 1: You can combine up to four Samples in a Partial, which contains the parameters for Sample layering, switching, processing, and crossfading. Partials are combined and mapped to MIDI notes in a Patch. Each Patch is assigned to one or more of the 32 Parts in a Performance. A Volume comprises the entire collection of Samples, Partials, Patches, and Performances. (Courtesy of Roland Corporation.)

TDK's NEW SM CASSETTES: "IT'S ABOUT TIME"



- Now available in 10, 20, 30, and 60 minute lengths.
- Superior high bias cassette for studio and demo recordings.
- Uses top-quality SA tape pancake for low noise and wide dynamic range.
- Ask for our new A/V catalog.

SONOCRAFT

575 Eighth Avenue
New York, NY 10018
TEL. 800-274-7666
FAX 212-564-9488

ZETA MUSIC MIDI & STRINGED INSTRUMENTS
2230 LIVINGSTON ST. OAKLAND, CA 94606
510-261-1702•800-622-6434•fax:510-261-1708

takes priority; its sustaining notes are not cut off by new notes. Patch Priority is either on or off; Patches can use one voice (monophonic), or all available voices (polyphonic), but you can't allocate three or four voices to a Patch.

You can also assign Patches to one of sixteen groups and use the Cutoff Grouping parameter to ensure that voices in the same group *always* cut each other off. For example, this is useful when you want a closed hi-hat to cut off an open hi-hat.

Unfortunately, the unit offers no provision for sample editing. If you want to tweak a sample's loop point or start time, you must do it in a computer or sampler and reload it into the SP-700.

CRUISE CONTROL

I was sorely disappointed with the real-time control capabilities of the SP-700. You can only use one continuous controller per Patch. For example, you can't have one slider for the sample mix and another for the cutoff fre-

quency, with a footpedal controlling LFO rate. Not only that, you can't map *any* MIDI controller to resonance. With today's proliferation of inexpensive MIDI fader boxes, such an arrangement is hard to accept.

Otherwise, the SP-700's MIDI implementation is quite good. Velocity and keyboard position can affect filter, amplifier, envelope generator, LFO, pitch, pan, and sample-mix parameters. Pitch keyboard-tracking is variable from zero to two semitones, which is useful for building complex sounds, or experimenting with microtuning. Velocity messages can follow several different response curves.

The SP-700 responds to Release Velocity and Polyphonic Aftertouch. Program Changes can load a Volume from disk (but not from CD-ROM), switch between Volumes, or change individual Patches within a Performance. This implementation is great, although I wish it could load a Volume from CD-ROM in response to a Program Change. (Given the loading time of many CD-ROM drives, however, that could be a long, slow process.)

TAKING IT FOR A SPIN

The SP-700 has a wonderful user interface. Simply select one of five editing modes and use the soft buttons, movement keys, and data wheel to alter parameters. You can use a MIDI keyboard to audition your sounds during all stages of editing.

Three special keys—Command, Name, and List—light up any time you are in a menu or field within a menu where they can be used. The Command button accesses a set of handy utilities and editing aids, and the Name button lets you easily name sound elements on a virtual QWERTY-keyboard page.


You can press the List button any time you have to pick something, be it disk files, Samples, Partial, Patches, or Performances. I appreciate the ability to audition sounds when a list is presented. I also like the ability to tag multiple items in the list and perform an operation on all of them at once.

There always seems to be more than one way to do something in the SP-700. You can change many parameters in either the Performance, Patch, or Partial modes, and there is often more than one way to reach a particular display page. Up to ten pages in the SP-700's menu structure can be marked,

LimeLight™

VGA Sequencer

Now Shipping



We listened to what you wanted in a MS-DOS sequencer and wrote it! LimeLight™ looks great, works great and is loaded with features. Like notes on a **grand staff** (which you can **print**), piano-roll with **88-note view**, **MIDI Mixer**, and **graphical editing** of virtually every musical event. And at a price you can afford, **only \$99.95**; \$199.95 with a Music Quest PC MIDI Card and two 10-foot MIDI cables. **Call today** for more information.

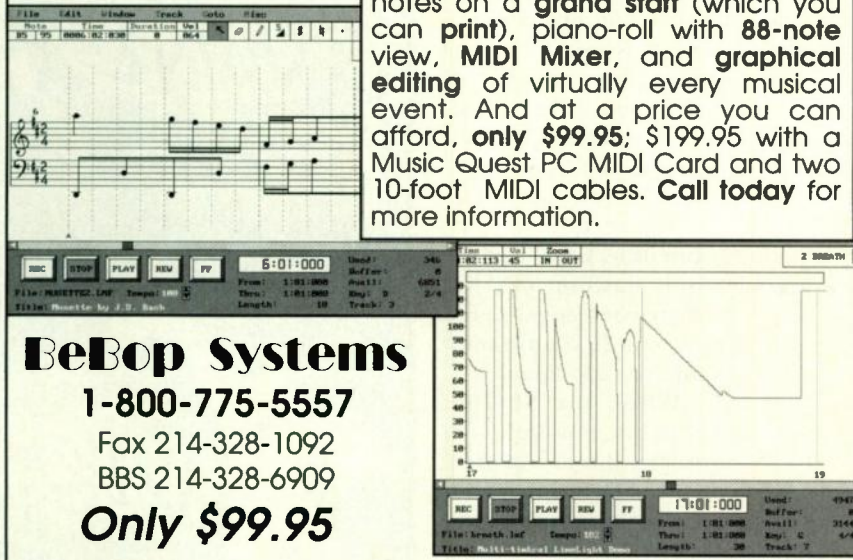
BeBop Systems

1-800-775-5557

Fax 214-328-1092

BBS 214-328-6909

Only \$99.95



LimeLight requires MPU-401 interface, VGA color graphics, and mouse.
 P.O. Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355-0363 214-320-2723
 Dealers: Distributed in the U.S. by Joel Sampson MIDI Source

and a Jump button puts you there quickly and easily.

You can choose to edit Partials or Patches by themselves, or within the context of their parent structure. For example, you can hear the Patch you are editing with the other Patches in a performance. I really like the single/Global toggle in the Partial editing screen; in Global mode, parameter changes affect all Partials in the current Patch. Anyone who has ever tried to tweak a velocity-sensitivity parameter for 128 samples in a drum kit will appreciate this feature.

One real time-saver is the presence of twenty Partial templates only a few keystrokes away. These templates have envelope, filter, and amplifier parameter preprogrammed for several classes of instruments (piano, organ, brass, etc.). Ten of the templates are user-definable.

Mapping samples to MIDI notes in samplers and sample players is often tedious. The SP-700 takes some of the pain out of this process by letting you map samples from either the front panel or a MIDI keyboard.

OPTIONAL STORAGE COMPARTMENTS

The SP-700 supports various SCSI hard drives, tape-backup units, and CD-ROM drives. The manual provides a short list of SCSI devices known to be compatible, but Roland can supply a more complete list. Be careful to check compatibility before you buy a SCSI peripheral.

You can save any sound component to the disk drive. Everything saved to disk includes a Volume ID, which lets you filter directories to find a desired sound quickly. This feature was particularly useful on the included CD-ROM, which contains almost 3,000 samples. The Volume IDs can also save disk space, letting you store sound components in only one disk file.

The selection of disk operations is excellent. In addition to saving and loading, you can rescan for SCSI devices, restart them, park the drive heads, sort and delete data, and back up to a SCSI tape drive. A Quick Load feature lets you specify a list of commonly used sounds and their source drives for easy loading. A Volume can load automatically from any SCSI device on power-up. Disk operations take about eight times longer when

Sam Ash Music gives you more for less. More Service. More Selection. More Satisfaction. Less Hassle.

For almost 70 years, musicians have been coming to Sam Ash Music for the best selection of top-brand merchandise. Our nine superstores feature the largest inventory of musical equipment in the world.

Any and all questions answered by our staff of musician/experts.

Call today and find out why Sam Ash sells more musical equipment than all the other retailers who advertise in this magazine combined!

"THE WORLD CLASS MUSIC STORE"

Sam Ash
MUSIC STORES

Can't get through? Write for specific prices.

SAM ASH MUSIC STORES • DEPT. EM
PO BOX 9047
HICKSVILLE NEW YORK • 11802-9047

1-800-4-SAM ASH

In Pennsylvania: (609) 667-6696

In New Jersey: (201) 843-0119
(908) 572-5595 or (609) 667-6696

In New York State:
(516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-7757

SAM ASH MUSIC INSTITUTE
SAMI

THE SAM ASH MUSIC INSTITUTE
MUSIC & ENGINEERING PROGRAMS • 26 STUDIOS • WORLD-CLASS FACILITIES
NEW JERSEY (908) 549-0011 • NEW YORK (212) 719-4572

Sequencing? Simple! Use Power Chords 1.1!

Create any chord you wish. Use chords directly while sequencing. Lots of flexibility - change instrument setup or tuning at the click of a button.



Melody and bass parts are created on-screen, imported from a MIDI file or recorded via MIDI in. No fiddling with raw MIDI data - all music elements are represented graphically.



How many chord progressions do you see? Virtually unlimited! 'Paint by chords' into the song framework.



Drag and drop music elements into song framework. Edit or rearrange parts quickly and easily. PRESTO!



Small repeating phrases make drum part creation a snap. Strumming / plucking phrases just as easy.



Save time and effort with Power Chords. Our customers say they do! You can too!

"...the ability to compose, see and hear each phrase of the music you are creating makes this one of the easiest to use and rewarding computer music programs I own." *D.B.*

"I've been wrestling with sequencing programs for about two years and Power Chords is a welcome relief. You really have a smokin' program here." *R.K.*

Power Chords requires Windows 3.1 and a sound card or MIDI interface. Call for upgrade and new product information. CompuServe Forum - Go Howling Dog

Howling Dog Systems

Kanata North Postal Outlet, Box 72071, Kanata, ON, Canada, K2K 2P4
Tel: (613) 599-7927 Fax: (613) 599-7926 CIS: 71333,2166

\$99.95



Create music the way you think about it.

PC MIDI SOFTWARE

Musicator GS

For the first time in Windows, sequencing, composition, scoring, transcription, and playback are seamlessly integrated! Musicator GS is a complete professional musical tool kit. Features include:

- Full support of MME interfaces & sound cards
- Graphic editing of all MIDI controllers



\$ Call

Cakewalk Pro for Windows



If you're producing film and video soundtracks, creating radio or TV spots, or running your own recording studio, Cakewalk Pro is for you. Features include:

- 32 channels, Direct SMPTE/MTC sync
- Staff notation

\$ Call

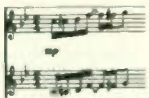
w/Music Quest MOX-32M S Call

Dr. T's QuickScore Deluxe for Windows

With QuickScore Deluxe you use the mouse to "draw" notes on screen or record in real or step time using a MIDI keyboard.

Features include:

- 16 stave full score or single stave display.
- Compatible w/ Sound Blaster & Roland MPU



BAND-IN-A-BOX Intelligent Software

Type in the chords to any song, choose the style you'd like, and BAND-IN-A-BOX automatically generates professional rhythm section parts. Features include:

- 75 Styles: Jazz Swing, Pop Ballad, Country, etc.
- New IBM feature: User defined Styles
- New Version 5.0 w/new MIDI Fakebook

\$ Call

w/Music Quest PC MIDI Card S Call

We have IN STOCK the World's Largest selection of MIDI Software for all computers. The Latest versions & Lowest prices!

LEIGH'S computers

1475 Third Ave. • NYC 10028
(212) 879-6257 • Fax (212) 772-1689
USA & Canada Call (800) 321-MIDI



● SP-700

this mode is active, however.

The SP-700 has a convenient Volume backup function that copies all sound parameters in a Volume, excluding sample data, to separate battery-backed RAM that acts like a RAM disk. When you load the data from this RAM disk, the SP-700 automatically searches a CD-ROM or other SCSI device for the appropriate sample data. The sample player can also save its default drive, startup volume, and other global parameters in RAM.

You can store system and Volume parameters on a remote device using MIDI System Exclusive data dumps. If your computer can't handle all the data at once, the SP-700 can split its data into several messages of a smaller size. Unfortunately, the SP-700 does not support the SMDI SCSI sample-transfer protocol (discussed in the June 1993 "Computer Musician" column); as a result, you must transfer samples using the painfully slow MIDI Sample Dump Standard.

LEATHER SEATS

Roland put a host of other goodies into the SP-700. As mentioned earlier, each audio output includes its own narrow-band, quasi-parametric equalizer. Each Patch or Partial is routed through one (or two, if it's a stereo sound) of these EQs before reaching the assigned audio output. The EQ's center-frequency and gain parameters let you boost or cut (± 12 dB) a low frequency (16 to 600 Hz) and a high frequency (750 Hz to 18 kHz) from the front panel or under MIDI control. You can specify different EQ settings for each Performance.

Each Performance includes its own MIDI data filter, so different types of data can be accepted or ignored by the SP-700 on each of the sixteen MIDI channels. Roland also threw in a nifty MIDI data monitor; the monitor is located ahead of the data filters, so it doesn't reflect the filter settings, but you can switch off System Real Time message display to avoid swamping the monitor with MIDI Clock and Active Sensing messages. An equally cool voice display shows the number of polyphonic voices being used on each of the 16 MIDI channels. A Phase Lock feature ensures that all Parts on the same MIDI channel play the same notes simultaneously. This is handy for layered sounds, which can sound a bit

MORE TONE TO TAPE.

The new stereo MicroCAB Miked Guitar Cabinet Emulator by ADA is the most dramatic low-cost recording tool ever developed for the guitarist. The MicroCAB emulates all of the characteristics of cabinet miking so you can get a truly realistic sound on tape. Emulation that goes way beyond simple EQ filters or speaker emulators. Tone so good it will fool the most discerning ears. Get more of your great guitar tone to tape. See the MicroCAB at your ADA dealer. Today.

ADA

ADA AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS

ADA Amplification Systems
420 Lesser Street, Oakland, CA 94601

FOR THE ADA DEALER NEAREST YOU
CALL 1-800-241-8888

flanged without this feature.

The Listen Delete feature is unique. As you play your sequence on the SP-700, the unit ascertains which Partials currently loaded in memory are not required. It then deletes any unused Partials to conserve memory. You can instruct this feature to ignore any Part or MIDI channel.

The manual is hefty, roughly equivalent in size to a small phone book. It



**There always
seems to be more
than one way to do
something in the
SP-700.**

has step-by-step examples of most editing processes, many illustrations, and explanations of topics such as SCSI and head parking. It contains all the necessary information in sufficient detail, but its small type, many abbreviations, obvious cutting and pasting, and highly technical style make it difficult to read. In addition, explanations are sometimes vague, and the organization is a bit strange. For example, the separate sections near the end of the manual on Performance Mode, Patch Edit Mode, Partial Edit Mode, Disk Mode, and System Mode should be chapters in the main body. On the positive side,

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

SP-700 Sample Player

PRICE:

\$2,895

MANUFACTURER:

Roland Corporation US
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647

tel. (213) 685-5141

fax (213) 722-0911

page cross-references, an index, and a table of contents make information relatively easy to find. There is also a "How-to" table of contents for 71 common operations and topics.

CD SOUND SYSTEM

Given that all the top units offer good sound quality and lots of features, a sample player's success depends on the quality of its sound library. Roland offers three CD-ROMs of ready-to-go samples and programs, with four more on the way. In addition, Roland distributes several third-party libraries for the S-770/SP-700, including Prosonus' "Orchestral Strings," Club 50's "Foundations," Producer Sound Effects Library's "Composer's Collection," and Northstar's "Drumscapes." Q-Up Arts offers its "Sonic Images" set for the SP-700/S-770, and East-West Sound Warehouse is selling its "Bob Clearmountain Drums" and "Dance Industrial Sets." East-West also distributes the Denny Jaeger "Master Violins," AMG "Rhythm of Life Percussion Library," and "Funky Drums from Hell" sets.

Roland includes a "Preview" CD-ROM with the SP-700 that contains 600 MB of sounds from their sample collection, including some of the Northstar, Prosonus, and East-West sounds. There are plenty of drums kits and special effects, along with a good variety of popular, orchestral, and ethnic instruments. Some of my favorite "fun" sounds are the film-ambience pads, such as VS Fantasy and Underworld, but the bread-and-butter sounds are as good or better than anything I have in my fairly extensive sample collection. The SP-700's sounds are of high quality, although I did find a few with rather obvious loop points (especially Huge Stereo 2 and Vector Pad).

Most of the Volumes on CD are too big to load into a standard SP-700 with 8 MB of memory. I got around this by loading sounds as individual Patch files, but I was never able to load certain sounds due to memory constraints. I was bothered that I found no useful acoustic piano or sax Performances that would load into 8 MB, although I could load individual Patches.

0 TO 60

So is the SP-700 deserving of its Cadillac-like price tag? After all, you can spend about the same amount of money on an Ensoniq ASR-10R and get full

**GREAT SOUNDING
CASSETTES IN JUST**

10

WORKING DAYS

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-869-0715**

**IN SF BAY AREA CALL
510-226-0800**

CALL FOR DETAILS AND
A FREE SAMPLE TAPE
CD'S ALSO AVAILABLE



**Music Annex
DUPLICATION**



Digidesign,
Opcode, Toa,
Coda, Passport,
Mark of the Unicorn,
Ramsa, Roland,
Emu, Apple, ART,
Aratek, Mackie,
Dr. T's, J.L. Cooper,
Kawai, Microtech, Panasonic, Chinon,
Pacific Coast, Tascam, Rapco,
Ultimate Support, Prosonus & much,
much more...

**FREE
CATALOG!**

**1-800-MAC-BEAT
1-505-473-4929**

call the experts...
Mac BEAT

1314 Rufina Cr., Ste. A4 Santa Fe, NM 87501

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●		
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●			

KEYBOARDS



Before You Jump...

CALL US LAST!

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

- MUSICIANS
- STUDIOS
- BANDS
- SCHOOLS
- CHURCHES

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- RECORDING GEAR
- DRUM MACHINES
- SAMPLERS
- AMPLIFIERS
- MIXERS / EFFECTS

Call Us When You're Ready To Buy!



RICH

1-800-795-8493

1007 AVENUE C • DENTON, TX 76201
FAX (817) 898-8659

● SP-700

sampling capability, effects, and a sequencer; but Ensoniq's instrument holds less RAM than Roland's. A Kurzweil K2000R costs a bit more, but it has an effects processor, more synth power, and can be upgraded to a full sampler. You can buy a 16-voice Peavey DPM SP sample player for under a grand, but it lacks filters, battery-backed parameter RAM, and many other SP-700 features.

Compared to some competing products, the SP-700's resonant filters, graphic display, and Listen Delete features may be worth a higher price. To top it off, the SP-700 provides a user-friendly program-editing interface. And there's no question that Roland's sound quality is excellent; I never noticed background hiss or unpleasant artifacts. Still, the SP-700's price seems steep.

Of course, if you already have a Roland S-770 or S-750 sampler, the SP-700 expands your available voices without having to purchase another sampler, so you don't have to pay for redundant sampling features.

If you want to add a killer resonant filter sweep to a variety of samples and like the Roland library, this could be the sound module you've been waiting for. Just don't forget to bring the SCSI drives.

(Special thanks to Prosonus for loaning the S1000 samples.)

Allan Metts is an Atlanta-based MIDI consultant, musician, and electrical

engineer. Allan and his wife can't afford a Ferrari or a Cadillac; they both drive Jeeps.

KAT dk10 Percussion Controller

By Paul Lehrman

Let your fingers do the drumming or stick it.

MIDI percussion controllers are now commonplace in recording and live performance, but for the most part, they have remained tools for ambitious percussionists. Many acoustic drummers publicly proclaim that MIDI is an evil plot to put them out of work but privately admit they are intimidated by the complexity and learning curves of existing systems.

Non-drummers have stayed away from MIDI percussion controllers because they're expensive and laden with unwanted features that make them difficult to program. Besides, many keyboardists can rap out wonderfully complex rhythms with their fingers, but when you put drumsticks in their hands, they're all thumbs. Many percussion pads aren't sensitive enough to respond to fingers, making them useless to anyone who can't handle sticks.

professional Audio Supplies

immediate shipment

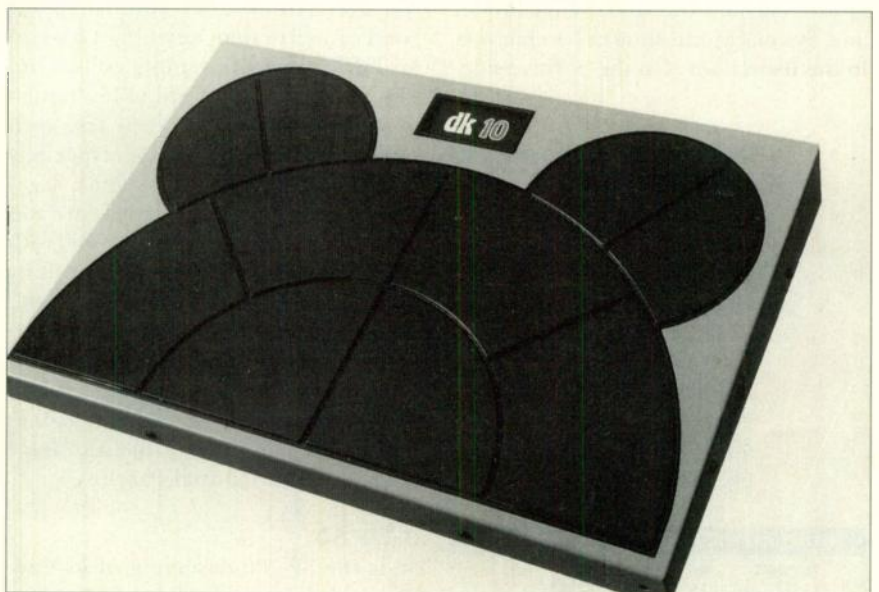


ask for our free PolyQuick catalog

Chicago
(708) 390-7744 Fax: 390-9886
Los Angeles
(818) 969-8555 Fax: 969-2267

PolyQuick

1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines IL 60016
16018-C Adelante Str. Irwindale CA 91702



KAT's dk10 offers ten pads that can be played with either fingers or sticks. It has relatively few features but is extremely easy to use.

Many of these problems are addressed by the dk10, a new product from KAT. This Massachusetts company has been making an impressive range of percussion controllers for several years, so they know how to design drum pads for the rest of us.

OVERVIEW

As the least-expensive multipad controller in KAT's line, the dk10 is nearly identical in appearance to the company's more elaborate drumKAT and drumKAT EZ controllers. It has ten pads, arranged in a semicircle with two "ears." (In fact, it looks more like a cartoon mouse than a cat.)

Jacks in the back accept note-editing and channel-editing footswitches, a hi-hat footswitch, and a kick pedal. There are MIDI In and Out jacks, a power switch, and a jack for 9 VDC power. (A "wall wart" power supply is included.) The construction is sturdy sheet metal, with rubber feet for tabletop use. The dk10 also works well on a heavy-duty, black music stand, as long as you tighten the dickens out of it. There are also screw holes for mounting on an optional stand.

The pads are quite responsive, with four preset Velocity curves that are selected by holding two pads while stepping on a footswitch. The unit beeps once for curve 1, twice for curve 2, and so on. Playing the pads with fingers produces good results, and you can even get the Velocity up near 127 if you don't mind using your knuckles. In most cases, however, you'll probably want to globally boost the Velocity values after sequencing if you play a track with your fingers. The Velocity range with sticks is excellent.

PROGRAMMING

Programming the dk10 is simple. Plug the supplied footswitch into the note-editing jack, step on it, hold it down, and repeatedly hit the pad you want to program. The MIDI note assigned to the pad increments by a half-step each time you hit it, and you can audition the results with a drum machine or other MIDI instrument. If you overshoot, stomp on the pedal twice, and the notes start back down as you hit the pad. When you have the right note, release the pedal and go to work on another pad.

Every time you invoke a programming function, the device sings a little

HOT Summer Audio all ways at The DAT Store

aiwa
aphex
audio-technica
bryco
denon
digital domain
foxtex
marantz
maxell
otari
panasonic
philips
pioneer
sanyo
sharp
shure
sonic studios
sony
tdk
technics

featuring the

Sony DAT Walkman



TCD-D7



FULL-FEATURED PORTABLE DAT RECORDER comes COMPLETE with CARRYING CASE, DISPLAY with BACKLIT LCD WINDOW AND 4-SEGMENT BATTERY INDICATOR, HIGH-SPEED AMS SEARCH • DIGITAL VOLUME LIMITER (DVLS) SYSTEM, AUTOMATIC DATE FUNCTION FOR IDENTIFICATION OF RECORDINGS
• DIGITAL COAXIAL INPUT & OPTICAL INPUT AND OUTPUT
• 4-HOUR LONG PLAY MODE • ANTI-SHOCK MECHANISM
USES 4 "AA" ALKALINE BATTERIES (lasts 4 hours)
• 5.3" wide x 1.5" high x 3.5" deep •
• ONLY 15 OUNCES •

digital audio tape recorders
compact disc recorders
minidisc recorders
digital multi-track recorders
digital compact cassettes
micro dat recorders
portable
professional
time code
home
accessories
blank cd's
blank dcc
blank dat tape
blank minidisks
tape storage
rentals
repairs
duplications
make your own cd's!

THE DAT STORE • 2624 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD • SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA • 90403
FAX No. 310-828-8757 • Weekdays: 9:00-6:00 • Saturdays: 1:00-4:00 • PHONE No. 310-828-6487

WOW! WAY OVER

1000

SUPER COOL

DRUM PATTERNS

FOR THE AWESOME LOW PRICE OF

\$49.95

VERSIONS FOR IBM PC
MACINTOSH
ATARI ST

WORKS WITH CAKEWALK
CADENZA
PERFORMER
VISION
DRUMMER
MASTER TRACKS PRO
CUBASE
MUSICATOR GS
TRAX
NOTATOR
EZ VISION
MUSICSHOP
AND ALL OTHER PROGRAMS
THAT READ MIDI FILES

DOZENS OF STYLES! INCLUDES PATTERNS FROM THE SIMPLE TO THE SUBLIME

HIGHEST QUALITY CONSTRUCTION! COMPOSED BY A GUY WITH A PH.D. IN MUSIC COMPOSITION! HONEST! NO, REALLY!

DEVELOPED BY COOL SHOES SOFTWARE
THE LEADER IN COMPUTER DRUMMING SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 2359
KERNERSVILLE, NC 27285-2359
PHONE: 919-722-0830
FAX: 919-724-4412



KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

ALL MAJOR BRANDS



- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

VOLUME DEALER
NEW & USED
ALL BRANDS
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

Call for a catalog and pricing information

RHYTHM CITY

1485 NE Expressway, Atlanta, Georgia 30329

1 (404) 320-7253 • 1 (404) 320-SALE

• DK10

"tick-tock" song, with a different song for each function. Since there's no display (not even a power light), these songs are all the feedback you get. Fortunately, it's pretty difficult to get lost.

There are four user-definable kits and six factory-preset kits, which include many popular drum machines and the General MIDI percussion map. To change kits, turn off the dk10, press and hold the pad that corresponds to the desired kit number, and turn the unit back on. With an optional second footswitch, you can hold down footswitches 1 and 2 and hit the pad that corresponds to the desired kit. The box sings out the kit number, bleeping from one to ten times. Storing and copying kits, or saving and loading the memory using MIDI System Exclusive, involves similar gestures. They're not particularly intuitive, but they're easy enough, and the manual is clear.

KICKING THE KAT

The hi-hat pedal serves two purposes: It sends a MIDI note number when you step on it, and it sends a second note number from any pad that's in Hi-Hat mode. Normally, these pads produce hi-hat sounds, but they don't have to. Several pads can be in Hi-Hat mode, each programmed with two different note numbers. For example, one pad might be set up so the pedal switches between high and low bongos, or open and muted congas.

If you use an ordinary footswitch (or the supplied one) for the hi-hat pedal, the Velocity of its note is always 64. If you want control over the Velocity, you need the optional hatKAT footpedal.

Sequence drum parts easily!

200 Instant Drum Patterns™
260 Instant Drum Patterns™



All different one bar patterns and fills for use with your software sequencer. Copy, paste and edit to create custom songs. Extensive manual shows patterns in music and grid form. For IBM, Macintosh, Atari or General MIDI. Only \$29.95 each! Add \$3.05 shipping U.S..

Contents— 200 Instant Drum Patterns: 15 Afro-Cuban, 15 ballad, 6 blues, 6 bossa nova, 3 cha cha, 15 disco, 45 funk, 15 pop, 15 reggae, 15 rock, 15 R&B, 9 swing, 9 samba, 6 shuffle, 6 twist. **260 Instant Drum Patterns:** 15 Afro-Cuban, 6 blues, 6 boogie, 6 bossa nova, 6 cha cha, 21 disco, 30 funk, 9 jazz, 18 pop, 21 reggae, 27 rock, 9 samba, 18 R&B, 9 shuffle, 18 slow, 9 swing, 6 twist.

101 Instant Standards™ for Band-in-a-Box

NEW — Over 100 great songs with printed music book including melody, lyrics and chords for Band-in-a-Box. For practice, education, multimedia or just fun! Only \$39.95. Available for IBM, Macintosh, Atari. General MIDI file disk available for an additional \$10.00.

See your local dealer or call **1-800-726-6434**



Support 214-328-2730 Free MIDI BBS 214-328-6909
P.O. Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355-0363 FAX 214-328-1092
Dealers: Distributed by Joel Sampson MIDI Source

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
dk10 Percussion Controller
PRICE:
\$499
MANUFACTURER:
KAT
300 Burnett Rd.
Chicopee, MA 01020
tel. (413) 594-7466
fax (413) 592-7987

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●

An ordinary footswitch doesn't work for the kick drum; you need a special pedal, three of which are available from KAT. Like the main pads, there are four preset Velocity curves for the kick drum input.

CONCLUSIONS

KAT left out plenty of features to keep the price and complexity level down, but they won't be missed by many users. Many drum synths and samplers now let you Velocity-switch sounds internally, so Velocity layering on the pads isn't so important. Calling up different kits "on the fly" with Program Changes is only crucial if you're playing live, so the absence of this feature might be inconsequential for you. The sensitivity and gate time (time between Note On and Note Off) are not adjustable, but the factory settings are fine for the vast majority of applications.

What's left is a good-quality, easy-to-learn, affordable percussion controller that, at \$499, won't break your bank account. Whether you're a keyboardist or a drummer, if you've been putting off getting a percussion controller for some reason, you are running out of excuses. The dk10 percussion controller is almost guaranteed to improve your drum tracks, and it won't drive you batty in the process.

When Paul D. Lehrman was a teenager, he loved to terrify his family by bringing a drum set home from school and practicing in his room. Now he uses headphones and only terrifies himself. Somehow it isn't the same.

dbx 172 SuperGate

By Michael Molenda

This supreme clean machine takes out the garbage.

I have a confession: I'm a slave to Order. My desk is as clear as an airport runway, I rewrite telephone messages until they are neat and legible, and if I see a crooked picture frame at an art exhibition, I

straighten it. And guess what? I'm also very fussy about audio signals.

The sputter and hum of a guitar amp, the hiss of a noisy signal processor, and even the audible rustling of clothes when a vocalist isn't singing drive me crazy. Recording and mixing would be intolerable without noise gates.

By muting signals below a user-defined threshold, careful noise gating allows only the actual performance of an event to be audible. This means that when an instrument, vocalist, or effects processor isn't "playing," any noise can be completely silenced. In addition, experimenting with parameters can create audio tricks, such as the popular gated-reverb effect.

So I was very excited to review dbx's new model 172 SuperGate. If the 172's "super" designation is to gating what ultra chocolate is to ice cream, I'll be one blissful studio rat.


AROUND THE BOX


Just one look at the SuperGate's front panel is all you need to survey its processing power. For one thing, it's not

just a noise gate. The 2-channel, single-rackspace unit also includes expansion and ducking functions. Well-labeled, sturdy knobs control key frequency, key bandwidth, input threshold, expansion ratio, attack, hold, release, and depth. A 13-segment LED gain-reduction meter is joined by a generous helping of status LEDs, which light up when a function is active.

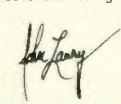
Status lights may seem pretty boring as features go, but it was comforting to confirm with a glance whether the master link was on, or whether I had accidentally left the key monitor enabled. The lights also make it easy to audition processing options—it seems I always bounce between noise gating and expanding—without getting lost.

The SuperGate's back panel is clearly laid out, with separate I/O sections for channels 1 and 2. XLR jacks are employed for the main input and output signals, and a ¼-inch jack services the external key input for each channel. In all cases, either balanced or unbalanced signals are accepted. Nominal signal level is +4 dBu. A ground-lift switch, voltage switch (115V or 230V),

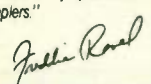




John Lawry
Keyboards for Petra
Album: "Beyond Belief" (Word)
Solo Album: "Media Alien" (Word)
"Great sounds for the working musician."



Freddie Ravel
Keyboardist for Sergio Mendes & RAVE'L
Album: "Midnight Passion" (Polygram)
"I use Voice Crystal because they bring new life to my synthesizers and samplers."



Professional Sounds Programmed and used by Professional Musicians

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

<p>ROLAND JV80/JV-880 JD-800 D-70 D-50/D-550 D-20/D-10/D-110/D5 U-20 R-8 Blank RAM</p>	<p>ENSONIQ SQ1/SQR SQ1 Plus/SQ2 VFX/VFX-SD/SD-1 KS-32 EPS 16+/EPS 16+M Blank E² Prom</p>	<p>KORG Wavestation/SR Wavestation AD M1/M1R T-Series Blank RAM 01/W 03R/W</p>	<p>AKAI S-1000/HD/PB/KB S-1100</p>
<p>PEAVEY DPM-3/SE</p>	<p>KURZWEIL K2000/K2000R</p>	<p>KAWAI K4/K4R K1/K1R/K1M K1 III/K1 IIR</p>	<p>YAMAHA SY-77/TG-77 SY-85</p>

• Sound and Memory Cards Available for these Products



PRODUCTIONS, INC.
MUSIC PRODUCTS DIVISION

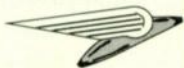
930 Jungfrau Court • Milpitas, CA 95035
BUS: (408) 945-0139 FAX: (408) 945-5712

Watch for new products and endorsements!

The Best Deal in Audio and Musical Equipment

BANANAS 800

Our latest mailer is chock full of exciting products and special deals. Get yours now! Call today for great prices on all major brands of software, hardware and musical gear.



BANANAS AT LARGE

ORDER LINE:

1-800-786-7585

FOR INFORMATION: CALL 1-415-457-7600

1504 FOURTH ST. • SAN RAFAEL CA 94901

SongWright

OUT SCORES THE REST



\$119.95

(800) 877-8070

SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE

(703) 777-7232

"Impressive output... a solid list of features."

An *Electronic Musician* survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software.

7 Loudoun Street, SE
Leesburg, VA 22075

● SUPERGATE

fuse compartment, and AC power-cord jack (the 172 has an internal power supply) complete the unit's back-panel goodies.

The SuperGate does not have a power switch, which means it must be unplugged to power down. I don't relish groping behind effects racks to unplug gear after each session, so I recommend plugging the unit into an accessible power strip with an integrated on/off switch.

It's important to note that the SuperGate's XLR input and output connections are wired pin 2 hot (+) and pin 3 cold (-). Stupidly thinking that an XLR cable is an XLR cable, I initially used cables wired pin 3 hot. Then I spent the next half-hour convincing myself I was crazy. The SuperGate seemed to thin out every signal it processed and produced a noticeable difference in volume level between processed and bypassed signals.

Luckily, the sonic anomaly shamed me into reading the instruction manual, which exposed the problem. However, because the Trident mixer at my studio is pin 3 hot, I had to beg my more technically adept partner to wire the proper cables. When I talked to dbx, they claimed that their configuration is standard in the industry. In practice, however, I've found that the pin "standard" depends on who you talk to and which equipment you own. In any case, check your equipment for compatibility, and be prepared to customize your XLR cables if you have a mismatch.

UNDER FIRE

I recently recorded the perfect project for testing a "super" gate. The tracks were laid down fast with minimal setup or preparation, as the idea was to capture the passion and immediacy of a performance. In short, the tracks were a mess. (The project was also an exper-

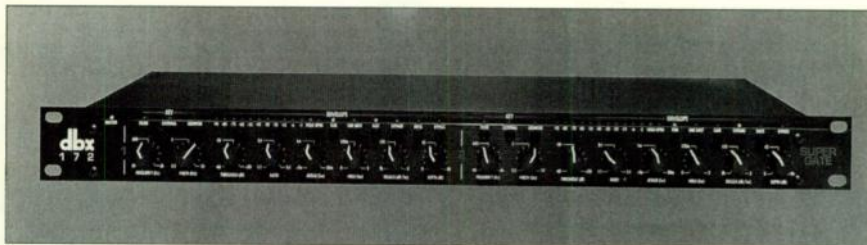
iment to see if I could let go of my order obsession long enough to produce an intentionally ugly record.)

The first job for the SuperGate was cleaning up the lead vocal, which was recorded, *sans* headphones, in front of blasting studio monitors. Obviously, the rhythm tracks bled through the microphone (a Sennheiser MD-421), and the level of the guitars, bass, and drums were almost as loud as the vocal. I attempted to diminish the level of the bleed tracks in relation to the vocal by employing the SuperGate's expansion function. Unfortunately, a rather extreme expansion ratio of 4:1 was required to decrease the volume of the rhythm tracks to a workable level. Although some coloration is unavoidable when routing signals through dynamics processors, I didn't like the coloration this admittedly extreme setting imposed; the vocal sounded squashed and dull. However, when I loosened up the ratio, I still heard a slight dullness. I decided to bail out on the expander.

Step 2 involved using the noise gate to cut out the bleed-through tracks between vocal phrases. This approach was more successful. The trick was to shut down the track when the vocalist stopped singing, so that the vocal reverb decays weren't compromised by instrument bleed.

The SuperGate did its job with brutal efficiency. I set a quick release time and a fairly hefty threshold, and the vocal track was silenced immediately following the end of a vocal phrase. The new problem—one common to vocal gating—was that the signal threshold I needed to mute the rhythm track bleed-through was also snipping off the preliminary attack of opening lyrical phrases.

Luckily, one of the features that makes the SuperGate a super gate came to the rescue. TCM (Transient



The dbx 172 SuperGate includes an internal key filter that allows the user to isolate specific signals for processing. This capability was a life-saver when removing some obnoxious cymbal crashes from a stereo tom-tom submix.

Capture Mode) activates a 7-stage, all-pass filter circuit that produces 300 microseconds of signal-path delay. In practice, the TCM delay is inaudible, but it allows the SuperGate to *anticipate* the arrival of transient signals. (The gate seems to open before the signal arrives.) For my clipped opening phrases, I simply pushed the TCM button, and the gate allowed the vocal to appear as clean as if it was sung *a capella*. Because I abhor spending excessive time tweaking parameters during a mix—I like to keep the creative energy flowing—I appreciated just hitting one button to solve a common problem.

Another quick fix the SuperGate offers is OneShot mode. This function is like a sonic "conformer" that shifts the hold times where the gate opens to remove any difference in the amplitude of the input signal. For example, if a drummer hits a snare drum with varying amounts of power, OneShot makes sure that the SuperGate doesn't close down the softer hits in relation to the louder ones. If you've ever tempted insanity by trying to find the exact threshold to gate a signal with fluctuating dynamics, OneShot can keep you out of the asylum. I was able to tailor the gate action to elegantly fade reverb tails and guitar sustain without chatter (which is produced when a signal fluctuates near the set threshold, and the gate starts an annoying on/off action).

One such situation involved planned, melodic feedback that began at the end of a guitar solo and continued as a sonic texture through the bridge and into the final chorus. The amplitude of the feedback fluctuated greatly, and the gate kept cutting the signal in and out. By activating OneShot and setting the Hold parameter to approximately one second, I was able to stave off the gate chatter completely. When the feedback reached the final chorus, it faded smoothly to silence.

For supreme signal-sanitation, the SuperGate includes two voltage-controlled, 24 dB-per-octave key filters, one for each channel. Center frequencies are selectable between 60 Hz and 6 kHz, and the bandwidth control can be adjusted between 0.5 and 10 octaves. The key filters enhance the overall selectivity of the unit to prevent false triggering and allow the user to isolate signals for critical gating. For

RELEASE YOUR OWN CD'S!

500 CDs plus 500 Cassettes **\$2,690**

with two-color inserts and chrome tape



Release your own major label quality CDs and cassettes affordably without sacrificing your artistic integrity or audio and graphic quality.

Our packages are complete and include insert design, film, and printing. No hidden costs! All you need to do is supply us with the master tape and photograph, and we'll do the rest.

- Major Label Quality
- Money Back Guarantee

“We just wanted to let you know how happy we are with the CD and cassette package! They definitely have a major label look and sound!”

—Michael Wagner,
INVISIBLE LISA,
Houghton Lake, MI

Call today for our FREE, full-color catalog and complete Guide to Master Tape Preparation

1-800-468-9353



DISC MAKERS

1328 North Fourth Street, Philadelphia, PA 19122
FAX: (215) 236-7763 • Outside USA call: (215) 232-4140

AV10493-7

Ace Music

C E N T E R



Serving Musicians Since 1952

■ Miami ■ Ft. Lauderdale
■ Orlando ■ Drum City ■ West Palm

1-800-446-4ACE

FAX: (305) 893-7934

Toll Free Sales and Support

No Grief

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

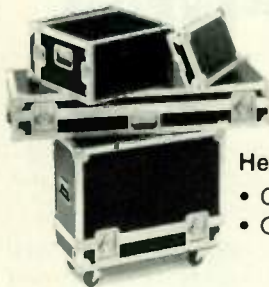
Free UPS Delivery

No Sales Tax Except in FL

- Keyboards
- Recording
- Software
- PA
- Lighting
- Guitars
- Amps
- Basses
- Band Instruments

VISA, MasterCard, Amer. Exp., Diners Club, Carte Blanche, Discover.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE!



Medium to Heavy Duty
Keyboard Cases
• Prices starting at \$126



Heavy Duty ATA
• Custom and stock sizes
• Quick turn around



Heavy Duty AMP
and Effect Racks
• Prices starting
at \$129



Carpet Covered
Hardshell Cases

Available for: guitars racks
keyboards mixers

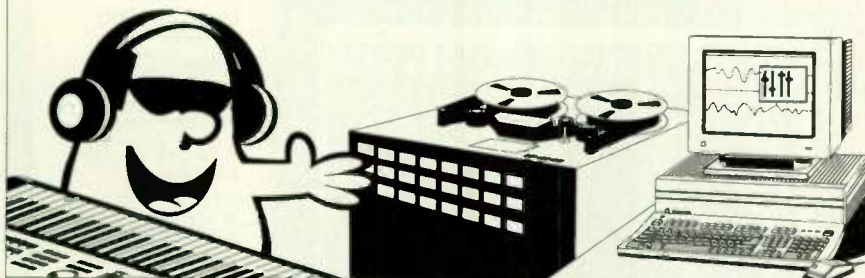


**DISCOUNT
DISTRIBUTORS**
The Case Specialists

**FOR INFORMATION
AND FREE BROCHURE**

Call **800 346 4638**
(In N.Y.) **516 563 8326**

GOODMAN MUSIC



Keyboards • Computers • Pro Audio
Digital Recording, MIDI Software
Synthesizers, Workstations, Samplers
Pro DAT's, Recordable CD, Multitrack
CALL 1-800-842-4777

UNIVERSAL CITY
3501 Cahuenga Blvd. W
(Lankershim exit off
Hwd. Fwy. turn left)
(213)845-1145
(818)760-4430

WEST SIDE
4204 S. Sepulveda Blvd.
(Culver exit
off 405 Fwy.)
(310)558-5500

WEST COVINA
544 Azusa Ave.
(1 Block North of
the 10 Fwy.)
(818)967-5767

ANAHEIM
1676 W. Lincoln Ave.
(Corner of Lincoln
and Euclid)
(714)520-4500

MC, VISA, AMEX, OPTIMA, DISCOVER, DINERS, CARTE BLANCHE, APPLE & ROLAND CREDIT

● SUPERGATE

example, you could completely gate out any kick-drum sound that bleeds into a snare mic (provided the two drums are never played simultaneously) because the two signals are at different frequency ranges.

This feature saved my butt on an important client's session when I realized—at mixdown, of course—that I had made a serious boo-boo recording the drums. To gain maximum impact from the toms, I savagely compressed them to tape. Unfortunately, I forgot that the drummer placed his cymbals very low and almost directly over the toms. While the compression helped the toms sound like cannons (which is good), it also turned the cymbals that bled into the tom mics into sustained, high-end sizzle fry (which is bad). I couldn't raise the tom level in the mix without bringing some frightful cymbal spatters front and center.

However, the key filters allowed me to gate out the high-end information without comprising the tom sounds. The toms were recorded onto three tracks—rack tom 1, rack tom 2, and floor tom—of an analog 16-track deck, so I assigned the tracks to a stereo subgroup and routed the signals to the SuperGate's two channels via the separate (left and right) group sends and returns. Then I used the SuperGate's Key Monitor function so I could find the tom frequencies that I wanted to exclusively trigger the gate. After that, it was simply a matter of adjusting the threshold control to open the gate only when the toms were struck.

I was saved. Because the cymbal frequencies were tuned out of the gate's triggering threshold, the toms explod-

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

172 SuperGate

PRICE:

\$869

MANUFACTURER:

dbx Professional Products
1525 Alvarado St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
tel. (510) 351-3500
fax (510) 351-0500

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●

ed into the mix with the impact I craved, but without the awful sizzle. Attempting this sonic rescue maneuver with a conventional noise gate would have involved setting up a side-chain between the gate and a graphic or parametric equalizer. That takes more equipment (you need a good equalizer), more time, and more aggravation. Even then, I don't think I could have completely muted those compressed cymbals. The SuperGate's handling of these butchered tom tracks sold me on the rationale of spending almost \$900 for a noise gate.

CLAMP DOWN

Admittedly, even if you're a big fan of noise gates, the SuperGate is probably more gate—at more cost—than the average home recordist can use. A \$869 price tag is a little steep for a bedroom-studio budget, especially when decent quad gates are available for about half that price. Also, the expansion function altered signals a bit much for my taste. Even when expanded lightly, signals tended to sound dull. And although the ducker worked fine, its applications are somewhat limited for the average home studio, unless you do a lot of voice-over or advertising work.

But there is no doubt that the 172 SuperGate's comprehensive signal controls make it a major contender for the ultimate noise gate crown (under-\$1,000 division). I'd also like to nominate the instruction manual for an award; it's easy-to-read, concise, and offers helpful parameter suggestions for common gating scenarios. So if you're the type of person who goes around straightening picture frames, the cost of a SuperGate is a small price to pay for a supreme clean machine.

EM managing editor Michael Molenda has just released the premier single from his infamous retro new-wave band, *Ascot Jacket*.

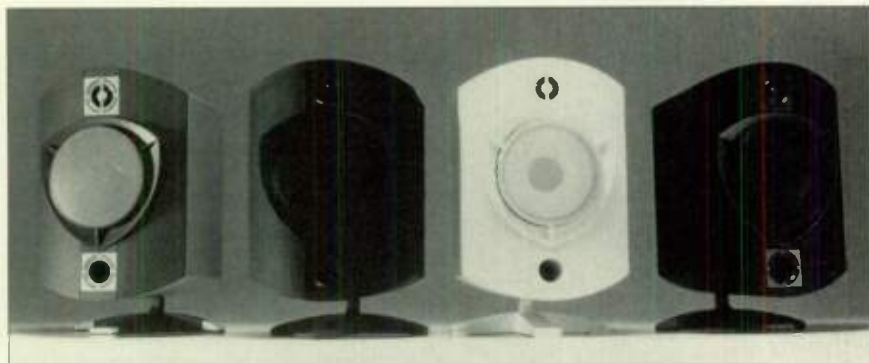
Rock Solid Sounds Solid Monitor System

By Neal Brighton

A compact subwoofer system puts big bass in small places.

The problem: You are composing and mixing dance music in a cramped home studio and you can't *feel* the bass. One solution is to knock down a few walls so that some huge monitors can fit into your studio. However, a less destructive solution is to buy a compact speaker system that incorporates a subwoofer to reproduce the low end you crave. This brings us to the Solid Monitor system by Rock Solid Sound.

The Solid Monitor system, designed by Rock Solid Sounds' parent company, B&W, is composed of two, small, satellite speakers (the Solid Monitors) and one medium-sized subwoofer (the Twin Bass). For those unfamiliar with such systems, the subwoofer reproduces extreme low-end frequencies, while the satellite speakers typically handle the low-mids (and possibly some lows), mids, and high frequencies. A lot of dance, live-music clubs, and theaters employ subwoofers to produce body-thumping bass without having to install mammoth speaker systems.



The Solid Monitors mount on multiple-position stands for easy wall or ceiling mounting and serve as "satellites" when used with the Twin Bass subwoofer system.

"AUDIOPHILE
QUALITY"...

EUROPADISK LTD.

**U.S.' MOST
COMPLETE FACILITY!**

● Compact Discs

New, Low-Cost Packages!

● Cassettes

Finest European Equipment

● DMM® Vinyl

*Mastering & Pressing
Cleanest, Hottest 12" Vinyl!*

● Graphics

*Printing with
Free Custom Layout!*

● Mastering Studios

*Neve Digital EQ, Sony Digital
Editing. Major Label Mastering.*

SPECIALS - "With This Ad Only"

500 CD's - \$1,770

FULL GRAPHICS - FAST DELIVERY!

Everything included - 1630, Glass Master, B/W Front & Tray Cards, Typesetting, Layout, CD Label, Jewel Case & Shrink-Wrap

500 Cassettes - \$595

*Complete with COLOR J-Card & Norelco Box!
Everything included - Test, Typesetting
& Layout, Full Color J-Card,
Norelco Box & Shrink-Wrap (to 50 Min.)*

500 CasSingles - \$690

*Complete with FULL COLOR O-Sleeve
Everything included - Test, Typesetting
& Layout, Full Color O-Sleeve
& Shrink-Wrap (to 29 Min.)*

500 12" Vinyl - \$995

*Complete 12" Single Package
Direct Metal Mastering, Test, Label
Layout & Printing, Plastic Sleeve,
Die-Cut Jacket & Shrink Wrap*

Call For Our Complete Catalog

EUROPADISK LTD.

75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
☎ (212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456

Memorize This Number!

1-800-966-9686

This free call is your musical connection!

- Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Courteous Service
- Fast Delivery
- Major Brands
- Leasing and Financing available
- Specializing in Keyboards, Multitrack, Software, and Signal Processing
- Fax us your wish list

Get ready for the 21st Century!

Call **Century Music Systems** Now!



**CENTURY
MUSIC
SYSTEMS**

● ROCK SOLID

The home recordist, however, can take advantage of subwoofer systems to mix rap and dance music, or assemble film and video sound effects. This provides a reference similar to the audio environment of a dance club, movie theater, or even the ultra-bass "trap" of a blasting car stereo system. If your musical style is bottom heavy, a subwoofer can be a critical mixing and recording reference.

SOLID CONSTRUCTION

The Solid Monitors are constructed of thick, durable plastic—the manufacturer obviously spent big bucks in tooling costs—and are available in black, gray, and white. The modern-looking cabinets enclose a heavy-duty, 5-inch woofer coupled with a small, high-dome tweeter. Good-quality passive crossovers are firmly mounted to the inner plastic shell, and the cabinet has a port at the bottom front. Connections are made with either straight speaker wires, or banana plugs.

The Solid Monitors are mounted onto a ball-jointed stand that allows you to set the speakers in multiple positions. This feature is really nice, as the speakers can be easily mounted to a wall or ceiling, or placed conventionally atop the mixing console.

The Twin Bass subwoofer is made of a combination of high-density particle board and molded plastic parts. Like the Solid Monitors, the Twin Bass uses high-quality components that are solidly mounted to the frame. The subwoofer sits on plastic legs and looks

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

Solid Monitors and Twin Bass

PRICE:

Solid Monitors \$299/pr.
Twin Bass \$350

MANUFACTURER:

Rock Solid Sounds of America
PO Box 8
54 Concord St.
North Reading, MA 01864-0008
tel. (508)664-3406
fax (508) 664-4109



**Los Angeles
Airport Hilton**

Two Big Days!

Saturday, August 28th

Sunday, August 29th

For more information call:
(310) 477-1945

The Most Exciting Music Event in Los Angeles!

Every Major Brand of Music Equipment:

- Guitars • Drums • Keyboards
- Recording Equipment • Sound Systems
- Computers • Music Software
- Celebrity Appearances
- New Product Premieres
- Latest Technology
- Exhibits & Hands-On Demonstrations
- Incredible Deals

Brought to you by those great folks at



**WEST L.A.
MUSIC**

"Where The Pros Shop"

11345 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles
(2 Blocks west of the San Diego Freeway)

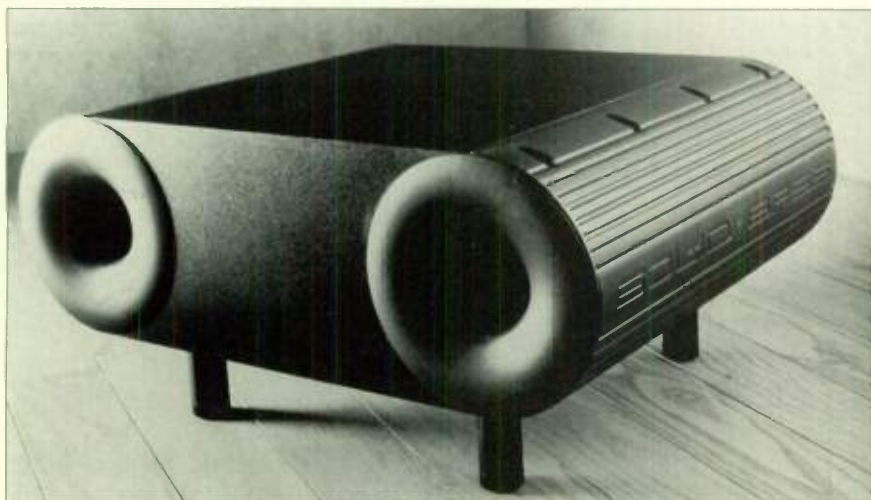
EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

something like a coffee table. Actually, the only things I found that were less-than-solid were the small, somewhat wobbly, plastic legs that attach to the bottom of the woofer.

The monitors and subwoofer are magnetically shielded, so you don't have to worry about interference if the system is placed too close to a computer monitor or television set. Another excellent feature is a built-in device

clear midrange frequencies, but the high frequencies—specifically the 10 kHz to 12 kHz range—are a bit harsh for my taste. I ended up doing the classic studio "fix" of putting a piece of tissue paper over the tweeters of both Solid Monitors to calm down the high end.

I have no such complaints about the Twin Bass. It really delivers rock-solid bottom. I could feel the floor move



The Twin Bass subwoofer may look like a modern Italian coffee table, but it delivers enough low end to shake up your studio.

that protects the speakers from overload damage. When the safe power-handling limit is reached, the input level is automatically reduced.

Assembling the Rock Solid system is simple. Because the crossovers are passive, no separate power hookups or separate amplifiers are needed. Just plug the left/right outputs of your power amp into the subwoofer's inputs, and connect the monitors to the subwoofer's left/right outputs. Any amplifier that delivers between 20 and 150 watts can run the system.

THE SOUND

After stuffing the subwoofer under my mixing console and replacing my normal monitors with the satellite speakers, I listened to everything from rap to classical music. I was immediately impressed. The Rock Solid system is clear and delivers a lot of punch on the bottom end. It took a little while to get used to the heavy bass produced by the subwoofer, but the lows are so well-defined that my acclimation time was minimal.

The Solid Monitors produces even,

around my feet. The effect was great for amusement park-style rumbles, but for critical listening, I had to stand up and walk a few feet back from my usual monitoring position.

THE DIVERSITY FACTOR

If you record and mix various types of music, the Rock Solid system is probably an ill-advised choice as an exclusive reference. This assessment isn't a knock against the system's audio quality—I really like the way these monitors sound—but the enhanced bass may not allow a critical real-world reference for certain types of music.

However, if you already own some small close-field monitors that you trust, and you want to branch out into dance club music, theatrical sound design, or bass-intensive musical styles such as rap, the Rock Solid system is a solid choice. Compact subwoofer systems such as these are a great way to get a big sound into a small space.

Neal Brighton is co-owner of Sound & Vision studios in San Francisco.

Over 350 Product Lines!
AUDIO VIDEO LIGHTS
1-800-356-5844

FULL COMPASS

Consultation: 608/271-1100
5618 Odana Rd., Madison, WI 53719

C L A S S I F I E D S

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN CLASSIFIED ADS are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. The Classified pages of EM supply our readers with a valuable shopping marketplace. We suggest you buy wisely; mail-order consumers have rights, and sellers must comply with the Federal Trade Commission, as well as various state laws. EM shall not be liable for the contents of advertisements. For complete information on prices and deadlines, call (800) 544-5530.

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED



Let the government finance your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270. (NS9).

Musicians National Referral. Professional musicians & bands seeking each other. Musicians find that right band; bands find that right musician. Working bands register free. Money-back guarantee. (800) 366-4447.

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE



NORTHERN CROSS SYSTEMS



PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS
"One for the Road"

Rack mounted Computer Systems Designed to your spec's. Loaded with your choice of the latest software. Call or fax for a free estimate.

(702) 438-2422
FAX: (702) 437-4459


Sound thinking



digidesign

SESSION 8
W/ 2 GIG H.D. \$5495
W/ 1.2 GIG \$4750
DINR \$700
(503) 386-2682

Electronic Bow For Guitar



Call Our 24 Hr. Demo Line To Hear The E-Bow (213) 625-EBOW

To Order call (213) 687-9946 VISA/MC Check/MO
Heet Sound Products 611 Ducommun St. LA, Calif 90012

Looking for used or new MIDI equipment? We've got tons of super clean Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, and E-mu products in stock. **Come in, or do it all through the mail.** Call, write, or fax for prices & details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.

FREE MIDI ADVICE—Kurzweil, Digidesign, Tascam, Korg, Roland, E-mu Systems, Akai, TOA, JBL, Lexicon, Mackie, DOD/DigiTech, AKG, Crown, Panasonic, Ramsa, Fostex, Carver and more! Macintosh and IBM software and interfaces. We sell all brands of MIDI-based music and recording equipment plus have knowledgeable, helpful people! We take trade-ins! Sweetwater Sound, Inc., 5335 Bass Rd., Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46808. (219) 432-8176.

Join our new move by enjoying a new method in buying by mail order!! PC/Mac owners can browse by disk versus catalog. Cost of Music Disk catalog is \$2 (you can even pay using stamps). Regular catalog is free. Specify **PC/MAC** 3.5" or 5 1/4" disk. Take a look at the incredible **KAWAI** products now available. **SYNTHESOUND** Musical Products, PO Box 15, Chalfont, PA 18914. Phone (215) 230-9926.

TIMELINE MIDI METRONOME. Do you perform with sequenced music? Would you like to concentrate more on the music and less on the beat? Drummers—is keeping the beat a chore? If so, **TIMELINE** is THE ANSWER! Intuitive Arc Display, 2 MIDI INs, 4 MIDI THRUs, MIDI Line Checker, Exclusive "Click Point" LEDs. Know where the beat is, at a glance! (800) 448-MIDI.

MIC-HEAVEN

Tubes, Condensers & Vintage Mics • Mic pre-amps • EQ's • Boards
Tape Machines • Quality Microphones—Bought • Sold • Leased

NEW USED DEMO

NEUMANN U47, 87, 88, M48, KMS4, 84, 84, 140ELAM 251
AKG C12, C24, C414, Tube/SONY MICS, GROOVE TUBE MICS,
DEANER/FOOTMAN/HELELSCH 1:1, 15 6270, 30088/OTAR 70, 80, 90
WANTED TRIDENT 70, NEVE, API MODULES

Call 201-656-3936 or Fax 201-963-4764

Digital Audio Systems, MIDI, Software, DAT Recorders, Storage Systems, F/X Processors. MainStream Digital, Yorktown, VA. (800) 322-3593, or fax (804) 596-8362.

NEW! LIGHTING CONTROLLERS
USER CONFIGURABLE

ALL MODELS	CHANNELS	FILTERING	NAME I/O	MIDI	DMX 512	D.C. ADJ.	PRICE
CL-3/1500	3	•	•	•	•	•	\$199.95
CL-4/1800	4	•	•	•	•	•	\$249.95
CL-6/1800	6	•	•	•	•	•	\$329.95

* PRICES SHOWN ARE CONFIGURED AS MIDI

CompuLite
CONCEPTS

Suite 273 • 840 Hopper Road • Froiden, New York 13760 • 800-388-8115

American Pro Audio



Digidesign • Opcode • Otari
Roland • Korg • Prodisk
Yamaha • Fostex • Dolby
Soundtracs • DDA • Ramsa
Trident • Neumann • Tannoy
Eventide • TC Elect • Summit

Great Prices!!!

Digital Workstations • Software
Keyboards • Recorders • Consoles • DAT
Leasing and financing.

1-800-333-2172

Turn DOWN your click track!

Visual Conductor™

Exclusive features... Pat. Pending

Full 12" x 10 1/2" display (not a skinny rack unit) • Light (bouncing OR conducting) simulates HUMAN GESTURES, anticipating the beat • EVERY time signature handled uniquely • Punch in anywhere — it will sync up • PROGRAMMABLE • Full 1 year warranty • Part of a growing family of studio timing products

NOW, FOR A LIMITED TIME!! — \$229-95 — Call.

"Amazing and useful... like following a good conductor" — Home & Studio Recording

TimeStream Technologies, Inc.
318 Marlboro Road, Englewood NJ 07631

1-800-343-1149 Visa / MC
Check / MO

DON'T GET BEAT
When you need equipment call

8TH STREET MUSIC
(800) 878-8882

Philadelphia's Largest Musical Instrument Dealer!!!

8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St.
Philadelphia, PA 19107

BRIANIZER Leslie Emulator. The most authentic electronic Leslie-style modulation available. Used worldwide by recording and performing professionals. Warm analog signal processing. Compact, single-channel, foot-operated construction. Independently adjustable norm and bass rotor speeds. 100% money-back guarantee. \$399 delivered. Demo tape, \$8. Avalanche Effects Inc., Box 582, Station "C", Toronto, Canada, M6J 3R9. Call collect! (416) 536-0409.

Casio PG-300 MIDI synth guitar, plus 7 PG ROM cards. FZ-1, FZ-10M **Samplers**, VZ-1, VZ-10Ms in stock. FZ sound libraries 50% off. We buy used Casio pro gear. C.E.C. (414) 784-9001.

We want your used MIDI equipment and well-maintained recording gear. We'll give you **cash**, or take it in on trade. Come in, or do it all through the mail. Call, write, or fax for prices and details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320. (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.

MidiVox® Factory Direct
(800) 433-MIDI (6434)

Growl a trumpet—Croon a sax
Hum a bass—Scream a guitar
Lough a clarinet—Yell a cello.
2 yr. warranty. \$1,995.
MC/VISA

C L A S S I F I E D S

APO or FPO as a mailing address? Then call, write, or fax our special department for **absolutely** all of your new or used musical equipment needs. Worldwide delivery! **Caruso Music**, Dept. OS, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. Phone: (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.

GREAT DEALS!

Used Audio/Video/Musical Equipment. In Stock!

Top Brands like:

Yamaha, Ensoniq, Akai, E-mu, Sony, Panasonic, Tascam, DBX, Neumann, AKG, and Many, Many More!

CALL or FAX

for our Catalog/Listing and **SAVE!**

AVR

Audio Video Research (Boston)

(617) 924-0660

fax: (617) 924-0497

(Connecticut)

(203) 289-9475

fax: (203) 291-9760

DATRAX

Originator in DAT Tape Storage Systems.

■ DATRAX 60 Solid Oak in Natural or Black Finish

■ Nylon DAT Tape Carrying Cases

■ NEW! DAT Tape Storage Drawers 320

NEW PLASTIC LINE: ▲ DATRAX 40 ▲ Video 8mm Rax ▲ Cassette Rax ▲ All \$21.95

Tel: 310.305.0317 ▲ Fax: 310.305.9167

CALL TOLL FREE: 800.9.DATRAX

BRYCO PRODUCTS, 15½ Fleet Street, Marina del Rey, CA 90292



New, Used, Demo Equipment. Largest selection of digital/analog recorders, consoles, outboard pro tools, Session 8, Macs, DATs, CD recorders, tube gear, 24-tk. recorders, Trident, Tascam, Otari, Soundcraft consoles, Genelec, KRK, Tannoy, JBL monitors, Apogee converters, samplers, Lexicon, Sony processors, Eventide H3000, Microlynx synchronizer. Equipment leasing/system design specialists—new and used components. Call for current fax listing of equipment.

EAR Professional Audio/Video. (602) 267-0600.

INSTRUCTION



Be a recording engineer. Train at home for a high-paying, exciting career, or build your own studio. **Free information. Audio Institute of America**, 2258-A Union St., Suite F, San Francisco, CA 94123.

Dr. Maury Deutsch: Symphonic composition, modern arranging, Schillinger, multimedia, improvisation; applicable to computer electronics, films, TV, theater. Send for catalog: 150 W. 87th St., NY, NY 10024. (212) 724-4722.

Los Angeles Recording Workshop.

Hands-on audio and video training. Housing and financial aid available. 12268-EM Ventura Boulevard, Studio City, CA 91604. (818) 763-7400.

Teach yourself how to play keyboards with an IBM PC. Use Fast Fingers® MIDI Keyboard Lessons. Call (800) 327-0209, or write: Fast Fingers® MIDI Software, Dept. EMB, Box 633, Arcata, CA 95521.

Music Engineering Technology,

Bachelor of Science Degree. The only program in the country where you can learn MIDI from A to Z, synthesizer and sampler hardware and software design. Fully equipped individual MIDI workstations. Careers for music, electronics, and computer industries. Accredited. **Cogswell Polytechnical College**, 10420 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 252-5550.

ACCREDITED TWO-YEAR CONSERVATORY PROGRAM offering diploma in music, dance, musical theater, record production. Catalog, auditions, information. (203) 245-2588. Hartford Conservatory, 834 Asylum Avenue, Hartford, CT 06105.

Learn Cakewalk and Cakewalk Pro without the manual.

Our video shows you all the tricks. Send \$34.95 + \$3.50 S&H to: Multimedia International, PO Box 260786, Tampa, FL 33685. (800) 859-3346.

Frustrated with owner's manuals?

Get a free copy of our catalog, which features tips and techniques books for equipment by Roland, Alesis, Yamaha, Casio, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Kurzweil and Oberheim. All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis St. #12-N Emeryville, CA 94608 (800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

PARTS & ACCESSORIES



MAKE YOUR MUSIC LOOK AS GOOD AS IT SOUNDS!

Print your music on our new heavy weight computer paper made specifically for music! Special 28lb stock is heavier & more rigid than that found in office supply stores! 500 Sheets (Continuous) - \$34.95 500 Sheets (Single-sheet) - \$24.95

Check/MO • Add \$5.00 Shipping • NJ add 6% tax

23 Gates Rd.

fine music Somerset, NJ 08873

(908)873-0764

LOASIS! NOW OFFERING 1,000 CD'S AND 500 CHROME CASSETTES, 4-PAGE BOOKLETS WITH FULL COLOR PRINTING ONLY \$3.160

Call us now for our free, full-color brochure

800-697-5734

(in DC, Maryland & Virginia, call: 301-588-4133) Box 725 • Silver Spring, MD • 20907

Factory-direct flight cases for keyboards, guitars, lights, amp racks, utility trunks, etc. Best quality; low, factory-direct prices. Custom orders shipped in five days or less. Sound Engineering (800) 837-CASE.

MIDI Mergers

Only **\$59**

1-In 2-Out MIDI Thru Boxes Only \$29

MIDI Mappers Only \$59

Custom MIDI-Processing Solutions...

Call 1-800-561-MIDI(6434)

MIDI Solutions Inc.

PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS



NEXUS SIX MAGAZINE is about and for electronic artists. Features & reviews of music, film & video. New issue; \$2.50. Chk/MO to Nexus Six. Submit unreturnable materials: N6E, PO Box 1394, Hollywood, CA 90078.

Build A Trigger Drumset For the

Alesis D4 & other drum mods. Easy manual shows how. Trigger sounds for sequenced or live performances. For info & photo send \$1 SASE to: Soundhaus, 5905 D Clark Rd., Suite 159EM, Paradise, CA 95969.

"HOW TO CHOOSE

Your New Digital Multitrack Tape Recorder"

SAVE Money. Learn what questions to ask before you buy. Primer for novice or pro. \$9.95 U.S. to: Future Sales, PO Box 2077, Redmond, WA 98073.

Sell your music in a semi-annual publication on. All music will be listed. You retain all song rights. Write to: **Musicians International Tape Exchange**, 7675 E. Sutton Dr., Scottsdale, AZ 85260.

Memorize Music Like Experts!

MUSIC SUPER MEMORY Revolutionary, new music memorization technique \$22 plus \$5 S&H

You Too Can Have Perfect Pitch!

The PERFECT PITCH DEVELOPER TAPES Learn the 3-Step of Perfect Pitch! \$20 plus \$3.50 S&H! Free Catalog 617-320-9542 Evergreen Music, P.O. Box 862 Elm Hillington, MA 02090

Electronic Keyboard Accessory Special!

August Specials

MIDI V/F (401 Comp) 74
Laptop MIDI V/F (PIS) 84
Cakewalk for Windows 247
Turbo Dash MultiSound 547
MXB MIDI Patchbay 267
SCSI DRIVES & V/Fs (DAT)

SOFTWARE RAMROM
MULTIMEDIA SYNC BOX
IBM

SOUND LOGIC

EXPANDERS

Lifetime Warranty

AKAI S01 1MB \$117
AKAI New 2MB 157
KS32 32g Xpndr 117
TXR12 5K Xpndr 119
AKAI 750KB 127
SY99 StatRAM 174
ASR10 RAM Cal 174
K2000 RAM Cal 174
OEX6/8/6 227
AKAI 8MB 494
TX16WX 127
EPS 4X 167

CATALOG & INFORMATION
619/789-6558
ORDERS **800/763-6558**
FAX **619/789-4170**

1125 ELEVENTH STREET
RAMONA CA 92065
FREE U.S. SHIPPING

C L A S S I F I E D S

PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

Books, Tapes, Videos

Get our free catalog featuring resources on

- MIDI • Instrument-specific guides
- Synthesis & sampling
- Drum machine patterns
- Recording • Composition
- Music business • A&R Lists and more

All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis St. #12-N
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

RECORDING SERVICES

From DAT to Disc. 1 x 1 copies of your master tape to Orange Book standard CD. 48-hour turnaround. **Integrated Digital Systems** (310) 478-4264; fax (310) 444-9224.

Your music on **CD!** Single copy CDs made from your recordings. \$99 or less. Craig Howard Productions. PO Box 81, Masonville, CO 80541. (303) 223-7769.

DISC MAKERS

Cassette & CD Manufacturing

- FREE Graphic Design • Complete Packages • Major Label Quality • Money Back Guarantee •

Call Today For Our FREE Full Color Catalog:
1-800-468-9353

500 CDs with B&W inserts in two piece jewel box only \$1790

1328 N 4th St Phila., PA 19122
215 232 4140 FAX 215-236 7763

****A great deal!** Real-time cassettes**—Nakamichi decks, chrome tapes—the best! Album length \$1.50/100. On-cass. printing/inserts avail. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620. (716) 442-6209 eves.

Need A Few CDs Made?

We Do It For Much Less Than You Would Expect!

CD Recording Service includes:

- High Quality Marking on Disc
- Sharp Color Insert for Jewel Box
- Noise Edited Out Between Cuts
- Digital Sample Rate Conversion
- Standard Shipping
- Unconditional Guarantee

SOUND CONCEPTS
FREE Brochure
(310) 796-0424 x-135

FINANCING AVAILABLE FOR YOUR OWN CD—Call now to find out how you can release your own CD and make easy monthly payments. Call Music Annex toll-free (800) 869-0715, ext. 230.

Sell your gear through **EM Classifieds**
call (800) 544-5530
fax (510) 653-5142

Accurate Tape Duplication. Excellent cassette sound at the best prices. Complete packaging and blank tapes also available. Visa/MC accepted. 5455 Buford Hwy., Suite B203, Atlanta, GA 30340. (404) 451-0532.

COMPLETE CD AND CASSETTE PRODUCTION

DIGITAL HOUSE

212-333-5950

- MASTERING REPLICATION
- PRINTING TOTAL PACKAGING
- POSTERS GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO
- PERSONALIZED EXPERT SERVICE

330 WEST 58TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 10019

"FOR THOSE WHO HEAR THE DIFFERENCE"

RECORDS, TAPES & CDS

MAXELL XLII BULK

Custom Loaded Chrome Cassettes

Quantity	C10	C20	C30	C45	C60	C90
100	59	63	69	81	94	1.33
500	53	57	62	73	85	1.10

Available ONLY from

SONOCRAFT

575 EIGHTH AVE., NY, NY 10018
(212)760-9300/FAX (212)760-9300

FREE SAMPLE CASSETTE
Ask for Ed Stern
1-800-274-7666

K A B A
CALL FOR A FREE PHONE ESTIMATE!!
1-800-231-8273

CASSETTES • CDS
QUALITY DUPLICATION & GRAPHICS, FULL PACKAGING

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE ON CD'S

- CD
- CASSETTES
- HIGHEST QUALITY
- QUICK TURNAROUND
- PERSONALIZED SERVICE
- TOTAL COMPLETE PACKAGES
- LOWEST PRICES, CALL US LAST!

(813) 446-8273

Total Tape Services

639 Cleveland St / Clearwater, FL 34615

COMPACT DISCS REAL-TIME CASSETTES

duplicated on the largest KABA System in the Southwest.

"Quick turnaround, low prices!"

MasterCard and Visa accepted

(214) 630-2957

Crystal Clear Sound

4902 Don Drive, Dallas, Texas 75247

RJR DIGITAL

CD Mastering / Cassette Duplication

- mastering • manufacturing
- fabrication • printing

San Diego 619-267-0307
1-800-828-6537 Fax 619-267-1339

SMASH The \$2.20 Barrier

Compare! Our Prices Beat All Advertised Prices

- FAST SERVICE: It's our specialty.
- LOW PRICES: CDs low as \$2.10 per unit
- PERFECT: 100% guaranteed.

COMPLETE

500 CDs/500 cassettes \$2334.00
1000CDs/1000 cassettes \$3218.00

CDs include: 1630 transfer, glass mastering, jewelbox, shrink wrap 2C disc label, 2 panel 4C/BW booklet.

Cassettes include: chrome tape, test cassette, mastering 3 panel J-card 4C/BW

FREE NATIONAL ADVERTISING To retailers and consumers for your new release!

IMPS MUSIC IMPS CD Manufacturing
70 Route 202 North
Peterborough, NH 03458-1107

For details call Donna at 603-924-0058 or fax 603-924-8613

FAX YOUR CLASSIFIEDS
(510) 653-5142

"AUDIOPHILE QUALITY"...

EUROPADISK LTD.

US' Most Complete Audio Manufacturing

SPECIALS - "With This Ad Only"

500 Cassettes - \$595

Complete with **COLOR J-Card** & Norelco Box! Everything included - Test, Typesetting & Layout, Full Color J-Card, Norelco Box & Shrink-Wrap (to 50 Min.)

500 CasSingles - \$690

Complete with **FULL COLOR O-Sleeve** Everything included - Test, Typesetting & Layout, Full Color O-Sleeve & Shrink-Wrap (to 29 Min.)

500 CD's - \$1,770

FULL GRAPHICS - FAST DELIVERY! Everything included - 1630, Glass Master, B/W Front & Tray Cards, Typesetting, Layout, CD Label, Jewel Case & Shrink-Wrap

500 12" Vinyl - \$995

Complete 12" Single Package Direct Metal Mastering, Test, Label Layout & Printing, Plastic Sleeve, Die-Cut Jacket & Shrink Wrap

Best Values In The Industry!

Call For Our Complete Catalog

EUROPADISK LTD.

75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
☎ (212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456

C L A S S I F I E D S

PC SW pacific coast sound works

1000 CD's from \$1,500

MASTERING GRAPHIC DESIGN
SONIC SOLUTIONS PRINTING
SONY1630 PACKAGING
1-800-4CD-AUDIO

213/655-4771 • fax 213/655-0893
8455 beverly boulevard • suite 500
west hollywood • ca 90048-3416

YOUR SONG ON 100 CD'S FOR ONLY \$425!

Promote your Song on CD Without the Huge Cost!!

Ideal For:

- Master Quality Demos
- Radio Air-Play
- Dance Club Rotations
- Cassette Release Promos

100 CDs, Gem Boxes, Traycards and Custom Photo Inserts (from your art)

musicians' CD Co-op track sharing services

\$425 COMPLETE!
716/433-8605
P.O. Box 1309
Lockport, NY 14095

Cassette 100 Pc. Minimum
• FREE Graphic Design
• Full Color or B/W
• Packages or Pieces
• Money Back Guarantee

Free Catalog
1-800-955-5273 24 Hours

Anderson Studios & Graphics

COSMO~SUMMIT
CD Manufacturing

Best in Pricing & Service
Fast in Turnaround Time
In-House Design & Printing
Free Color Separation

USA 1-800-800-4769 • FAX 714-920-1099
UK 0800-513-145 • FAX: 081-560-9939
AUSTRALIA 0014-800-128-978
S'PORE 65-745-3288 • FAX 65-748-9612

Call for Special Quotes!

3M AGFA AMPEX SONY
Audio, video & digital tapes
Sony Professional Pro Audio,
Neumann, Sennheiser, B & K,
Shure & Crown Products.

R & M PRO AUDIO
691 10th Ave., S.F., CA 94118
(415) 386-8400/Fax 386-6036

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

HOLOGRAMPHONE'S HYPER CHORD

NOTE-WAVE ARPEGGIATOR
REAL-TIME CYBERINSTRUMENT
COMPOSITION AMPLIFIER
RIFFING, JAMMING

POWER TOOL
SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR
DRUM/SEQ PATTERN MAKER
60 SCALE MIDI HARMONIZER
IBM AMIGA DEMO/VIDEO AVAILABLE

\$149 212-529-8845

Emax, Emax II users try our copyrighted advanced synthesis designed samples. Super memory efficient. Over 70 titles includes: Acid, Rap, Techno, New Age, Orch., & more. Free demo.

(412)279-8197 Stoklosa Prod.
PO Box 13086 Pgh. PA. 15243

CANADIAN SOUND CANVAS
User Group. 101 page tutorial manual. SC sequences. Demo pack available, \$10. MARTUNES, 2586-B Waterloo St., Vancouver, BC V6R 3H5. (604) 736-2434.

SAMPLER OWNERS
We have the sounds you need!

Akai - S900-950/S1000-1100/MPC-60
E-mu - EMAX/EMAX II/EIIIxp & EIIIxa
Ensoniq - EPS/EPS 16+/ASR-10
Korg - DSS-1/T-Series/Wavestation
Kurzweil - K2000
Peavey - SP
Roland - S-330/S-550/S-50/W-30/ST50-770

Call for FREE CATALOG - Demo disks Available.

CD-ROMS - \$299⁹⁵ - Now Available For...
AKAI S1000/S1100 - Over 400 Megabytes
Digitized SampleCell - Over 600 Megabytes
E-mu Emax II - 100 banks (Packed Full)
Ensoniq EPS-16/ASR-10 - Over 240 Megabytes

NEW! Sampling CD's - \$99⁹⁵
Killer Loops - Volume 1
Rap • Techno • Rave
Industrial • House • Rock

With the help of Producer/Composer Chris Lange we've come up with Volume 2 of Chris' latest work. Over 140 loops and 170 samples that were used in creating his loops.

Vintage Keys/Classic Synths
From Hammond B3's to Vox Organs, MOOG Modular, Oberheim SEM's, Mellotrons, Chamberlins, Fender Rhodes, Art 200, Junoer 8, Prophet 5, Clavinets, Vozanders, and too many more to list.

graytsounds
8700 Reseda Blvd., Suite 101 • Northridge, CA 91324 • USA
818-773-7327 • FAX: 818-773-9293 • Order Line (800) 268-3475

THE MOST USEFUL CONNECTION SINCE THE MIDI CABLE!

Online Manufacturer Support From
NEED HELP? HIGH SPEED SERVICE YOUR
VIA MODEM 708-949-MIDI

SYN 5700 - Patches with printed disk list. Over 180 banks!
18 DISK COLLECTION ONLY \$199!
USA/MASTERCARD **CALL FOR MIDLIN**
BEST NEAREST YOU

EPS Sample disks as low as \$3 per disk!
Write for FREE EPS-ASR list!

SOUND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MUNDELIN, IL 60060

MIDI DRUM SEQUENCES Jazz, Latin, Rock, Rap, etc., professionally recorded. 300+ Tracks, SMF format. \$49.95. MasterCard & Visa. (503) 335-3431. BORG Sound Systems, 4000 NE Wistaria Dr., Portland, OR 97212.

Gig-proven MIDI sequences. Top 40, 50s and 60s, country, standards. Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Akai, Roland, Kawai, Yamaha, and Alesis formats. Call or write for free song catalog and demo. **The Works Music Productions, Inc.**, PO Box 22681, Milwaukie, OR 97222. (503) 659-3964 or (206) 254-3187.

Best of the Real Book Jazz Sequences—IBM, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq & Alesis. Sound Mind. About \$0.30 per song. Send for free list; 160 songs \$50. Robert Williams, 520 N. Pegram St., Alexandria, VA 22304, or call (703) 370-2943.

Multimedia Artists™
Quality GM MIDIFILES (We Promise)

Oldie Soft Hits, Swing Jazz, Romanti, Show Tunes
Contemporary Christian
Praise and Worship

We promise QUALITY. Our MIDIFILES sound better. More feeling. More style. More QUALITY. Call for Free cassette.

The Parker Adams Group
12335 Santa Monica Blvd. #124
Los Angeles, CA 90025
310-450-2175

KID NEPRO
KID NEPRO IS THE PATCH KING!
We have more quality sounds, for more instruments than anyone in the entire universe!

KORG: 01W SERIES 03WR ALL WAVESTATIONS T SERIES M1 M1R M1REX MR D58 707 EX DW8000 EX POLY800 POLY 800-2	CASIO: ALL CZ & VZ SERIES FZ1 FZ10M FZ20M OBERHEIM: MATRIX-6 6R 1000 X-PANDER 08B 08XA DPX1 SEQUENTIAL: PROPHET 5-10 VS-2000 2002 KAWAI: K1 K1R K1M K4 K4R
ROLAND: JV80 JV880 JD800 JD990 U20 ALL D SERIES U220 MKS70 MKS80 MKS550 JX8P JX3P JX10 JUNO-1 JUNO-2 JUNO-106 HS60 JUNO-60 JUPITER-6 JUPITER-8	ENSONIQ: MIRAGE EPS EPS 16- ASR10 ESQ1 ESQAM EMU: EMAX EMAX-2 ENTIRE PROTEUS SERIES SP1200 AKAI: S800 S950 S1000 S1100 S2800 S3000 S3200

AVAILABLE FORMATS:
ROMS-RAMS-CASSETTES-DATA SHEETS-ALESIS
DATA-DISK-MAC-ATARI-IBM. AUTH. DEALER FOR
MOST COMPANIES. We sell HARDWARE too.
... Write & call FREE catalog! ...

KID NEPRO PRODUCTIONS - PO BOX 360101
(DEPT-E) BROOKLYN, NY 11236 - 718-642-7802
- 212-629-3708 - FAX 212-947-0027 -

US SHIPPING BY AIRFREIGHT TO: AMEX - VISA - DISCOVER - MC - COD ONLY
The PATCH KING has it all!

ATTENTION! NOTATOR CREATOR & ALPHA USERS

Upgrade To
NOTATOR LOGIC

A limited time direct offer:
Notator Logic Atari
(a \$699 value)
Plus EMAGIC's new
Soundsurfer Librarian
(a \$199 value)

Upgrade From:
Notator (All versions) only \$299
Creator (All versions) only \$450
Alpha only \$479

Added Bonus - Notator users will still be able to use Notator SL along with Notator LOGIC Atari (not on TT or Falcon). Creator and Alpha users can purchase Notator SL and a manual at a minimum charge. Crossgrade to LOGIC for the Macintosh for the same price (without Soundsurfer).

For more information on Notator Logic, Soundsurfer, and this special bundle
PLEASE CALL
1-800-553-5151
ensoniq
U.S. Distributor of EMAGIC Software

Off The Record MIDI sequences—
for the most critical musicians. Call
(800) 221-0649 for a free demo and
catalog.

MIDI SEQUENCES

TRAN TRACKS—quality service, great prices
& a large selection of popular songs.
All computer formats and most dedicated
sequencers supported.

ORDERS: 1-800-473-0797
Fax: (201) 383-0797
Technical Support:
(201) 383-6691
Major credit
cards

TRAN TRACKS
MIDI SEQUENCES
350 5th Avenue #3304 NY NY 10118

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE & PATCHES



ORGANIZE YOUR OFFICE AS WELL AS YOU HAVE THE STUDIO WITH OFFICE MANAGER
800-424-0310
 FREE MAC DEMO

\$99.00

MIDI SEQUENCES

All types of music available on most formats. Call or write for FREE catalog and demo tape. Specify sequencing software and hardware.

THE MIDI INN
 P.O. Box 2362, Dept. EM
 Westmont, IL 60559
 (708) 789-2001

SP, DPM3/se+ Huge library of Synth and Drum-Machine samples. D50, M1, VS, P5, Xpander, Proteus, R8, XR10, more! Catalog: **Sound Engineering**, PO Box 1014, Lebanon, NH 03766. (802) 296-3845.

LB Music

- Workstation Sequences
 - GM/GS • Standard MIDI File
 - Korg 01/WFD/T 1-2-3 Series
 - Ensoniq SD-1 (32 voice)
 - VFX-SD • SD-1 • EPS • EPS 16+
 - ASR-10 • Roland MC50/300/500
 - Alesis Data Disk • QX-3.
- With Our Quick Play System, Just Learn the Lyrics!**

Call for Free Demo Disk & List. **Music & Lyrics Now Available.**
 51 Charter Oak Dr.,
 Newtown Sq., PA 19073.
 Orders: (800) 3-LB Music
 Tech Support: (215) 356-7255.

NEW ADDITIONS

Roland Sound Canvas/MV-30.

→ Sale • Interfaces • Software
discount Sequencing • Notation prices
SOFTWARE

IBM MAC ATAP AMIGA C64 APPLE GS
 Cakewalk Pro Encore Vision MQX
 Any BRAND 800-548-4907
 Catalog or Foreign 508-531-8192
 Fax 508-532-8106 Open Weekends
SOUND MANAGER NT
 P. O. Box 3053, Peabody, MA 01961

IBM Macintosh Atari ST Amiga Commodore 64/128

SOFTWARE

Music/MIDI Software From \$3.00 Per Disk! Includes Sequencers, Algorithmic Composition, Editors, Librarians, Ear Training, Sounds, MIDI Sequences, And Much More. Many Hundreds Of Public Domain And Shareware Music Disks Are Available For Use With Any MIDI Instrument. Please Call Or Write

Today For Your Free Catalog Disk! Please Specify Computer Type.

Music Software Exchange



P. O. Box 533334
 Orlando, FL 32853

Call 407-856-1244

PATCHMAN MUSIC KURZWEIL K2000/R 2000-SERIES™ SAMPLE DISKS

- QVol. 4: MATRIX ANALOG SAMPLES 1
- QVol. 5: MATRIX ANALOG SAMPLES 2
- QVol. 6: PROTEUS DRUMS
- QVol. 9: SYNCLAVIER BOWED BASS
- QVol. 10: SYNCLAVIER ENGLISH HORN
- QVol. 16: POWER DRUMS
- QVol. 22: MINIMOOG BASSES/LEADS
- QVol. 26: B3 & LESLIE ORGANS
- QVol. 38: MINIMOOG PERCUSSION!
- QVol. 39: PROTEUS ORCH. STRINGS
- QVol. 42: PRO SYNTH LAYERS
- QVol. 59: ALESIS SR16 DRUM KITS
- QVol. 64: ROLAND R8M DRUM KITS
- QVol. 68: ROLAND JV80 DRUM KITS
- QVol. 71: ROLAND JV80 SLAP BASS

(All disks require 1 Meg RAM)
 1 disk/\$20, 2 disks/\$31, 3 disks/\$39,
 4/\$51, 5/\$59, 6/\$70, 7/\$81, 8/\$92,
 9/\$103, 10/\$105, 11/\$115, 12/\$125,
 13/\$135, 14/\$145, all 15/\$165

Send check or M.O. (U.S. funds) to:
 PATCHMAN MUSIC, 2043 MARS AVE.
 LAKEWOOD, OH 44107, 216 221 8887

SIGHTREADING MASTER TUTOR.

Revolutionary Macintosh music trainer for beginners to advanced players; \$30. Joining LICKS and DIC-TATION, from SoundWise, PO Box 3573, Portland, OR 97208-3573. Tel: (503) 626-8104.

REAL LATIN SEQUENCES

available for most popular computer and sequencers. All GM. Write or call: **LATINO SEQUENCES**, 5011 SW 139 Pl., Miami, FL 33175. Ph/Fax: (305) 559-9102. Orders: (800) 322-2508.

KURZWEIL K2000 SAMPLES

and programs created by Marty Fried (the sample wizard who gave the world many of the unbelievable sounds found in the original KURZWEIL 250 and the new K2000 sound libraries!)

Used samples that are less than claimed when you get them home? Try our "Hearing is believing" cassette demo tape before you buy (\$3.00 refundable on order!)

- Available on floppies or 45 meg. Cartridges
- Program spec. sheet included for every program.
- Ask about the 16 meg. "Ultimate Piano"!
- MasterCard & VISA accepted.

R.S.I. (219) 262-1324
 300 Oakwood Ave. • Elkhart, IN 46514

PressKit ver. 1.2 is here!!

IBM-comp. software for musicians and songwriters. Features include: A&R/Publishing industry contacts, mailing list, label printer, appointment calendar, money manager, sample cover letters and more! Plus—**FREE** music software with every purchase. **Money Back Guarantee!** Call or write for your free brochure or to order factory direct. \$39.95 c/mo to: Image One Software, PO Box 681491, Indpls, IN 46268. (317) 824-0530.

Give Your Act A Good Kick In The Gas..!

Now In Our 3rd Year
 Over 4,000 sequences with that off-the-record sound

Top 40 - Classic Rock - Jazz - C&W Standards - Big Bands - Italian

**Phil Wood's
 midi hits** FREE CATALOG

485 Glanelli St, Tracy, CA 95376
 (800) 593-1228
 Int'l (209) 832-0225 Fax (209) 832-0460

EM Classifieds Work!

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

The Best Most Highly Organized Sound Libraries Available!

- T-1/2/3 - 2 Sets Total 2,000+ Voices
- M3R - 2 Sets Total 2,000+ Voices
- M1 - 2 Sets Total 2,306 Voices
- MI-32 1,001 Voices
- D-10/110/20 1,199 Voices
- D-50 - 2 Sets Total 2,194 Voices
- K1 - 2 Sets Total 2,113 Voices
- TX81Z/DX11 2,250 Voices
- DX7/TX802 - 2 Sets Total 6,225 Voices
- ESQ-1 2,095 Voices

All Libraries — \$100 Each Set

All Formats Available • Free Librarian Demos
 Visa/MasterCard/COD • Call Today!

ManyMIDI Products
 213-650-6602

Box 2519-EM, Beverly Hills, CA 90213

Ensoniq Owners!

EPS16+ Samples (ASR10 ready)

- Sets Include:
- Yamaha C5
 - Prophet VS
 - MiniMoog
 - Prophet 5
 - Killer Analog Drums
 - OB Matrix
 - Jupiter 8
 - OB-8
 - Korg M1

\$49/each (20+ samples per set)

Skeptical? try our sampler disk \$5

ASR10 Memory 3.5" Diskettes
 1x8 (1MB) \$49 DSDD .69/each
 4x8 (4MB) \$175 DSHD .89/each
 add \$2 shipping per order. sampler = \$0

-The Perfect Loop-
 6855 Jimmy Carter Blvd.
 Suite 2150 Norcross, GA 30071
 404-448-9243

TRYCHO TUNES

PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

Over 1300 current Top 40, oldies, standard, and c&w songs from most brands of sequencing equipment.

We're the oldest and still the best!

Trycho Tunes are available at many fine pro audio/computer stores
 Or order direct at:

1-800-543-8988

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL
 2166 W. BROADWAY ST. • Suite 330
 Anaheim, CA 92804
 Phone (714) 696-3577
 FAX (714) 696-3571

CanvasMan™ Windows SongCanvas™ - DOS

GS / SCC-1 Editors



Includes 256 Multi-Part Sounds
 Quick Edit Screen
 Rhythm Editor
 Manual, On Line Help
 MIDI Files, Tutorials

310-450-2175

Call or Write for... Demo \$10

Distributed by The Parker Adams Group
 12335 Santa Monica Blvd #124, Los Angeles, CA 90025

ENSONIQ OWNERS:

Convert sequences to/from Standard MIDI Files on IBM-PCs. Each package SQ-80, EPS/EPS16, VFX-SD/SD-1, SQ-1/2/KS32, or ASR-10 costs \$54.95. **Alesis, Korg, Yamaha** available. Visa/MC accepted. **Giebler Enterprises**, 8038 Morgan Road, Liverpool, NY 13090. (315) 652-5741.

SOUTHWEST ROCK

—New exciting sound. Sequences available for IBM PC. Sample C-30 cassette, stereo, Dolby NR. \$5. **GRQ Enterprises**, PO Box 1078-M, Jamul, CA 91935. (619) 445-3159.

CLASSIFIEDS

CLASSIFIED AD DEADLINES

SEPTEMBER 1ST NOVEMBER 93 ISSUE
OCTOBER 1ST DECEMBER 93 ISSUE

Jazz Combo for Sale... Well, almost. Get our new release of improvised jazz music recorded on General MIDI computer disk. A full hour of music for \$29.95. Info, demo cassette: \$5; refunded w/purchase of MIDI disk. **Musicraft Studio**, PO Box 1272, Laurel, MD 20725. (301) 604-6297.

MISCELLANEOUS



Dust off those albums in your closet! New distribution network available for independent tapes and CDs. For free information call (801) 967-2993, or write: 6531 S. Owensboro, West Jordan, UT 84084.

STUDIOFOAM
SOUND ABSORBENT WEDGES
WORKS 18% BETTER THAN SONEX!
COSTS LESS! BRIGHTER COLORS!
CHEAP! 1"-6.99 2"-9.99 4"-19.99
Don't junk up your studio with mattress pad foam- call USAFoam for the best samples & specs!
1-800-95-WEDGE
IMMEDIATE SHIPPING BY UPS • MC/AM/DC • DEALERS WELCOME

Band-in-A-Box Super User Styles. B-Box Sequences >10¢ each. **MIDIfile Pro/Concert** Version. SUPER-SEQUENCES only \$5. Great how-to books. Visa/MC. Send SASE today to: Norton Music, Box 13149, Ft. Pierce, FL 34979.

Free-Manny's music catalog! Manny's brings 48th St. to your doorstep. Become a charter subscriber. Send name and address to: AudioTechniques, c/o Manny's Mail Order, #8, 1600 Broadway, Suite 803, New York, NY 10019.

SEQUENCES

Finest Sequences & Documentation Available. Most Computer & Dedicated Sequencer Formats DAT & Cassette Format

This Week's Top 10 Country Hits **All for only \$49.95**

Orders: 1-800-844-4785
Technical Support: 1-803-293-3767
Ask About Our Membership Plan



TrackBusters, Inc.
600 Whispering Hills
Suite O-7
Nashville, TN 37211

Equipment Covers

Custom • Choice of Colors
"One size does not fit all!"

Summer Savings
20% off to EM Readers

Call our office at:
1-800 228-DUST
(3-8-7-8)

The **Le Cover Co.**
1223 Kingston • Schaumburg, IL 60193

DusKuvir™
DUST COVERS
Protect Your Valuable Keyboards, Consoles and Audio Equipment
• Premium quality vinyl
• Black, clear or gray
• Custom-fit sizes
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
Order Today!
(800) 472-7707
jopro P.O. Box 41
Minneapolis, MN 55316
x(612) 427-7707
Fax: 427-8865

CLASSIFIED ORDER LINE
(800) 544-5530

CLASSIFIEDS WORK FOR YOU

- Text rate:** \$8 per line (approximately 25-32 character spaces per line); seven-line minimum. Add \$0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. \$56 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.
- Enhancements:** \$10 black border, \$15 for a grey-screened background, \$25 for Post Office box service. Charges are based on a per-insertion basis.
- Display rate:** \$90 per inch (1" minimum/half-page maximum). Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready, sized to EM column widths and specs. Frequency discount rates available, call for information.
- Special Saver rate:** \$25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. **Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises.** No additional copy allowable for this rate.
- Closing:** **First of the month**, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. **Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date.** Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.
- Other requirements:** Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be **bold** should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.
- The small print:** Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.
- Send coupon & payment to:** **Electronic Musician Classifieds:** Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, tel. (800) 544-5530 or (510) 653-3307, fax (510) 653-5142.
- Payment:** **Must be included with copy; check, Visa, MasterCard, or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available.**

INSERT THIS AD IN THE _____
ISSUE OF EM.

Categories available (check one):

- EMPLOYMENT
 EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
 INSTRUCTION & SCHOOL
 PARTS & ACCESSORIES
 PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS
 RECORDING SERVICES
 RECORDS, TAPES & CDS
 WANTED TO BUY
 SOFTWARE & PATCHES
 MISCELLANEOUS

ATTACH YOUR CLASSIFIED AD COPY ON A SEPARATE SHEET,
TYPED DOUBLE-SPACED OR PRINTED CLEARLY IN CAPITAL
AND LOWER-CASE LETTERS.

Company Name _____
Name _____
Address (no PO Boxes) _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone () _____
Signature _____

_____ Display (\$90 per inch) \$ _____
_____ Lines @ \$8 \$ _____
(seven-line minimum)
_____ Bold @ \$0.50 additional \$ _____
_____ Border @ \$10 \$ _____
_____ Screen @ \$15 \$ _____
_____ Special Saver Rate = \$ 25
TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED \$ _____
 Visa MC AmEx
 Check/Money Order # _____
Card # _____
Exp. _____



PRO FILE

The Electric Cello

Jami Sieber reinvents the "rock 'n' roll" cellist.

By Michael Molenda

As far as aural voyeurism goes, discovering a cross-fertilization of musical genres is a lusty delight. I've been a sucker for art rock, jazz rock, bohemian jazz rap, and even Elvis Costello's collaboration with the Brodsky String Quartet. So I was extremely curious when the Mother Lode of grunge rock—Seattle—disgorged a slick, political rock band with a startlingly innovative cellist as a core member.

The band, Rumors of the Big Wave, takes its activism seriously. (They are slated to perform at China's first environmental awareness concert this fall.) But while the causes ROTBW supports are critical and worthwhile, I was more captivated by the "musical activism" practiced by cellist Jami Sieber on the band's new release, *Burning Times* (EarthBeat Records).

Sieber not only enlarges the vocabulary of the cello by employing signal processing and the occasional anarchic performance technique, she is pioneering a new species of that instrument: the *electric* cello. Reportedly only 100 of these instruments

currently exist.

"Actually, the instrument discovered *me*," remembers Sieber. "I was playing acoustic cello in a band and Eric Jensen, a local cellist, approached me about trying the prototype of an electric cello he designed. I loved it. I bought the first production model he made in 1987."

Unfortunately, championing a new instrument has its drawbacks. A constant frustration is that Sieber must remain ever-vigilant that the electric cello is properly recorded.

"Recording can be nerve-wracking because few engineers have any experience with the instrument," she says. "You see, the sound of the acoustic cello *is* what it is: a block of wood with a resonating board that has generated the same relative timbre for hundreds of years. But the sound of the electric cello must be created from scratch. And believe me, it can sound really cheesy if it's not recorded right."

Sieber's Jensen electric cello is a 5-string model with a slim rosewood body and an ebony neck. Just like a solid-body electric guitar, only mini-

mal sound is generated by the instrument itself. ("You really can only hear it acoustically if it's bowed," she says.) To ensure a wonderful sound is constructed, Sieber often sits with the recording engineer to audition EQ adjustments and signal processing.

"Typically, the engineer takes a direct output from the cello and records the signal dry (without effects)," says Sieber. "But I may request that my effects are recorded to tape along with the dry signal if I'm nervous about the engineer's concept of the cello sound. I don't like fixing things in the mix."

Getting the right "performance" sound is important because, in the studio, Sieber records live with the band, monitoring her instrument (and the other musicians) on headphones.

"I'm not just a support player," stresses Sieber. "I often establish the rhythmic groove. For example, on the song 'Nightmare' [from *Burning Times*], I set up a tabla-like rhythm by striking the cello with a timbale stick and running the signal through a digital delay."

While Sieber maintains that overdubbing instruments track-by-track would rob the band of its "cataclysmic energy," live recording often causes yet another problem.

"I wasn't brought up in a rock 'n' roll thing," laughs Sieber. "So it seems like I'm always the one in the band shouting, 'Turn it down! Turn it down!'"



Rumors of the Big Wave (Sieber is second from right.)

THE ONE FOR THE ROAD

VOCALIST II

DigiTech, manufacturer of the world's only intelligent vocal harmony processors, brings you the Vocalist II.

The Vocalist II is a rack-mountable version of the award-winning* VHM-5 vocalist. It delivers up to five-part harmony with a natural human voice quality.

Developed for the musician on the go, the unit offers an expanded song list, chord identification and provides a simplified user interface. Featuring 99 user definable and restorable factory presets, the Vocalist II is perfect for live performances. It can also be programmed to change chords automatically in sync with a drum machine or MIDI sequencer.

*TEC AWARD - 1992
Outstanding technological achievement signal processing technology

*MUSIC & SOUND AWARD - 1993
Most innovative effects/signal processing device

The unit is especially useful for small groups, allowing the group to cover songs with complex vocal harmonies.

If your paycheck is directly proportionate to the quality of your live vocals, you've got to have "the one for the road."

VHM-5: The One For The Studio



5639 South Riley Lane
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Tel. (801) 268-8400 • Fax (801) 262-4966
International Inquiries: Fax (603) 672-4246

DigiTech

DigiTech® is a registered trademark of the DOD Electronics Corp.
©1997 DOD Electronics

H A Harman International Company



< 4 < 3 < 2 < 1



FIRST

four

The digital audio sequencer to offer tracks with the Audiomedia II from digidesign

digital

FIRSTS

audio

The only program chosen by Yamaha for digital recording on the CBX-D5

Macintosh

